CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 — no of pages 66

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/SS TOC	Dott1		
1/6 INF 198BDE	630855	0001 1AUG70	2400 1AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Open Duty SP/4 Stewart		HS
2	0002		A6 695903 A36 704913		
			A35 706908		
			B6 700806 B16 693805		
			B16 690810 B26 703803		
			B25 693800 B21 739806		
			C6 640970 C16 629982		
			C15 633974 C26 635897		
			C25 638992 C36 644997		
			C35 645988 Dco REAT		
			E/RCN REAT Em6 LZ mm		
			Em5 700806 Em4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 1AUG70		
			Aco CONT WORK IN AO box		
			A3 cordon + search 709910		
			A26 DDP 697911		
			B6 700806 B16 693805		
			B25 739806 B1SDP 691813		
			699817, 698812 B36 705809		
			706815, 701815, 697811		
			696804 B3SDP 707807		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 1 AUG 70	2400 1 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			714813, 719818, 710822		
			C co A/B Box UL6200 LR6594		
			Dco + E/RCN REFIT		
			EMORT SAME	NOP	HS
4	0004		C15 element moving to		
			Second Amb		FHB
5	0005		Binh Son Dist Cap Amb's		
			for 1 AUG 70		
		131	693976 688867		
			694969 681968		
		133	664984 665985		
			658982 662979		
		136	573938 582938		
			573935 573945		
		137	611936 613947		
			615936 614937		
		138	578918 580923		
			565915 —		
		132	614876 635885		
			617874 608872	Branch	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 V/61981BTOC	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 1 AUG 70	2400 1 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
6	1200		Ring Neck 329 on station to drop beacon drop rec 630830. First drop 10 Dz at 0019 hr		FHD
7	0025		Ring Neck 329 completed drop of 22 Dz		FAB
8	0030		See TWD DIST CAR AMB FOR 1 AUG 70		
			141 DCP632813 DP 622807, 622808		
			632809 NCP 630801 NA 630802		
			640800		
			143 DP 765834, 768835, 760834		
			NA 765837, 769830		
			144 DNCP 767822, DP 765820, 766824		
			763827, NA 764821		
			145 DCP685779, NCP 701779, NA		
			702788, 702789 DP699779		
			697792		
			146 DNCP 716776 DP 715797		
			NA 724773, 710784	NDP	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/03/55 TOC 4/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 1 AUG 70	2400 1 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
9	0400		4.2 mortar Report 1 AUG 70 1- 1, 2- 2, 3- 0, 4 3 5- 20, 6- 6, 7- 158- 41	Culpepper	HS
10	0410		HE / WP / ILL / CS OH EX / OH EX / OH EX / OH EX 4.2 Mort 66 5 / 28 1 / 161 3 / 36 0 81 Mort 57 3 / 124 4 / 76 7 / 0 0 4.2 VT 52 4 / 65 3 / 19 1 / 2 0 81 VT 150 / HE / 84 / 8 0 4.2 Mort 92 11 / 17 2 / 16 0 / 0 0 81 Mort 150 6 / HE 2 / 84 11 / 0 0	Rivardin	HS
11	0050		Blue Ghost 43 working in free fire zone observed one Kong fire with neg incidents in vic. Blue Ghost 43 expended on fire mis C55042		FHB
12	0055		C15 in contact 634980		FHB
13	0300		Eagle Flight 1 Muffler re-submitted for A76.	Lt Mizell	MM
14	0544		B26 moving		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 4/6 4/198	DOTIE 630855	0001 01 Aug 70	2400 01 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
15	0605		B 26 closed		MSB
16	0606		C 15 moving to DDP		MSB
17	0611		B25 + B15 closed		MSB
18	0630		A36 at rc 697911		MSB
19	0655		A26 + A16 moving	M	HS
20	0730		B16 requested sanitation		
Ref Item 24			Dust Off for IVs with sores on feet		
			D.O. 82 90"-120" ETA		P.T.
21	0745		C36 + 35 closed C6 to Loc		P.T.
22	0750		C11, C15, C26, C25 closed		
			C6 to Loc 640979	M	P.T.
22	0755		C 6 reports SSG LAMBERT lost the KAC and sabel + Kac for 31 July. He had it in side pocket folded + in his pocket not secured to person. Made two searches for it at night and 1st light. Neg results	Culpepper	P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 Tm 1/6 198	DOTTIE 630855	0001 1 Aug 70	2400 1 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
23		0815	Bde gives unit locations	Culpepper	BT
24	0845		B Co dust-off complete		
Ref Item		20	to QUANG NGAI	Myers	BT
25	0855		B16 requested Priority Dust-off for 1 VN male, GSW had multiple shrapnel wounds to legs and shrapnel throughout body.		
	Spot	WSR			
Ref Item		29	Dust-off 81, ETA 15 LOC ♣ 693805	Culpepper	
			B 3C at CP' 705809	"	BT
26	0912		A 36 interrogating villagers vic 709910 1 villager said last nite 3 VC were in vill, 1 said last nite there were 9 VC in vill with a mortar tube.		WSR
	Spot	WSR			
27	0920		B 36 at Cp 2 706815		WSR
28	0925		B36 at Cp 3 701815		
29	0915		Dust off complete to		
Ref Item		25	Quang Ngai	Culpepper	BT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 7 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS630855	0001 01AUG70	2400 01AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
29	1005		B16 requested Priority D. O. for L.N. 46		
			104° temp possible Malaria D.O. 81 47 surv.		
			15-20 ETA Complete at 1028 hrs		BT
30	1015		A16 reports it has 27 more		
			VN to be intrusted 15M 12F		MR
31	1035		A16 in DD 702907		
			A26 in DD 697911	MO	PT
32	1037		B36 white on patrol		
	Lost Track		reports will at 706815		
			701815, 701815 are clear		
			city destroyed wills		PT
33	1104		B36 closed	MO	RT
34	1130		B15 moving on patrol	M	BT
35	1150		Weekly protection sent to Bde		
			Night Hawk 011800 to 020600 UL		
			6506 LR 6802; VR 020600 to		
			021800 UL 6506 LR 6802 ---		
			Also Bde informed that 4 ARVN moved Reg. N boundary ~~on~~ south to 84 grid.	Light Track	MSR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	BFSB DOTTI BS630855		

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
36		X	Reports from SON TINH		
			#1 On 310800 July 70 at		
			744757 PF Plts 35+36		
			made contact with		
			unk no VC. Results:		
			4 X VC KIA, following		
			CIA - 1 X CKC, 2 chi-com		
			grenades, 2 pair sandals.		
		X	#2 On 310900 July 70		
			at 636264 the SON		
			LONG Administrative		
			office was booby-		
			trapped with 2		
			sticks of ~~dynamite~~ TNT.		
			When detonated		
			1 X PF was slightly		
			WIA and 20% Damage		
			to Bldg.		
		X	#3 On 312355 July 70 at		
			726766 PF Plts 35 & 36 made Lulgrapper		
			contact w/ unk no VC - Neg Results Sitreps/B7		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 9 no. of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS 630855	0001 01 AUG 70	2400 01 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
37	0950		B Co, 39TH ENG at 659960 report that at above location, Engrs were setting up security for mine-sweep team when IX M16 mine was detonated by RF's. Results- 5 RF's KIA. Incident happened at 0900 hrs. Size of crater not avail.	Duty	MSR
38	1235		B16 at cp 699817		
39	1305		Bde informed to move southern boundry of Night Hawk north to 02 line.	Duty	MSR
40	1325		AC- 701907 NDP A26- 697911 DDP		ow
41	~~1440~~	1410	Bde given unit location	Culpepper S.T.	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8/10 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS630855	0001 01AUG70	2400 01AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
42	DELAYED 1205		From BINH SON D Co AO Box LL 6690 LR 7193 Cleared by Sgt 1st Marine Corps and VN THE /E/4	Sgt Adams	BT
43	DELAYED 1207		BINH SON Dist Chief Reports 48TH Bn in following locations HQ Co 705907 IC at 693861 IC at 706863 Mission Attack BINH AN village and BINH THIEN village No further info	LT Horack	BT
44	1500		B15 closed	M	MK
43	1505		B35 moving	M	BT
45	1530		B35 at CP#1 707807	M	OR
46	1600		Helix 05 on station		DT
47	1603		Helix 05 left station for approx 15 mins.		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 11 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S355Toc 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 01 AUG	2400 01 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
48	1610		B6- REQUESTS URGENT		
			DUST OFF FOR 1 U.S. WITH		
			HIGH TEMPERATURE LINE		
			No. 27 SLOW MOTION & PULLED		
			DUST OFF. DUST OFF COMPLETE		
			A 1620 TO 27TH SURG		DT
49	1615		PFs FROM ~~SON~~ BINH SON 02 AUG		
			609898 612903 599943		
			591932 782842 786846		
			605935 609930 773859		
			779850 623011 623007		
			584976 590978 612955		
			608952 624021 623017		
			580964 577960 660986		
			711975 712973 655008		
			570974 572970 607006		
			654014 658016 701952		
			699946	Culpepper	DT
50	1630		B36 closed on 6-		DT
51	1635		Non 2 ARVN Reg. QN.		
			4 ARVN Cav. element		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC Y/6 198 LIB	FSB Pattie RPN 620855	0001 01 AUG 70	2400 01 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Unit the element have		
			been notified other		
			element to move out		
			of AO.		FHB
52	1655		Gun 2 ARVN Cav Req in QN.		
			2 ARVN element has cleared		
			QN. clear of Y6 AO.		
			One 2 ARVN Cav element		
			remain in Y6 AO vic 737873		FHB
53	delayed		AIR CAV #30 PRIORITY #6		
			APD 98-2 PRIORITY #7		
54	1745		C36 PROPOSED MOB 651948		DT
55	1845		A16 MOVING ON NIGHT ACTIVITIES M		JR
56	1850		C26 + C66 moving	M	FHB
57	1905		A26 + 25 moving to amb		DT
58	1910		C66(-) @ CP #1 648973	M	JR
59	1912		C36 moving to CP #1	M	JR
60	1920		C6- at CP #1 648973	H	
61	1925		C26 at CP #1 637974	H	DT
62	1940		B35 moving to amb		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 13 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	LZ DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 1 AUG. 70	2400 1 AUG. 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
63	1755		PF FROM SON TINH		
			604864 600838 597837		
			602808 598843 609792		
			609795 605788 650796		
			649792 651787 638780		
			645780 634787 654805		
			652818 659804 633811		
			630811 627816 633821		
			640822 627830 624835		
			676778 673782 680782		
			680800 682797 686798		
			719779 718770 728762		
			726766 734760 713763		
			702763 758820 756821		
			760878 760870 764820		
			768817 757818 754818		
			761778 710778 721776		
			701779 702778 699779		
			697806 691814 706804		
			695770 380 RF 770810 107 RF 720812		
			720815 713813		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature JR.

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 14 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
525355TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 01 AUG	2400 01 JUL

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
64	1930		B Co. VIP TURN-INS & 1x DUD 105 mm, 2x DUD M-33 GRENADES, 2x BT SIZE OF COKE CANS W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATER, 6x M79 H.E, 2x M79 BB, PAID FOR W/C PATTONS PLETEN		J.R.
65	1920		B6- reports that UN civilians, while working in fields said they saw 1x company of VC at grid 708820 and possibly 2 more companies at grids 688821, 690817. They are suppose to have 1x82 mm 1x60 mm mortar. Believed to be 48TH Bn.	Schultz	DT
66	1945		BDE REQUEST CLEARANCE NIGHT HAWK #10, 01 1900 TO 020600, FLY HIGHWAY #529 FROM HIGHWAY #1 TO TRA BONG.	BONDACK	J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 15 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 01 AUG 70	2400 01 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
67	1950		103 RF co (CP) 630855,		
			728875 (AMB) 725871, 738873		
			936 RF co (CP) 730894 (AMB)		
			728893, 734895, - 197 RF co		
			(CP) 723952 (AMB) 719952		
			199 RF co LZ MINUTEMAN		
			228 RF co. NUI PHO TINH		DT
~~68~~	2000		B15 MOVING TO AMB		
			B36 MOVING TO AMB	M	JR
69	2008		C 36 at cp#1 642974		DT
70	2025		B15 in amb at 691814		
			B36 in amb at 705808		
			B35 in amb at 708804		DT
70	2030		REQUEST 1 TUNNEL DOG		
			FOR A Co. PICK-UP 02 0900HRS	PFETEN	JR
71	2050		A26 IN AMB 694912		
			A25 " " 697915		
			A16 " " 708909		
			A15 " " 704908		JR
72	2100		Eagle flight ~~and Hook~~		
			~~for~~ A6 for 2 AUG POG PFETEN		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 16 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 SSTOC 198 IN BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 01 AUG	2400 01 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
73	2120		Hook for A6 for O2 aug approved — Eagle flight for A6 for O2 aug is negative	Pleten	DT
74	2127		Be informed of D company plan to move from Chu Jai & LZ Dottie for the night along with E/R which will then move out for AO box C Company will move from AO box to either LZ Bayonet or Chu Jai.	Pleten	FMB
75.	2145		C36 CP#2 649966	H	D.T.
76	2150		MECH. AMB. LOCATIONS: A Co. (8-AMB) 694914 699917, 702908, 710909 706916, 699908, 702899 706901. B Co. (10-AMB)		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 17 no of pages (7)

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	LZ DOTTIE BS630855	0001 01 AUG 70	2400 01 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			706811, 708809, 711803		
			708800, 692813, 691813		
			692814, 693810, 693811		
			693812. BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	PLETEN	JR.
77	2154		C6 - at CP#2 649967	M	DT
78	2155		SNIFER MISSION REQUEST		
			FOR 3 AUG. UL 6798		
			LR 7091.	PLETEN	F.H.B.
79	2204		C26 @ CP#2 636965		
			C36 @ CP#2 649966		JR.
80	2330		C&C moving	M	HS
81	2280		Hornet 23 Psyops bird		
			on STATION		HS
82	2400		The log was closed by LT. Bolte		
			6198th TOC DO. The 6198th LIB		
			continued operation in their TOAR with		
			the more significant incidents reported		
			in item. 11, 24, 26, 36, 37, 64,		
			65,		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of 7 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 Y6198416	FSB Cotton RVN 630855	0001 01 AUG 70	2400 01 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1			The Journal was opened by 2Lt Bolotho Y6198416 TOC D.O.		FHB
2	0912		A Company conducting a Cordon & Search a village with VNPFF detained 15 males and 12 females. One of the villages indicate that 3 VC had been in village the night before, another village indicates that 9 VC ~~had~~ with mortar tube had been in village the night before all detainees will be sent to Binh Son.	S/4 Colyer, FHB	
3	1930		B Company report they fired IX DUD 105 HE round,		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of pages 3

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S3 1/61981B	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 01 AUG 70	2400 01 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			2 x QUD M-33		
			grenades, 2 x cals		
			can body traps		
			with premen type		
			detonater, 6 x M-79		
			HE Duds, and 2 x		
			M-79 Bee Hive rounds		
			turned in under		
			the VIP program. Paid		
			in piece C-rats. BDE-53 Lt Pleten. JR		
4					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of 3 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3	FSB Dottie RVN	0001 10 AUG 70	2400 01 AUG 70
Y6198218	630855		

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			SUMMARY: The Y6198218 continued operations in the TOAR with the most significant incidents reported in items noted above. A Company continued to operate in the AO box running day patrols and night ambushes. B Company remained in the perimeter with running day patrols & night ambushes. C Company remained in the northern sector of the AO in the AO box running platoon		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of 3 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
53 Y6 198 LIB	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 01 AUG 70	2400 01 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Night patrol, night ambushes and setting up in numerous day ambush sites. D Company remained in Chu Lai. They were moved from the refit area to the Combat Center due to incidents of yesterday. E/R moved with D company. The log was closed by Lt. Bolitho Y6 198 LIB TOC D.C.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature: Lloyd R Bolitho

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 — no of pages 15

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From (Hour date)	To (Hour date)
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	Dotti 630855	0001 2AUG 70	2400 2AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Shreaw		HS
2	0002		A16 701902 A16 708909		
			A15 701908 A26 694912		
			A25 697915		
			B16 700806 B16 693805		
			B15 691814 B36 705808		
			B35 708804 B21 739806		
			C16 649967 C16 640979		
			C26 649967 C36 649966		
			Dco Refit ERN Refit		
			EM6 LZ MM EM5 700806		
			EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF plans for 2AUG 70		ST
			Aco cont AO Bird Eagle Flight		
			PZ Bco 700806 B16 693805		
			B25 739806		
			C16 PZ 656961		
			C2 PZ 656961 C3 PZ 656961		
			trucked to Refit		
			Dco at 0900 TRUCKS 706575		
			AO Box 669 to 6693		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

Group 4
DOWNgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 2 AUG 70	2400 2 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			to 7193 to 7194 to 7084		
			to 7097 search & Clear		
			E/RCN TRUCKED to DOTTI		
			WALK to AO Box U 6585		
			LR 7084 EMORT SAME		HS
4	0004		Son Tan Dist Cap Amb's		
			for 2 AUG 70		
		131	692978 699960		
			686984		
		133	667979 649988		
			665928 666928		
		136	574935 585942		
			573933		
		137	612936 613945		
			615935 611936		
		138	574919 581916		
			577918		
		132	620877 606898		
			619879 612872	BONSACK	HS
5	0005		Son Tan Dist Cap Amb's		
			for 2 AUG 70		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 11

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From (Hour date)	To (Hour date)
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	Dotti 630855	0001 27 Aug 70	2400 28 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders &c	Action taken	In
		1411	DCP 615809 DP 605816		
			606800, 617804, DCP 622802		
			DA 629808, 623797		
		1413	DP 768820, 768834, 767835		
			DA 768833, 766833		
		1414	DCP 772816 DP 756818		
			756826, 750821 DA 758825		
		1415	DCP 701729 DCP 695774		
			DA 697774 695772		
			DP 701772		
		1416	DCP 715778 DP 719797		
			DA 718788 714779	NDP	HS
6	0400		H&I Mortar Report 5,2-0		
			3-0, 4-5, 5-23(6)1(7)3(8)26	LARK	HS

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
4.2 MM	151	0	64	0	18	3	360	
81 WP-TH	50	7	124	0	69	7	0	0
4.2 WP-T	95	1	2	0	26	0	0	0
81 WP-T	260	12	75	3	144	0	0	0
4.2 WT	68	1	28	0	161	0	20	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 70C 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTT 630855	0001 2 AUG 70	2400 2 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
8	0015		C 65 C46, 16, 15 are in		
			NDeat 646965	M	HS
9	0015		Ring Neck 561 on		
			station for Beacon		
			drop grid 620826.	Plotter	FHB
10	0050		Ring Neck 561 completed		
			mission dropping 22 Ds		
			on target.	Plotter	FHB
11	0120		C26 in Amb 640963		
			C25 in Amb 637965		
			C65 will search 637971		
			for lost 45 Cal + M16		
			at first light	M	HS
12	0145		C16 moving	M	HS
13	0200		C36 at CP3 646957	M	HS
14	0220		C36 at CP4 650954	M	FHB
15	0250		C36 in and at 651948		
			C35 in and at 657954	M	FHB
16	0300		Bde gives location change.	Int Clerk	FHB
17	0301		C65 M/A at 651945;		
			658952	Int Clerk	FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TC V/61584/10	FSB DOTTIE RVN 620855	0001 2 AUG 70	2400 2 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
18	0445		C16 at 647958 in Amb	M	HS
19	0539		Amb locations given to Bde	Sheets	MKR
20	0605		B 16 closed, B 26 moving		MKR
21	0610		B36 closed	M	HS
22	0630		C 36 moving ~~C 6's moving~~	M	HS
23	0640		A16 moving		
25	0700		C6's moving	M	HS
26	0730		C 36 close Eng location 655961		MKR
27	0815		A26 while moving found two freshly covered graves at 696911 Uncovered the graves and found 2 M between 25 & 30 yrs old. Dressed in Black C. J.'s killed by S/A fire. Graves are 3-4 days old.	CULPEPPER	C.P.
28	0825		A16 915 closed		
			A25 closed on A26 for and moving to PDP	MK	C.P.
29	0831		A6's in PDP also VRP		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 6 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOW 1/6 198	DOTTIE 630855	0001 2 Dec 70	2400 2 Dec 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
			at 701913	M	C.P.
30	0835		C6 while on patrol found 1 well constructed hootch 10x10x10 secent construction in clear ville Skin was a bunker under the floor 8'x8'x4' deep type neg findings. Hootch was constructed from with clay T wood. C51967		C.T.
31	0830		C6, at 655961 Kabelighter at C76 moving		C.T.
32	0940		C6 reports in to the line # 92 lost 45 cal pistol & line # 91 lost M16 last night		
33	0955		C25 at 672962 engaged 1VC PRO 150 meter Dir South pursuing. 1 pack dressed in green. Neg. results		C.T.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 7 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 198	Dottie 630 855	0001 02 Aug 70	2400 02 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
34	1	0930	Reference spot report submitted 31 July 1007 hrs additional		
	item 31				
	31 July 1007		information follows: 5m contact		
			illumination mission fired by		
	Spot		1/6 4.2 mortar section, the		
	off		seventh round mal functioned		
			resulting in the partial destruction		
			of the thatched roof of one house		
			vic BS 692800. 1/6 will render		
			assistance in repair of minor damage	Culpepper	MSK
35	1003		B16 requests priority dustoff		
			for 1 VNE with 101.6 temp. and		
			paralysis of arms Dust off 83		
			ETA 15-20 min. Complete 1010 hrs		
			R.V.		MSK
36	1020		C25 reports that at grid 644962		
			they found a hole under rock dug		
			out for 6 to 7 people with boards		
			on floor; found 3 VN cone hats		
			cooking pot & food cold tunnel		
			15' long at rear there is an exit		
			and a trail showed signs of recent use	Ploten	MSK

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Toc 1/6 148	DoHIE 630855	0001 02 Aug 70	2400 02 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
37	1026		A Co wants to send in hmc # 528 $321 for 2 KIA's on 29 July		MLK
38	1030		A Co says it has a piece of paper with list of VC names and some of their activities will extract to 1/6 - found in vill 694912 by A 26,	Pleter	MLK
39	1045		Helix 23 ~~patrol~~ passed BDA of ~~Beaker~~ Beacon Dropon 02 AUG - AT 670876 1 bunker destroyed, looked well-built. AT 668871, 1 bunker damaged heavily - also looked well-built Cruz		BT
40	1100		B26 at CP3 693796	M	BT
41	1115		C Co leaving Pick-up point by vehicle		BT
42	1120		B26 at CP2 697792 B15 at CP1 692811	M	BT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 9 — no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/85 Tn 1/c 198	DOTTIE 630855	0001 02 Aug 70	2400 02 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
H3	1145		B26 closed		C.T.
44	1155		C.O. & 1st Sgt Bayonet	Pleteion	C.T.
45	1200		B16 closed	"	BT
46	1400	1400	Bde given unit location	Culpepper	BT
47		1355	D Co left Bayonet	Culpepper	MH
48		1445	D Co arrived Dottie	Culpepper	MH
49	1446		A26 in DDPat 693916	"	BT
50	1515		PF FROM BINH SON 02 AUG		
			700952 701948 611896		
			613905 591933 597944		
			606933 609931 773856		
			778856 652010 626006		
			586976 600976 606950		
			605952 603952 624019		
			625015 582966 577960		
			660985 668985 656020		
			652012 709973 711969		
			660015 658008 617806		
			575008 782842 788843		DT
51	1205		Night Hawk 021800 030600 7185, 7685,		
	delayed entry		7683, 7583, 7582, 7382, 7182 stuck		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Tor 1/6 198	DOTHIE 630855	0001 02 Aug 70	2400 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
51	continued		VR Box Uh 66188 LR7283	Co/Pepper	MS
52	1545		BF Co. 936 - 732893, 728893		
			103 RF Bn - 728873, 720872		
			725871, 728873 RF Co 197		
			715945		DT
53	1555		A Company element		
			A 26 found several		
			sheets of VC documents		
			vic 694916, along		
			with 4 used smoke		
			grenades with striker		
			missing. Documents to		
			be debriefed & Y6 - 5-2.	Co/Pepper	FHB
54	1640		Thus Brit Inf overlay		
			Cap 134 replaced by plt # 25423		
			PFs, Cap 133 replaced by plt #		
			24 PFs; Cap 131 replaced by		
			plt # 31 PFs; Cap 142		
			replaced by PLT. # 10 PF.		FHB
55	1710		A26 request urgent dust		
			off for 4 US, 2X		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 SSTOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 02 AUG	2400 02 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			ambulatory ~~[illegible]~~ with multiple frag wounds and 2x litter. Dust off 89 eta 20-25 minutes. Dust off complete at 1720 to 91st Evac GRID 699917	Teletex	DT
56	1745		PF's FROM SON TUNH 02 AUG		
			601858 600840 600835		
			609792 609788 614798		
			689786 644797 650799		
			654799 654805 648806		
			654809 635819 640822		
			642817 633811 630810		
			632814 631840 636837		
			639842 664780 676778		
			674784 677781 683797		
			684800 687800 713764		
			716767 719779 722775		
			728762 733763 763819		
			765818 763824 757818		
			751815 752822 710780		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 2 no of pages 56

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S6 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTHE 630855	0001 02 AUG	2400 02 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			~~740 760~~ ~~780~~ 714778 714781		
			706804 694772 687774		
			740810 511777 692806		
			720815 713813 720807		D.T.
57	1800		RF co 380 – 740 810		
			RFco 107 – 720815, 713		
			813, 720807		DT
58	1810		BDE REQUEST CLEARANCE		
			AIR CAV #45 ALONG		
			H.W #526 FROM H.W #1		
			TO TRP BONE NIGHT HAWK		
			#46 SAME AS AIR CAV #45	PLETEN	J.R.
59	delyd 1810		T/com A Company rel		
			#55 Fine number of men		
			were hit what was thought		
			to be an 81 MM HE and		
			with premm release		
			type detonator. Clean		
			crater 12" deep & 2' wide		
			Item #5 con 214, 569, 224,		
			542.	(Plete)	FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 13 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/58/35 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 02 AUG 70	2400 02 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
60	1920		A16, 15, 26, 36, 35		
			moving to amb		DT
61	1940		A36 while moving to		
			amb observed 2 VC		
			carring bags A36		
			engaged VC at 200		
			meters. Bags were		
			50-75 lbs of rice.		
			Requested Rustoff for		
			1 VC female Rustoff		
			52 ETA 20-25 minutes		
			Rustoff complete at		
			1 VC evaded East into		
			bushes GRID 718917	Bonsack	DT
62	1945		Bike moving to amb	M	DT
63	2000		B26 + B25 moving to amb	M	DT
64	2005		A36 Reports that		
			dust off 52 was		
			canceled because		
		61	VC died before it arrived	Bonsack	DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 14 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 02 AUG	2400 02 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
65	2027		A16 IN AMB AT 702902		
			A15 " " " 705900		
			A26 " " " 699916		
			A36 " " " 719917		
			A35 " " " 710915		JR.
66	2030		BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS		JR.
67	2040		A 6 - in NDP at 701913		DT
68	2045		B 16 in amb at 698810		
			B26 in amb at 695793		
			B25 in amb at 712805		DT
69	2110		MECHANICAL ARBUSH LOCATIONS		
			A Co (10-AMB) 712917		
			712913, 718919, 719914		
			702917, 697915, 704903		
			703905, 707903, 705897.		
			B Co. (11-AMB) 699810,		
			698809, 697811, 712804		
			713804, 696793, 696792		
			705807, 705806, 704807		
			704808. (TOTAL 21-AMB)	BONSACK	JR.
70	2130		REPORT FROM REAR THAT		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By IG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 15 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/58/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 02 AUG 70	2400 02 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
(REF TO ITEM 55)			A Co's LINE NO 214 PASSED AWAY AT 2030 HRS.	PASSED TO A Co.	DT
71	2150		BDE GIVEN LOCATIONS	BONSACK	DT
72	2200		Blue Ghost 41 on station w/ 46 NIGHT HAWK Ops grid, frequencies & codes		
			Disengaged.		FHB
73	2210		NIGHT HAWK #46 CLEARED FROM 540884 TO 485876 AND FROM 455874 TO BNDY SOUTH OF BOUNDARY. CLEARED BY H.U.E.	LARK	JR.
74	2240		Blue Ghost 41 Ops. Ops secure, night		FHB
75	2258		FROM SEA TWH, 2150 HRS, PFS 35 VIC 729962, REC MORTAR, RPG & SAF. 2 PF WIA. ENEMY GRID 735760. PF RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF & ARTY. SWEEP IN MORNING.	BONSACK	JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 16 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC Y6198LIB	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 02 AUG70	2400 02 AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
76	2400		The log was closed by LT. Bolte Y6198LIB TOC D.O. The Y6198LIB continued to operate in their TOAR with the most significant incidents observed in the following item # 27, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 53, 55, 59, 61, 64,		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Lloyd M. Bolte

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
52/53/55 1/61984/B	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 02 Aug 70	2400 02 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1.			The Journal was closed by LT. Bolitho 1/61984/B TOC DO		FHB
2.	0815		A Company reports that one of its element uncovered two punji dug graves and found 2 MBAR ages between 25 & 30. Men were killed by small arms fire deemed in Black PS. Dead aprox 3 to 4 days.		PT
3	0835		C Company element while on patrol found one well constructed bunker 10'x10'x10' constructed of wood & clay with a bunker under the floor 8'x5'x4'		
4	0955		C Company element		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
53 1/61981B	45B Dottie RVN 630855	0001 02 Aug 70	2400 02 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			were moving to		
			ambush OKP and		
			set off an booby		
			trap thought to		
			be 81 MM HE rd.		
			with pressure release		
			type detonating device.		
			Men were taken to		
			91st Evac by Dustoff		
			89 at 1750	SP4 Slater 53	FHB
7	1940		A Company element while		
			moving in amb. observed		
			2 VC carrying large packs.		
			Element engaged VC at		
			prox of 200 meters. Sweep of		
			area resulted in element		
			finding one VC women KIA		
			and 50 to 75 lb bag of rice.		
			Element will extract rice.		
			Women thought to be VC		
			supplies. other VC evaded.	SP4 Bonsack 306-53	DT.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
53 1/6 1982 1B	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 02 Aug 70	2400 02 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Moving out on patrol		
			observed and engaged		
			1 VC dressed in green		
			with pack at est		
			@ 150 meter. VC		
			evacuated South.		
			Element pursued with		
			negative results.		PT.
5.	1555		A Company element		
			found several sheet		
			of VC documents (list of		
			names + such) along		
			with four food		
			smoke generate with		
			stricken marking. Document		
			to be extracted to 1/6		
			S-2.	BOS S3 S/Sgt Culpepper	FHB
6	1710		A Company request		
			request dust off for		
			four U.S. two litter		
			and 2 ambulatory. Men		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
53 Y6198L1B	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 02 AUG 70	2400 02 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			SUMMARY: The Y6198L1B Continued operations in their TOAR with the most significant incidents reported in the above items. A Company remained in their AO but running day patrols and setting out night ambushes. B Company remained in the pacification ville running day patrols and night Ambushes. C Company moved from their AO but into Bayonet for refit via truck. D Company moved		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S3 Y6198L18	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 02 AUG 70	2400 02 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			from the Chu Jai		
			area to LZ Dottie		
			E/Recon moved with		
			D Company to LZ		
			Dottie.		FHB
			The Journal was		
			closed by LT. Bolitho		
			Y6198L18 TOC DO.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Lt. W. Bolitho

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 3 AUG 70	2400 3 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Opened by SFC Shuraw		HS
2	0002		A6 701913 A16 702902		
			A15 ~~699916~~ 705700 A26 ~~7H9917~~ 699916		
			A36 719917 A35 710915		
			B6 700806 B16 693805		
			B16 698810 B26 695793		
			B21 739806		
			B35 712805 C6 BAYONET		
			D6 DOTTI F/RON DOTTI	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 3 AUG 70		
			A6 6 cp 708908 DEP + NDP		
			7/4904 will SEARCH SE CORNER		
			of 7090 A16 SEARCH SW 7090		
			A26 DEP 699914 A36 SEARCH		
			NW CORNER 7090		
			B6 700806 B16 693805		
			B21 739806		
			B36 695805, 703818, 708820		
			703827, 710822, 705809		
			B35 DEP 697792, 704793,		
			708798, 715801, 712804		
			C6 REFIT - BAYONET		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC Y6,NF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 3AUG 70	2400 3 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			DCO AO BOX 6597 TO 7097 TO		
			7094 TO 7194 TO 7193 TO		
			6693 TO 6694 TO 6594 TO		
			6597 SEARCH + CLEAR		
			E/R IN AO BOX 62 6685		
			LR 7084 E/M SAME	NAP	HS
4	0004		Birth Son Dist Cas Amb's		
			for 3 AUG 70		
			1ST DCP 613939 OP 613944		
			NA 613944 612936		
			1ST OP 623878 OP 634888		
			NA 615879 625877	Borrach	HS
5	0005		SON TIN Dist Cas Amb's		
			for 3 AUG 70		
			1ST DCP 624803 OP 622803, 622812		
			615803 NCP 623797		
			NA 626795, 621804		
			4TH OP 770834, 771833, 769830		
			NA 766833, 765832		
			1ST DNCP 772816 OP 756818		
			750820, 752823, NA 753821		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC	DOTTI		
46/47 198 BDE	630855	0001 3 AUG 70	2400 3 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		HS	OPR 695774 NCP 695771		
			DA 695769, 696770 OP 692767		
		HS	ONCP 713780 OP 729782		
			NOA 723786, 707786		HS
6	0400		42 mortar Report 3 AUG		
			1- 6 2- 0 3- 5 4- 11		
			5- 276 6- 7 7- 7 8- 35	Burnett	HS

		HE		WP		ILL		CS	
		OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
7	0460	42 mm 60	2	28	0	159	0	36	0
		81 50	10	124	0	59	0	0	0
		42 MPT 75	20	2	0	23	2	0	0
		81 MPT 249	21	75	41	14	0	0	0
		42 MT 145	6	63	1	15	3	2	0

		Gantano	HS	
8.	0533	B26 & B25 have closed		MA
9.	0606	B15 closed		MA
10	0615	A16, A15, A26 moving	m	HS
11	0800	A36, 35, 26, 25 closed		
		6-1 Loc 15 closed 16 Loc	M	B.T.
12	0840	Cap 145, 146, 144 locations passed to		
		B6 & B36 check points to 6		MA

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — age no. 4 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOC V6 198	Dottie 630855	0001 3 Aug 70	2400 3 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
13	0845		E/R reports landing clearance at grid 635855 with all C/A taken out of clearance.		MHR
14	0855		A6 moving to DD13	mo	P.T.
15	0900		A3C at YD1913 spotted 3 VC evading NE prox 800 meters with weapons dressed in Black PJs. A3C pursued & detained 1 VN Female req ID. Says her age is 15 yrs Kit Carson believes she is lying, he also says she's definitly VC.	Culpepper	P.T.
16	0910		B36 moving 709798	mo	P.T.
17	0930		B36 at cp' 709798	mo	P.T.
18	0940		B16 moving		MHR
19	0945		E/R CP2 646859		MHR
20	0947		Eagle Flight for 04 Aug A26 PZ 70 1918 ; ~~LZ 713814~~, LZ #1 687827 LZ #2 645857 LZ #3 ~~667878~~ 675840	Culpepper	MHR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From: Hour date	To: Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	Diff IE 630855	0001 3 Aug 70	2400 3 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
21	0943		Urgent dust off request for 2 VNC Killed multiple frag wounds. Dust off 85 ETA 10 to 15 minute. Dust off complete 0948 to [redacted] via [redacted]		MHK
22	1000		A/C on way to NDP found 4 tunnel entrances leading into a complex with 5 underground rooms dimensions 2'X3'X3' all rooms are ~~connected~~ connected request EOD team, 705912	Clodfelter	MHK
23	1001		E/R found a claymore at [redacted] with C/H taken out also found a 105 rd at [redacted] blew in place		MHK
24	1005		D6- moving by trucks from Det Tiz B36 à Cp 3 710780	Hano M	C.T. C.T.
25	1020		E/R passed via stk 623859		MHK
26		1030	Bde given unit Loc	Culpepper	C.T.
27	1040		E/RCN at CP 3 649868	M	BT
28	1050		[redacted] D16 at 1st Loc 659948	M	BT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 6 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 3 AUG 70	2400 3 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
29	1055		B16 at cp 2 691798		BT
30	1100		B139 eng taking sniper fire from a hill at 673965, est. 5 locations of enemy, unk no. peop	Gulpepper	BT
31	1110		B36 at CP4 743805	M	BT
32	1125		B/39 Eng loc 672968, initial prox 200-300 met.		
33	1130		ACo had neg findings in tunnels, EOD team not available		BT
34	1140		B16 at CP 695294	M	BT
35	1145		E/RCN at 656873 found a signs on a tree that said area is heavily booby-trapped, 2 corridors are leading E/RCN through area 656873	Gulpepper	BT
36	1150		A61 moving	SS	BT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 — no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC	LZ DOTTI		
1/6 INF 198TH BDE	BS 630855	0001 03 Aug 70	2400 03 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
37	~~1200~~	1200	Bde given unit location Culpepper B7		
38	1210		B36 et Cp 3		
			B16 closed		MEH
39	1247		Helip #1 given clearance to fly into grid 656873		
			passes N-E Class Maj Proctor		DY
40	1300		E/R reported that the sign they found warning of mines - It was made of cardboard about 12" x 8" on a bamboo pole 3½' off ground.		MVK
41	1300		Night Hawk 7185, 7685, 7683 7583, 7582, 7382, 7182 & 7185		
			VR Box UL 16688 LR 7283	Culpepper	MVK
42	1301		From S4 - had lot of M16 ammo - lot # LC-1-188 Passed to A Co, B Co, C Co, E/MORT, D Co, E/R		S4
HB	1340		BB6 at 765818 sec.	MD	C.I.
44	1341		DEROS 662957		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

ILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 — no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/85 Toc	DOTTIE		
1/6 Inf 198Bde	630855	0001 3Aug 70	2400 3Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
			D16 - 645945 DDp		
			D36 - 674963 DDp	MO	B.T.
45	1345		A26 Day Patrol 3 Aug		
			cp 1 713901, cp 3 717904		
			cp 3 712906	MO	B.T.
46	1355		Bde Close BC - Inc		B.T.
47	1409		Bde informed 1/6 that ARVN		
			have a free fire zone Box		
			6882 6887, 7982, 7987	H Howard	THH
48	1450		RF103 A.O Box 6992		
			6985, 7192, 7585		
			Inc 748 874 cp 1/c		
			715871 733872		
			720878		P.L.
49	1500		D16 moving into A.O.		
50	1520		A26 at cp 1 713901		DT
51	1530		FF FROM Bde SOP 3 Aug 70		
			700955 703948 617905		
			610900 598943 590934		
			614928 608932 723860		
			774856 625007 625004		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 9 — no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630955	0001 03 Aug 70	2400 03 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			600976 586976 607956		
			608953 621019 623015		
			580960 576967 600983		
			665980 656020 658016		
			710974 711970 654007		
			658008 614008 579002	CULPEPPER	JR
52	1535		A26 at cp#2 717907		DT
53	1545		A26 at cp#3 712906		DT
54	1550		Team Bird has Bird Dan village council secured, one Chu Hoi name VO BAN age 35 at 726858. He says he was Squad Leader of Chau - ME Det - Hamlet of CHAU. BIEN H hamlet of Bird Dan village.	Req. weapon held at Bird Dan. CRUZ cpt Adm.	FHO
55	1600		A26 at cp#1 664949		DT
56	1601		RF co 197 - 725950		
			RF co 936 - 733895, 728890		
			RF co 228 - 643934, 653936		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 03 ~~JULY~~ AUG	2400 03 ~~JULY~~ AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
57	1705		A16 closed on 6-		DT
58	1710		B22 at cp# 691798 and		
			moving area	M	FHC
59	1614		D21 at cp#2 663945	M	DT
60	1625		A6- in NDP at 709903		DT
61	1640		B22 at cp#3 690790	M	FHC
62	1650		A36 AT 701913 RECIEVED FROM 1300		
			20 RDS SAF FROM WEST		
			RETURNED WITH SAF		
			AND ARE SWEEPING AT		
			THIS TIME (SWEPT NO FINDINGS)	MASTER	JR
63	1700		Bde given location	Master	FHC
64	1710		B22 closed on 6-		DT
65	1712		D21 closed on 6-		DT
66	1740		Two S-3 air Hels 22		
			reports to be absent		
			one VC wounded		
			ofte stuck LOH reported		
			for VRP area		FHC
67	1736		D6(-) moving to NDP		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

ILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 11 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE.	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 03 AUG 70	2400 03 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
68					
			600856 602840 600839		
			601834 610788 609792		
			609795 609771 609778		
			639780 645779 635788		
			633811 630814 639814		
			633837 629830 625834		
			639820 634821 629819		
			654805 652810 655817		
			650788 649791 650795		
			680782 673781 656777		
			680799 682797 682797		
			685799 713763 719779		
			723774 728762 726766		
			734758 764819 769814		
			764824 759819 754816		
			755826 714781 714778		
			710780 692806 696803		
			695774 696770 691771		
			687775		
			380 co 740810		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of 18 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630955	0001 03 AUG 70	2400 03 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
	1912		10 ZCO 720807, 720815		
			713813		DT
69	1817		E/N 6, REQUEST DUSTOFF FOR 1 x VN MALE AGE 30 TO 40 WHO HIT BOOBY TRAP HAD SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN BOTH LEGS.		JR
			SEND NOTION 2 OR STATION WILL PULL D-O. DUST OFF COMPLETE AT 1824		
			TO	BOWSACK	JR
70	1835		A25 moving to amb		DT
71	1845		A26 moving to amb		DT
72	1848		E/R ON MOVING		JR
73	1850		A36 moving to amb		DT
74	1910		Eagle Flight for 05 Avg A26 FE 201718; LZ1 713864; LZ2 687827 LZ#3 695857 LZ#4 672878	LT. Howard	FHB
			Eagle flight for 04 POS Cancelled	Lt. Howard	FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

...LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG ...ge no. 12 no of 18 ...ges

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 1/6 196 10	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630555	0001 03AUG70	2400 03AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
75.	1912		A16 + A15 moving to		
			and		FHB
76	1820		UN Boy 8YRS OLD HIT		
			BOOBY TRAP, BROUGHT TO		
			1/6 AID STATION LZ DOTTIE.		
			WOUNDS NOT SERIOUS		
			WILL DUST-OFF IN MORNING	BONSACK	J.R.
77			ADDITIONAL PF SOUTH		
			772916, 721804 726795		J.R.
78			D35 MOVING TO AMB		J.R.
79			103RD RF LOCATIONS		
			CP - 730884, 1ST Co.		
			CP - 725875, AMB		
			723821, 717874. 2ND Co.		
			CP 726875 AMB 726880		
			729880. 3RD Co. CP 737863	BONSACK	J.R.
80	1930		A36 & A35 MOVING TO AMB		J.R.
81	A32		DCo 6(-) NDP AT 667953		J.R.
82	A31		B22 MOVING TO AMB		J.R.
83	A34		E/RCN REQUEST PRIORITY		
			DUST-OFF FOR 1 U.S. LN RVOS		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 14 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/35 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	LZ DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 03 AUG 70	2400 03 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			WITH 5 BEE STINGS		
			CAUSING SWELLINGS		
			CONVULSIONS. MAN IS		
			ALLERGIC TO BEE STINGS.		
			E/RCD LOC. 639846	BOOSBACK	J.R.
84	2005		REQUESTED EOD TEAM		
			AND TUNNEL DOG FOR		
			ACO TO BE PICKED		
			UP 040900 JUL 70	CRUZ	DT
85	2030		E/RCD DUST-OFF COMPLETE		
			AT 2050HRS. TO 91ST EVAC	BOOSBACK	J.R.
86	2040		D CO. 1900HRS. VILLAGE		
			CHIEF OF BINH THONG REPORTS:		
			22 VC OPERATE IN HIS		
			AREA AND VILLAGES OF		
			TE THOY & VAN THUONG.		
			THEY MOVE INTO VILLAGES		
			BETWEEN 0200 & 0300 HRS		
			TO TAKE RICE & OTHER		
			FOOD SUPPLIES. AFTER LEAVING		
			VILLAGES MOVE TO 658987		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

ILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 15 — no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
02/03/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	LZ DOTTIE BS630855	0001 03 JUL	2400 03 JUL

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			669988, 693975, 700955		
			680950, 662966. WEAPON		
			INCLUDE: 1x M-60,		
			3x AR15, 6x AK47, 2x M-1,		
			1x SKS, & UNK # OF CARBINES		
			ARE SUPPORTED BY		
			THE K51 WHO'S HEAD-		
			QUARTERS ARE AT		
			653940. OTHER ENEMY		
			ELEMENTS OPERATING		
			IN AREA ARE THE K31		
			(NO INFORMATION) AND		
			C95: STRENGTH 23 MEN		
			ARE OPERATING FROM		
			PHO LONG. ALSO, VILLAGE		
			CHIEF HAS HOI CHAN		
			WHO WILL LEAD D Co.		
			3RD PLT. TO SOME TUNNELS		
			& CAVES TOMORROW.	SCHEETZ	J.R.
87	2100		A16 in amb at 701903		
			A15 in amb at 704902		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 16 page no. — no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 03JUL	2400 03JUL

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			A26 in amb at 712903		
			A25 " " " 718908		
			A36 " " " 704914		
			A35 " " " 706908	M	DT
88	2110		B26 in amb at 696803	M	
			B35 " " " 767820	M	DT
89	2120		PF PLT. #21 & CAP I-B-1/2		
			1845 HRS. RECIEVED HOI		
			CHAN. NAME: THOY PHUNG,	C.H. received at 62182	
			AGE: 44, WORKED IN AREA		
			OF LIEM QUANG HAMLET		
			AND BAN NA VILLAGE, NO		
			WEAPON, WAS LOCAL VC		
			PROPAGANDA AGENT.		
			REASON: TIRED OF		
			MOVING AROUND. CAP		
			I-B-1/2 WILL EXTRACT IN		
			MORNING.	SCHEETZ	JR.
90	2134		BDE GIDEN UNIT LOCATIONS		
			& RF LOCATIONS	BONDACK	JR.
91	2130		E/RCN AMB AT 639841/2	BONDACK	JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 17 page no. — no of 18 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 03 AUG	2400 03 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
92	2130		D16 in amb at 653949		
			D26 " " " 656956		
			D21 " " " 663949		
			D36 " " " 672968		
			D35 " " " 674961		DT
93	2228		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			A Co. (10-AMB) 702914		
			733913, 703908, 703906		
			701907, 704905, 706904		
			701900, 714903, 715911.		
			B Co. (12-AMB) 763820,		
			765822, 769816, 770815		
			696802, 697803, 698805		
			693806, 692806, 692805		
			738805, 742804. D Co.		
			(12 AMB) 675968, 674964		
			675957, 676960, 665960		
			663948, 656949, 656948		
			656948, 658968, 660949		
			658951. E/REN (2-AMB)		
			639849, 635845. (TOTAL - 34 AMB)	BONSACK	J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 18 — no of 18 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 03 AUG 70	2400 03 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
94	2245		BDE GIVEN LOC OF DOG & E/RCO	BOWDACK	J.R.
95	2400		The Log was closed by Lt. Bolitho 1/6 198 LIB TOC DO. The 1/6 198 LIB continued operations in TOAR with the suppressive procedures & the days operations listed in items # 13, 15, 21, 22, 30, 33, 35, 40, 54, 66, 69, 74, 83, 86 89.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature: Donald V. Bolitho

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 1 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 1 Y61984B	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 03 AUG 70	2400 3 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1.			The Journal was opened by LT. Bolitho Y61984B 1B TOC DO.		FNB
2.	0855		A Company moving on patrol to new NDP observed 3VC evading north east at plot of 800 meters. Men were dressed in black & carring weapons. A Company element pursued and detained 1VN female with negative ID, her age 15 yrs. Element Kit Carson believes she is lying & that she is definitly VC.	BDE-33. S/4 Culpepper PT.	
3.	1000		A Company moving to NDP found 4 tunnels entrances leading into a complex with 5 underground		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of 4 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 V6198418	FSB RUN DOTTIE 630855	0001 03 AUG 70	2400 3 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Rooms 2'x3'x3' all		
			rooms are cordial		
			EOD team required to		
			blow tunnels	BDE-S3 S/4 Culpepper	MSR
4	1001		E/Recon on day patrol		
			found one Dud 105		
			rd blown in place +		
			and a sign marking		
			warning of a mine field		
			in area. E/Recon directed		
			Helix on area. Helix		
			expended with 20 rnds		
			cannon on area req.		
			secondaries	BDE-S-3 S/4 Culpepper	MSR
5					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 Y6198C/16	FSB KUN DOTTIE 630655	0001 03AUG70	2400 03AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			SUMMARY: The Y6198 HB continued operations in their TOAR with the most significant incidences reported in the above entries. A Company continued to run saturation day patrols & night ambushes in their AO but B company continued to provide security at the pumpkin wells and to provide security for engineers company C Company remained at LZ Bayonet on split. D Company moved from LZ Dottie to the northern portion of		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM. 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 4 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 V/6198C1B	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 03 NOV 70	2400 03 NOV 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			the AO into the DO box. Running day ~~d~~ patrols and setting out night ambushes. E/Recon ran day patrol out of LZ Dottie & returned at night for base defense.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Lloyd W. Bolduc

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 — no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 4AUG 70	2400 4AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action taken	Initials
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Shaw		HS
2	0002		A6 709903 A16 701903		
			A15 704902 A26 712903		
			A25 718908 A36 704914		
			A35 706908		
			B6 700806 B16 693805		
			B36 772816 B25 767820		
			B26 696803 B21 793806		
			Co BAYONET		
			D6 667953 D16 658949		
			D26 656956 D21 663949		
			D36 672968 D35 674961		
			F/R CO 639846		
			FM6 LZ mm EMS 700806		
			FM 647935	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF Plans FOR 4AUG 70		
			Acc cont AO work ~~Eagle~~		
			B6 700806 B25 DP 704793		
			708798, 712804, 708807		
			B16 DP 698812, 693821, 688827		
			689834, 692840		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOC	DOTTI		
1/6 INF 198BDE	630855	0001 4 AUG 70	2400 4 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			C/O Bayonet Dco work NO box		
			E/RCN 644846		
			EMORT SAME		HS
4	0004		Binh Son Dist Cap Amb's for 4 AUG 70		
		136	576937		
			571937, 574944		
		137	612939 605 934		
			608939 608937		
		138	574915 580917		
			573916		
		142	611886 606898		
			605885 614888	CLARK	HS
5	0004		Son Tin Dist Cap Amb's for 4 AUG 70		
		141	DCP 623797 DP 622813		
			628799 NCP 629793, NA 621800		
			623792		
		173	DP 768833 768833, 769836		
			771835 NA 768833, 769829		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By IG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 4/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 4AUG70	2400 4AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			44 DXCP 748814 DP 750815, 755824		
			756827 NA 760820		
			145 DCP 695771 NCP 686767		
			NA 686770 688766		
			DP 694760		
			146 DXCP 715778 DP 711766		
			NA 707777 720783	NCP	HS
6	0400		4.2 Mortar Report 4AUG70		
			1-52-03-04-5		
			5-10 6-2 7-8 8-20	Bomach	HS
7	0410		HE / WP / ILL / CS		

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
42	61	5	27	1	151	8	36	0
81	50	0	124	0	59	0	0	0
4.2	70	5	1	1	23	0	0	0
81	234	15	75	0	199	5	0	0
42 VT 145	0		63	1	15	3	2	0

				Gaulana	HS
✓ 8	0015	0030	Intell from Son-Tin		
			On 1 Aug Agent reports		
			C-2 rating - 48th BN		
			at 714863 w/100 men		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 / no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 FOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 4 AUG 70	2400 4 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Also the 712TH Co Leader		
			P/Huac at 691838.		
			1 AUG 70 Agent Report		
			the 107TH BN at 676843		
			w/60 men. Their mission		
			to Shell SON THANH at		
			692777 and BOW Co		
			at 676779 + attach		
			TAM SON from NOW TO 6 AUG		
			3 Aug The 48TH BN at		
			695857 w/250 men		
			the 712TH Co at 687828	SHEET 2	HS
9	0550		B36+B35 linked + moving	M	HS
✓ 10	0558		PF plt #01, 041010 hrs		
			F 706952, En. 703942		
			PF's while in AP received		
			unk amount SAF from 10-15 VC		
			PF return SAF called received		
			artly Ill. VC fled SW PF's		
			will sweep in morning.	Mayfield	WFR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 — no of pages 18

CP 32 NW

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/53/55 Toe 1/6 9/198	Dothe 630 855	0001 04 Aug	2400 04 Aug

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
11	0630		B 36 at DDP 756819, B22 closed		MH
12	0630		Doc has 2x152 mm at Shridan HE round at 665955 they will blow in place if RS bird brings C-1 if not they request EOD Team		HS
13	0730		B16 is moving on patrol		MH
14	0735		B16 at CP' 686806	M	BT
15	0755		A6-6 moving	M	BT
16	0845		E/RCN at 652842 - CP'	M	BT
17	0900		D26 closed on RS loc. D36 677963 Holding		BT
18	0920		B16 up 688827		BT
19	0921		A36 at 705910 DDP		BT
20	0922		B16 at 688827 Detained to VN Female VEG ID's ages between 70-75 With extract.	Obtained	P.T.
21	0930		Blue Ghost 4 Low Status		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 6 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
87/53/55	DOTTIE		
Tor 1/6 198	630855	0001 7 Aug 70	2400 7 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action Taken	In
			to Pull VR Bot 30		
			guns friendlies & Indis		
			of engagment by D.O.		C.P.
22	0935		E/recon at CP# 662843		MSK
23	~~0936~~		~~Blue Ghost 16 on station for~~		
			A Co location DDP's = D16		
			at 700904, D36 at 705910		
			D6 - at ~~707~~ 707903		MSK
24	1003		B16 at CP#3 688827		
			says that the people they had		
			previously ~~have~~ been moved		
			to Pacification will but they		
			have moved back out to this		
			location - B Co requests assistance		
			to get them moved back		MSK
25	1030		~~A 36~~ A36 in		
			contact at 705916 ~~700900~~ Blue		
			Ghost 16 going to		
			assist	Artillery	C.P.
26	1035		A36 requested urgent		
			D. O. Now HEL gunships		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TAOR	DOT TIE		
1/4 Fwd 198	630855	0001 7 Aug 70	2400 7 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Shot wounds Blue		
			M last Pulling D.O.		
27	1053		D.O. complete taken		
			to 91st.	Clelland	P.T.
28	1055		Front 2 c Brake station		
			report on VR 707850		
			cave dug under a large		
			rock recent activity VR		
			Boy was infested		
			with VR all seem		
			to belong in the Boy.	Clelland	P.T.
29	1115		Ref Item 25 A36 had		
			enemy initiated contact		
			PROX 200 meters from E&S	Clelland	P.T.
30	1154		of Helix 01 putting in air strike		
			grid 700914.		MHK
31	1156		Night Hawk 041800 - 050600		
			UL 6693 LR 6985; UL 6506		
			LR 6803; VR Box ~~#~~ UL 6793		
			LR 7185 -- 050600 to 051800	Acknowledged	MHK
32	1215		B-15 at CP 5 692840	M	BT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS630855	0001 04AUG70	2400 04AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
33	1228		Bde given BDA grid 700914		
			Also submitted grid 674878		MJK
34	1229		E/RCN at DDP at 683846	M	BT
35	1230		#B15 reports AN THINH 2		
			at 690836 is an old,		
			destroyed ville with		
			no inhabitants		BT
36	[redacted]		[redacted]		
37	1855		D35 detained 3 VN Females		
			neg ID's at 674961		
			will upload Hayseed	Culpepper	B.T.
38	1320		D-16 moving on day patrol		BT
39	1322		D16 at CP' 658942		
			D26 at CP' 670945	M	BT
40	1340		Binh Son reports		
			RFCo 936 received		
			5 HOI CHANS at		
			AN THIEN #1, 730895	Masten	BT
41	1354		D26 at CP 680950	M	MJK
42	1355		D26 reported ville at		
			674948 is a Dead Ville		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 9 of 18 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From (Hour, date)	To (Hour, date)
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS630855	0001 04 AUG 70	2400 04 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
			Also PHU LONG #2 and		
			PHU LONG #5 are Dead		
			villes, located at		
			667961, and 647946.		BT
43	1405		B16 closed	M	BT
44	1450		Cap 144 has left the AO		
			and Cap 143 shld leave		
			also by today		MSK
45	1500		Bde informed Re that Long Toc		
			oper. cancelled, also want		
			to know what we're doing about		
			blowing A's tunnel complex	Howard	MSK
46	1520		A Co requests air strike		
			when they move out of their		
			area at 705904		MSK
47	1545		FROM BDE, AGENT REPORT,		
			C/2, 3 AUG 70, 48TH BN.		
			LOC. BS 695857, 250 MED,		
			ALSO, 71R Co. LOC.		
			BS 687828.	CRUZ	J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By IG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 10 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Toc 1/6 198	DOTTIE 630855	0001 04 Aug	2400 04 Aug

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
48	1430		Flame drop for 6 Aug		
			UH 665880 HR 677870		
			Bde said they suggest we		
			move southern boundry		
			500 meters north	1st Howard MJK	
49	1432		A Co says captured M/c was		
			sent into their rear.		
50	1545		FROM BDE. AGENT C/2, 3 AUG 70,		
			ON 01 AUG 70, 107 HEAVY		
			WEAPONS BN LOC.		
			BS 676843, 60 MEN,		
			MISSION TO SHELL &		
			MORTAR SQD THANH		
			BS 697777, BOW Co.		
			BS 676779 AND ATTACK		
			TAM SON BETWEEN 3 &		
			6 AUG 70. AGENT		
			REPORT, C/2, 49TH BN.		
			01 AUG 70 LOC 714863,		
			100 MEN, ALSO 712 Co.		
			LEADER: PHUOC, BS 691838	CRUZ	JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 no of 18 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 04 AUG	2400 04 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
51	1545		PE's FROM BINH SON 04 AUG		
			700950 704947 612903		
			611899 595939 591936		
			788843 783845 610931		
			604930 775856 779857		
			625010 626004 592976		
			603982 610957 607853		
			625019 623015 577960		
			583958 665978 670979		
			660984 661980 656017		
			658014 712974 711970		
			658008 653014 690976		
			693972 609004 577003		
			197 RF co 718930 725948		
			228 RF co 647930 653938		
			936 RF co 728892 734893		
			199 RF co 781848 776846	Culpepper D.T.	
52	1610		B36 & B25 MOVING ON PATROL		J.R.
53	1640		B26 [redacted] & CP #3 712804		
			B36 & CP # 3 750816	M	FHG

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 LIC	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 04 AUG 70	2400 04 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
54	1655		B 36 at 757819 +		
			B 26 at CP#4 708802		FHB
55	1700		B 26 closed BG	M	FHB
56	1715		FROM BDE., S2S AGENT		
			REPORT, C/3, ON 01 AUG TO		
			106 VC SAPPER BN.		
			WITH 150 PERSONEL		
			WERE DEPLOYED AT		
			BS495845, MISSION TO		
			MOVE TO BNH SON & SHELL		
			US. DEFENSIVE POSITION		
			AT BS795851 BETWEEN		
			03 & 07 AUG.	CRUZ.	JR.
57	1730		D16 AT 665940		JR.
58	1735		NIGHT HAWK #37A PRIORITY #3		
			" " #37 " #8	RETEN	JR.
59	delayed 1710		D16 element observed		
			5VC with Pack, armed w/ black		
			at YU 800 +		
			1000 meter & then went N.		
			Element pursued, with VC		
			evading. Element requested & paid		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 13 no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 04 AUG	2400 04 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Adj site via 666930		
			Wpns 2S on station via		
			~~FAO~~ called in to VR		
			area observed several		
			spider holes & tunnel		
			entrances. Element will		
			move into area in		
			morning.	LARK	FHB
60	1810		AO Eft passed to DC.		
			VL 6693 LR 6890.		FHB
61	1835		103RD RF Loc 730895,		
			724894, 720890, 723888		
			721883, 723878, 715880		JR.
62	1900		PF & RF from San Tinh Night		
			600838 602838 803779		
			605788 609795 609792		
			662774 647773 638780		
			645980 634787 650796		
			649798 627816 630811		
			633811 659804 657818		
			654805 651787 633821		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 14 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	LZ DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 4 AUG 70	2400 4 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			641822 641816 627830		
			626834 632837 676778		
			673782 686780 680800		
			682797 686798 726766		
			728757 734762 726762		
			723773 719779 763819		
			765818 763824 751818		
			751815 703793 693774		
			687775 692806	Lark	
			107TH RF 714814, 720821		
			820815		
			380TH RF-740810		JR
63	1850		A15 at grid 701802		
			found 1 X 105 round booby trapped - pressure type firing device - round was marked with wire		DT
64	1855		A26, 25 moving to amb	M	DT
65	1925		Ordered one Scout Dog for A Co. 0900 4 Aug Pad.		
				LARK	FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no 15 no of 18 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 Y/1/95C/13 TOC	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 04 AUG 70	2400 04 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
66	1930		Requested Eagle Flight for A Co. 06 Aug. Above was requested for 05 Aug. that had been cancelled.	By LARK	FMB
67	1930		A16-15 moving to and		DT
68	1945		1300-1500 D36 was led to grid 667964 by a Hoi Chanx. They found 5x small spider holes and 2x tunnels with one opening - from opening it branched off to 2x tunnels, each 3 ft in diameter and about 50 ft long. They got as much out of Hoi Chanx as possible and started him back over to Engineers tunnels was blown and destroyed	BONSACK	DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 16 — no of pages 18

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/35 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	LZ DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 4 AUG 70	2400 4 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
69	2015		E/RCN IN AMB 682848		J.R.
70	2020		B6(-) NDP 709903		
			B16 IN AMB AT ~~703912~~ 699901		
			B15 " " " ~~699901~~ 698906		
			B26 " " " 716908		
			B25 " " " 716905		
			B36 " " " 703917		
			B35 " " " 704912		J.R.
71	2030		B26 IN AMB AT 703793		
			B36 " " " 751816		J.R.
72	2120		MECHANICAL AMBUSHES LOC.		
			A Co. (10-AMB) 700917		
			703920, 702910, 704915		
			699904, 695901, 695906		
			698909, 713708, 714910.		
			B Co. (11-AMB) 701793		
			703795, 702792, 703792		
			747815, 750820, 751821		
			754819, 694804, 693804		
			692804. D Co. (13-AMB)		
			669946, 672945, 672947		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 17 page no. — no of 18 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/35 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE 1/6 198TH LIB	0001 04 AUG 70	2400 04 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			665944, 678960, 678965		
			682962, 676959, 664934		
			664936, 666934, 666936		
			665937a E/BCN (2-AMB)		
			684845, 678844.		
			(TOTAL - 36 AMB)	BONSACK	J.R.
73	2150		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	BONSACK	DT
74	2220		ARVN FO shoot from		
			Bink Lon 710850,		
			710840; 720850;		
			720840		FKB
75	2255		ARVN Agent Report		
			VC usually hide in		
			Long Ban subhamlet		
			on Loc(H) Bink Thong(V)		
			and move to Loc Tsu		
			(Loc Son(H)) Bink Ky(V)		
			and Ha Dai mountain		
			They operate in Phuoc		
			Hoa(H) Le Thuy(H) of		
			Bink Thong(V)	Schatz	DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 18 no of 18 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC Y6198418	FSB DOTTIE Y6 198418	0001 04AUG70	2400 04AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
72	2400		The log was closed by H. Butts Y6198418 TOC D.O. Re Y6198418 Continued operations in this TOC will be more significant incidents reported in items 8, 10, 17, 20, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 32, 40, 50, 56, 59, 63, 68, 254		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 — no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 V61984IB	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 04 NOV 70	2400 04 NOV 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1			The Journal was opened by LT. Bolitho V61984IB TOC D.O.		FMS
2	0922		B Company element detained two VN females with negative I.D's, ages between 40-45. Will extract.	BDE-S3 LT Pletcher	PT
3	1030		A Company reports one of their elements in contact. Blue Ghost 26 in AO pulling VR directed to assist. Element requested urgent dust off for four US who were hit by enemy 79 round. Blue Ghost en station to pull dustoff. Enemy contact initiated at grid 200 meters for each.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 2 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 V/61984/B	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630655	0001 04 AUG 70	2400 04 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Helio on station for Air Strike in vic 9 contact. A Company element sweep area finding one claymore grenade. Blown in place. Was taken to Med Evac.	DOT-53 Sp4 Pleten	PT
4	1355		D Company element reports they have detained 3 VN females with negative I.D. will extract.	DOT-53 Sp4 Calgagno	PT
5	1945		D Company reports that it had been led to a Hut Complex 5x small spider hole and 2x tunnels with one opening from opening it branched out into 2x tunnels		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S 3 V/6 198 L/B	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 04 AUG 70	2400 04 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			SUMMARY: The V/6 198 L/B continued operations in their TOAR with the most significant incidents of the day activities listed in the above items. A Company continued operations in their AO by running day patrols and night ambushes. B Company remains in their perimeter while conducting day patrols & night ambushes. B Company is also providing security for engineers & equipment.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 1/61st Inf	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 04 AUG 70	2400 04 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			each three feet in diameter and about fifty feet long. They extended all tactical ammo possible from their chain and turned them back over to the engineers who accompanied them in in blowing the tunnels and spider holes.		DT
6	1710		D Company element observed 5 VC with packs at a pkg of 800 - 1000 meters to their south. Element requested fire mission. Help 28 on station in AO. diverted		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 V61986 1B	FSB Dot 1/E RVN 620855	0001 04 AUG 20	2400 04 AUG 20

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			to VR area of D16		
			mission. Hel x 28		
			observed several		
			spider holes & tunnel		
			entrances. after mission		
			finish. Element to		
			check area.	FHB SGT CLARK	FHB
7.	1850		A Company element		
			reports while moving		
			out on assault found		
			105 HE rd to body		
			trapped with pressure		
			release type firing		
			device. Body trap		
			was marked with		
			wire, element will		
			blow around.		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3 1/61st Inf	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 04 Nov 70	2400 04 Nov 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
			C Company ~~Co~~ remains in their area on right D Company remains in their AO box remaining day patrol and setting out night ambushes E/R moved from LZ Dottie out into their AO box to area suspected VC resupply trail to set up night ambushes		FHB
			The Journal was closed by Lt Botetho 1/61st Inf TOC D.O.		FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature: Lloyd N Botetho

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC	DOTT1		
1/6 INF 198 BDE	630855	0001 5 AUG 70	2400 5 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
1	0001		Log Opened by Sp4 Shaw		HS
2	0002		A&S 709903 A16 699901		
			A15 698906 A26 716908		
			A25 716905 A36 703917		
			A35 704912		
			B&S 700806 B16 693805		
			B36 751816 B26 703793		
			B25 739806 Co BAYONET		
			D&S 660949 D16 665935		
			D26 669946 D36 680964		
			E/R Co 682848 EM 6 Zulu		
			EM5 700806 EM4 647835	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 5 AUG 70		
			A A/16 701904 TO DOP 706903		
			A16 Co 711908, 711902		
			DOP 708915 A26 Co 716912		
			711918 DOP 707917		
			A36 B16 DP 689804, 678807		
			680813, 685815, 688822,		
			687814 B25-697792		
			688786, 683792		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 5 AUG 70	2400 5 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			686798, 695-798		
			B36PB 760823		
			B35 OP 763825, 772816		
			767814		
			C co. 1000 HRS Truck to DOTTI		
			walk to AO Box		
			O so. cont working in AO Box		
			FRCN. DOP 690841		
			EMORT SAME	NDP	HS
4	0004		Binh Son Dist Coy Amb's		
			for 5 AUG 70		
		136	DOCP 577942 DP 574945		
			NOA 579945		
		137	DOCP 613939 DP 620945		
			DA 612945 612937		
		1312	DXP 622881 DP 610884		
			DA 677886 629881	Bonsack	HS
5	0005		Son Tin Dist Coy Amb's		
			for 5 AUG 70		
		141	DCP 623805 DP 615-807, 617812		
			DXP 619808 DA 614803, 614808		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM. 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/61 INF (198 BDE	DOTI 630855	0001 5 AUG 70	2400 5 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		1145	DCP 685767 OP 684775		
			DCP 683770 OP 689767		
		1146	DCP 713780 OP 705783		
			OP 713779 716781	NDP	HS
6	0400		4.2 Mortar Report 5 AUG 70		
			1- 3 2- 0 3- 0 4- 3		
			5- 6 6- 17- 11 8- 18	H Hamm	HS

Item	Time in	Time out		HE OH	HE EX	WP OH	WP EX	ILL OH	ILL EX	CS OH	CS EX		
7	0410		4.2 MM	101	0	72	0	142	9	36	0		
				116	0	120	0	140	3	0	0		
				105	5	1	0	21	2	0	0		
				216	18	64	10	187	12	0	0		
			4.2 IT	145	1	63	1	15	0	2	0	Mueller	HS

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
8	0045		Blue Ghost 43 spotted		
			c/s copter 670908 & noticed		
			that somebody tried		
			to extinguish it before		
			his arrival. Ghost 43 is		
			checking area.		HS
9	0600		AC - moving		Wolff

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From (Hour date)	To (Hour date)
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	Dotti Co 30855	0001 5 AUG 70	2400 5 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
10	0615		A6- at CP 1 711908	M	MSG
11	0616		A6- at CP 1 711902	M	MSG
12	0617		A 26 & 25 have linked & are moving.	M	MSG
13	0618		Intell from 139th ENG Hoi Chanh "IT is believed that the K51 element is at 653040 which is possibly their base ARA. They are PREPARING TO move South TO Ambush the ENGR & LAY MINES IN THEIR Road. Also believed that C95 SAPPERS ARE WORKING NOW IN 6495 + THAT 19 male 3 FEMALE VC ARE WORKING Along RT 525	SHEET 2	H/S
14	0620		A 26 A3 moving	M	H/S
15	0630		A6- B + CP 3 708915	M	H/S
			~~A 36~~ & 16 at CP 1 701904	M	~~MSG~~
			A 36 via 705916 in search		MSG

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS630855	0001 5 AUG 70	2400 5 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
16	0737		B 26 closed		MHH
17	0800		B 16 at Cp' 689804	m	MHH
18	0820	0850	D16 in contact w/ sqd. Dis w/ S/A & Automatic weapons. Shoots the south east proj 15 mils. 667930 pick up contact. D16 engaged with S/A and sweeping due East ended south east	Master C.T.	MHH
19	0855		A 26, 46 26 at 708916 in DDP		MHH
20	0920	0920	A 16 at 709904 DDP, A36 at 706919 DDP		MHH
21	0930		Night Hawk 051800 to 060600 4L6506 LR6803; VR 06800 LR 7185	1st Award	MHH
22	0936		B16 at Cp #2 678807		MHH
23	1006		F/R683843 grunt DDP		MHH
24	1045		D36 at Cp' 688962 D16 at Cp 2 662921		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC	FSB DOTTI		
1/6 INF 198TH BDE	BS630855	0001 05AUG70	2400 05AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			D26 dcp 1 678978		BT
25	0?	01100	Bde given unit locations	Sletten	BT
26	01100	1101	CCo left Bayonet by truck/Martin		BT
27	1130	1131	CCo Reached LZ DOTTI	Lt Howard	BT
28	1135		B16 at CP5 688822	"	BT
29	1150		B16 at CP6 687814	"	BT
30	1240		B16 closed		MM
31	1245		D36 at 687957 found 1x250 lb tank stripped stock and sticks laying around looks like it was a Booby trap factory		
	1339		Engr at 655941 saw VC at 655943, movement at 649949, movement at 649956 saw VC some small arms fire		
		1300	my units	Sletten	BT
32	1312		A36 found a pressure type booby trap, a tube 3" ~~long wide~~ in diam, 12" in length no explosives		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198	Dottie 630855	0001 05 Aug 70	2400 05 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
32	continued		inside the tube. doc 706919		
			A 36 ~~wt~~ with destory the device.		MSK.
33	1350		B-59TH Engineers completed		
			move of CP to LZ Mintemps M		BT
34	1420		LZ MM requests routine dust off		
			for VN child with frag wound		
			Dust Off 81 ETA 30 min.		
			injuries from booby trap.		MSK.
35	~~1435~~	1435	Bde informed Gen. Matavis		
			at Dottie	H Award	MSK
			Bde informed		
36		1450	A Co. AO boundries given		
			to them.		MSK
37	1550	~~1550~~	FROM BDE 2 URI		
	Mar*		BS649932 (BnCP) CODE=C		
			BS678909 (BnCP) CODE=B	Lt. HARRO J.R.	
38	1630		B22 moving on day		
			patrol	M FHC	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM. 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS630855	0001 05Aug70	2400 05AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
✓ 39	1440 ~~1440~~		RF Co 103 on patrol at 714874 observed and engaged appx 7 VC with weapons at 200-250 meters SE. VC returned appx 20 to 30 rds S/A fire and 5 or 6 rds M79, fled SE, to vic 723873. RF's firing mortars on SEL.		
		1455	Swept area. Neg findings. Master BT		
40	1620	1945	PF's FROM BINH SON 05 AUG 762951 704847 611899 612904 596941 591934 765842 781847 605934 608927 774856 776859 622011 623007 564976 595976 607953 611954 624019 623016 580964 662977 667979 658981		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 9 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 05 AUG	2400 05 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			661985 653016 656047		
			711976 712973 765832		
			770831 655009 688975		
			696972 607007 587005 Cutpepper		DT
41	1640		B22 at cp#1 697792		FAO
42	1700	1710	D26 report they have		
			received several M-79		
			rounds + SAF vic		
			683932 at proj 9		
			300 meters to the north		
			east. Element moving		
			into area + 1/6 CO will		
			KR when Element returned fire	4 Master	FAO
43	1710		B22 at cp#2 688766		DT
44	1714		B36 moving on DP		DT
45	1720		D36 at cp#1 687957		DT
46	1725		B36 at cp#1 763825		
			B22 at cp#3 683792		DT
47	1743		B22 at CP#4 686798		
			B36 at CP#2 772816		JR
48	1800		B22 CLOSED B6(+)		JR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By IG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 — no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 05 AUG 70	2400 05 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
49	1800		B35 at CP #3 767814		JR.
50	1801		103 RE BN LOCATIONS		
			YB30895, YB3895, YB0887		
			YB5891, YB7885, YB0882		
			YB3878, YB3894, YB8900		DT
51	1809		B35 CLOSED B36 FB		JR.
52	1815		C16 moving		DT
53	1830		C36 moving		JR.
54	1830		Division Night Hawk #48		
			DTG 051900 TO 060600		
			UL 6494 LR 7185	PLETEN	DT
55	1831		Eagle flight for A 1/6		
			a go for 06 aug	PLETEN	DT
56	1832		Air Cav #30 priority #15		
			Night Hawk #48 " #6		
			" " #37 " #10	PLETEN	DT
57	1846		C16 at CP #1 642853		JR.
58	1850		A16+15 moving to and		DT
59	1900	1905	From Quang Ngai		
			through Binh Son		
			the 4TH Co of the		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 — no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 05 AUG 70	2400 05 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			103 RF Box is at Nghia Hanh and will be back Sunday or Monday.	Culpepper	DT
60	1920		C36 at cp#1 642853		DT
			C6 - moving		DT
61	1930		D6(-) AT 674934 (NDP)		JR
62	1930		D6(-) reports taking 1 x M-79 ROUND when slow motion 2 cam into their location - round came from NE were not sure of proximity are working up some artillery to be fired on it		
		1945	Tonight. Grid 674934	Culpepper	DT
63	1940		228 RF Loc. CP-647935, AMB-644932, 653987		JR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By IG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 — no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 05 AUG 70	2400 05 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
64	1838		PF&RF FROM SON TINH 05 NIGHT		
			604864 600858 607867		
			621835 627830 630835		
			639812 629810 633811		
			639818 638823 631820		
			600839 600842 602835		
			605796 609792 619788		
			654815 650810 654805		
			634784 644779 638780		
			650794 650797 650787		
			682797 680799 629784		
			673781 675760 684764		
			684754 669740 672748		
			734758 726767 728762		
			705763 713763 719779		
			724775 766823 764820		
			768816 768819 759820		
			754816 756827 692806		
			698803 686776 693772		
			107TH RF - 714819, 720827, 720815		
			380TH RF - 740810		JR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 13 — no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH AB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 05 AUG 70	2400 05 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
65	1943		D36 & D35 MOVING TO AMB	M	J.R.
66	1944		D36 ON DAY PATROL, GRID: 687957, VILLAGE WITH ABOUT 40 PEOPLE, 5 OLD MEN, 8 WOMEN 40 YRS AND OLDER, THE REST CHILDREN	L.A. BDC	J.R.
67	1950		B35 MOVING TO AMB	M	J.R.
68	1954		B36 moving to amb		DT
69	1955		C6(-) at EP #1 633862		DT
70	2006		FROM BDE. BEACON DROP 691873, RING NECK 567 0300 HRS.	SGT. LARK	J.R.
71	2015		B35 AMB AT 759826		J.R.
72	2019		A6(-) NDP AT 710903		J.R.
73	2033		E/RCN 6 AMB AT 687846 E/RCN 5 AMB AT 691841		J.R.
74	2036		B36 AMB AT 766824		J.R.
75	2055		B15 AMB AT 692811		J.R.
76	2105		D6 - in a NDP at 674934 D16 in amb at 662924 D26 in amb at 674937		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 14 — no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 05 AUG 70	2400 05 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			D25 inc ambat 676935		
			D36 " " " 697946		
			D35 " " " 696948		DT
77	2130		A16 in AMB 712903		
			A15 " " 705905		
			A36 " " 704918		
			A35 " " 700917		JR
78	2132		C36 at CP#3 666860	M	DT
79	2145		Blue Ghost 43 on station to pull by		
			32 Test fire Zero Azm.		
			Negative result broke station 2145 hrs.		FNB
80	2200		FROM B39 ENGRS.		
			INTELLIGENCE FROM		
			NGUYEN NHO ASSISTANCE		
			VILLAGE CHIEF & SECURITY		
			CHIEF, BINH TIEN VILLAGE,		
			PHUOC HOA (#2) HAMLET		
			BS 670973. VC CADRE		
			& UNIT, C95 OPERATE		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 15 — no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
32/33/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 5 AUG 70	2400 5 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			IN AREA CENTER COORDINATE		
			BS 640960. STRENGTH		
			22. SINCE AMERICANS		
			LEFT THAT AREA THEY		
			HAVE BEEN MOVING AROUND		
			OBSERVING ENGINEERS &		
			TELLING VILLAGERS OF		
			BIEN TIEN NOT TO CUT		
			ANY MORE TREES AND TO		
			STOP WORK. VILLAGERS		
			REPORTED TO NGUYEN		
			WHO THAT VC CADRE		
			WERE AMONG THEM		
			TODAY AT THE FOLLOWING		
			LOCATIONS, WAS ALSO		
			REPORTED BY LOCALS TO RF		
			SECURITY UNIT. 5 VC		
			CADRE @ BS 659964,		
			2 VC CADRE @ BS 664960,		
			10 TO 12 VC IN VIC OF		
			BS 651958. COMMENT:		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 16 — no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 5 AUG 70	2400 5 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			MOST OF BINH TIEN VILLAGERS WORK NORTH OF ENGR'S NDP AT 655961. PEOPLE ARE VERY FRIENDLY AND READILY FURNISH INFORMATION. ACCORDING TO VILLAGE CHIEF HIS PEOPLE ARE WELL AWARE OF OPERATIONS OF U.S. INFANTRY IN AREA. PEOPLE ARE ENTHUSIASTIC ABOUT ROAD, THEY WILL CUT & BURN BRUSH ON		
		2220	SIDES OF ROAD.	SCHEETZ	JR
81	2207		C&C) at CP #2 650856	~~SCHEETZ~~	JR
82	2225		ADDITIONAL PE's FROM SON TAY II		
			618803, 614808, 646964		DT
83			MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			A Co. (10-Amb) 712906,		
			709906 703905 705908		
			706920 704916 697917		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 17 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/33/55 TOC 1/6 198th AB	FSB Dottie ~~YE 88~~ 630855	0001 5 Aug 70	2400 5 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			700914 712913 710915		
			BCo. (10-AmB) 736803		
			736805 692813 691810		
			693810 762875 756871		
			761821 765826 693804		
			692804. DCo. (13-AmB)		
			664924 660924 662923		
			662922 674938 675933		
			673937 676934 677935		
			699946 697944 697948		
			675946. E/RCN (5-AmB)		
			686846 686845 688845		
			692842 691839	Cu Pfeffer	J.R.
B4	2315		C16 at cp# 3 657865		
			C15 at cp# 3 657865		
B5	2329		CCG at cp# 3/ ~~674829~~ 674829		FHB
B6	2400		The logon and SOP Rehearsals for the		
			198th CO. HQ and HQ CB continued		
			operations in their TOAR with the		
			following significant incidents reported		
			in items 12, 15, 31, 33, 34, 39, 42, 62, 66, 80		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of pages 3

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S3	FSB DOTTIE RVN	0001 05 AUG 70	2400 05 AUG 70
1/61st INF	630855		

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1			The Journal was opened by LT. Bolitho 1/61st INF TOC DC		FHS
2.	0820		D Company element reports the of their element received SA + Automatic weapon fire from the south east proximately 150 meters. Element swept area with negative results. Enemy evaded south and east.	S/4 Minter L/C	
3	1312		A Company found a pressure release type booby trap a pipe type bomb with explosive detonated blown in place.		MSR

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of 3 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
53 V61981B	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 05 AUG70	2400 05 AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			SUMMARY. The V61981B Continued operations in their TOAR with the Regiment Incidents referenced in the item listed above. A Company continued operating in their TOAR conducting day patrols and night ambushes. B Company continued in their perimeter effort, running day patrols, night ambushes, providing security for engineering element and village security. C Company moved to LZ Dottie from		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no of pages 3

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2 YG198LIB	FSB DOTTIE RVN. 630855	0001 05 AUG 70	2400 05 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Left and will walk out to the AO box in evening. D Company remain in their AO. Running day patrols and night ambushes. E/Recon remain in their AO box conducting sensitive operations & suspected resupply routes. + setting up night ambushes. The Journal was closed closed by LT. Robello YG198LIB TOC DO.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 / no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 19880E	DOTTI 630855	0001 6 AUG 70	2400 6 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Sheraw		HS
2	0002		A6 710913 A16 712903		
			A15 705905 A26 704918		
			A35 700917		
			B6 700806 B16 693805		
			B15 692811 B21 739806		
			B36 766824 B35 759826		
			C6 C16		
			C15 C26		
			C25 C36		
			C35		
			D6 674934 D26 674934		
			D16 662924 D26 674935		
			D25 676935 D36 697946		
			D25 696948		
			E/RCN6 687864 E/RCN5 691841		
			EMORT SAME	M	HS
3	0003		Binh Son Dist Cap Amb's		
			for 6 AUG 70		
		137	DNCO 612936 OP 629933		
			DA 615935 613935		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 6 AUG 70	1400 6 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		1312	DXCP 623874 DP 635887		
			635876 618873	Culpepper	HS
H	0004		Sone Tim Dist Coy Attach's		
			for 6 AUG 70		
		1410	DCP 619809 DP 609802		
			619809, 612796 NCP 613798		
		1415	DCP 684775 NCP 685779		
			DCP 685785 DP 685 780		
		1416	DCP 715222 DP 721784		
			DA 713710, 718781	NDP	HS
5	0005		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 6 AUG 70		
			A6 = Cont work AO Box		
			B6 = 700806 B6 DP 693811		
			701815, 708820, 711822		
			B25: 701801, 709799, 716791		
			707806 B35 DP 757724		
			748821, 746815, 745806		
			B36 PB 764820		
			C60 AO Box UL 6590 LR 7086		
			D60 cont work in AO Box		
			ERCN UL 6585 LR 7084		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of 47 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
53/53/55 TOC	DOTTI		
1/6 INF 19880C	630855	0001 6AUG70	2400 6AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			EMORT SAME		HS
6	0400		4.2 mortar report For 6 AUG 70		
			1- 6 2-0 3-0 4-6		
			5-10 6-5 7-46 8-61	Lt Reaves	HS

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
4.2 PHM	93	10	26	5	96	46	36	0
81 MM	116	0	124	0	132	8	0	0
4.2 MRT	105	0	1	0	21	0	0	0
81 MPT	216	18	64	10	187	14	0	0
4.2 MTR	142	2	58	4	85	0	2	0

8	0020	0110	FF HQ BOX 5796, 5599		
			5799, 5496 d60500 for 24hrs	Culpepper	HS
9	0200		C 6 (-) in NDL 652589		
			C 16 in ant 664866		
			C 15 in ant 663864	M	FHB
10	0300		C26 in ant 667593	M	FHB
~~11~~	~~0300~~		~~C36 moving 656867~~		
			~~to ant vic pos RP~~		
11	0300		C36 in RP at 656867		
			to move into Ant.	M	FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 4 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Y/6198/18 TOC	FSB DOTTIE RVR 630555	0001 6AUG70	2400 6AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
12	0230	0455	PF plt #8 at received		
			4x82 rounds Neg		
			results will survey		
			773836 + 775830		
			at first light to 660110	Sgt Burke	HS
13	0415	0425	Beacon at 691873 complete.	Sgt Sheely	MSK
14	0501 reference #12	0504	Birdson reports PF plt 8 location 769833 PF's calls	Burke	MSK
15	0610		B15 is moving		MSK
16	0615		B36 + B35 in AB 764820	M	HS
17	0615		C6 moving	M	HS
18	0645		B15 closed		MSK
19	0646		B36 DDP 762821		MSK
20	0710		C6 DDP 657878		
21	0715		BDE given unit locations	Culpepper	HS
22	0720		C36		
			C16, C15, C26 moving	M	HS
23	0730 refer item	13	Beacon drop - 1st spotter, sound possible dud at 691873		MSK
24	0720		C26 DDP at 668894		MSK
25	0853		C25 DDP at 663886, C15 at		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 70C 1/6 INF 198Bde	DOTTI 630855	0001 6 Aug 70	2400 6 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
25	contin		C-15 DDP 667865		mkr
26	"	0900	C Co & D Co have been passed each other purposed location in close proximity		MSR
27	0940		B36 requested urgent D.O. for 2 men KIA booby trap at 691936 D.O. 57-5710 D.O. complete 0950. Line # 114 + 115 Evac to 27th Surg. B.T. was pressure release type mark crater 4"x6" B.T. filled with some kind of explosive & shrapnel. Area surrounded area, one trail. Est B.T. pulled crossing trail.	Cruze	C.P.
28	1035		D6-at 679923 + holding	M	BT
29		1040	Body given unit for	Culpepper	C.P.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

ILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
30	0910	0915	From Binh Son BEC 936 at 050900 received 10 Hoy Chons at 782893		
		#1	VO CUONG 42yrs, Deputy sub Hamlet Chief		
		#2	TRAN TRAU 42yrs, Since 1920 he was with Farmers Ass.		
		#3	TRAN THAT 42yrs, Farmers Ass of Hamlet		
		#4	DO TRANET 41yrs Sub Hamlet Farmers Ass.		
		#5	NGUYEN Loc 42yrs in 1965 was guerilla, now just a worker for VC		
		#6	HA NAU 43yrs. Sub Hamlet Farmers Ass.		
		#7	NGUYEN TRAE 46yrs, teaches for primary school		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

ILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — age no. 6 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Inf	DoTTIE		
1/6 198	630855	0001 6 Aug 70	2400 6 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
		1118	TRIAH BIEN 14yrs		
			Hamlet tax collector		
			in 67		
		#9	VO N HONG 51yrs Medic		
		#10	NGUYEN HANH 14yrs		
			Civilian, living in		
			VC controlled Area		
			All Hoi Chans efforts		
			#9 are from Binh Ky		
			VILLE #9 from Binh Ky		
			VILLE All make it		
			Binh Son	Harris	P.T.
31	0945	1010	At 060600 Aug 70		
			RF Co 936 rec'd Ex		
			1 CHIEU HOI at 723887		
			NGUYEN PHUONG SANH,		
			age 31, male, he was	Still in custody	
			a keeper at a VC prison		
			camp, will be extracted		
			to QUANG NGAI.	Platen	BT
32	1045		B 16 moving	M	C.T.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 Tow 1/6 198	DoTTIE 630855	0001 6 Aug 70	2400 6 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
33	1046		BC 16 in DP, at 662867		
			C 36 in DP at 666868	M	C.P
34	1050		E/recon at 680542	M	C.T.
✓ 35	1051	1130	BC reports PF Plt 63 at 700806 observed 3 VC at 692821. Fired mortars on enemy location.		BT
			B15 checked area with neg findings	Pleten	BT
36.	1103		B16 at cp' 693811	M	C.P.
37.	1125		Night Hawk 061600 to 071600	Pleten	
			LL 6400 LR 6747, LL 6506		
			LR 6803, LL 7187 LR 7482		
			VR Boy 071600 to 071800		
			LL 6793 LR 7185	Culpepper	MLR
38.	~~1145~~	1145	Night LL changed fr 6400 to 6200	Pleten	MLR
39.	1200		B16 at CP2 694817	M	BT
40.	1240		D36 at Cp'		MLR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM. 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
SF/S3/S5/Two 1/6 198	DONG TIE 630865	0001 6 Aug 70	2400 6 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
✓ #1	1045		C25 observed 1VC, prox 75m N of 663886 upon seeing VC 25 opened fire but VC evaded immediately to the N. C25 swept area neg results		MLK
✓ #2	1235	1245	B16 at 713824 found AVN base camp with seven smoke stacks 7 Trips were Destroyed	Culpepper P.E.	
✓ #3	1315		B Co reported that it received 6in incoming mortar rds (60mm) from Dien Duan - called for Tim & got the firing vessel		MLK
✓ #4	1325	1340	At 060450 Aug 70 PF Plt 239 at 575005 on ambush engaged 6 to 7 VC at 572004 with S/A fire, VC returned approx 100 rds S/A fire evaded W. Results - 1 x PF WIA, swept area with neg results PF WIA not evaced	Masters BS	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 9 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS630855	0001 06 AUG 70	2400 06 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
45	1350		C35 at 662873 in DDP	M	BT
46	1355		B36 requests routine		
✓ Ref Item 55			Dust-off for 1 VN		
			child with possible		
			appendicitis at loc		
			762821, Dust off 57		
		1535	ETA 30 min	MASTEN	BT
47	1400		F/RCN 5 in DDP at 696843	M	BT
48	~~1405~~	1405	Bde gives unit location	Silvepper	BT
49	1415		PZ A16 at ~~685827~~	Masten	MSK
50	1430		LZ #1 Complete to 685827	Masten	BT
51	1432		D16 at 664907 in PB		
			D36 at 683932 in PB	M	BT
~~52~~	~~1440~~		~~PZ #2 complete~~		BT
52	1450		B64 at 700806 Requested		
✓ Ref Item #58			Routine Dust off for		
			1 VN with 104° temp,		
			possible malaria,		
		1535	Dust-off 57 ETA 10 min	MASTEN	BT
53	1455		1ST LZ for A16 at 685827		
			cold, destroyed small bunker		BT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD ENTERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC	FSB DOTTIE		
1/6 INF 198TH BDE	BS630855	0001 06 AUG 70	2400 06 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action taken	Initials
54	1503		2nd PZ at 685527, A16 complete	CO Pepper	BF
55	1504	Ref	Item 46 Dust-off		
		1535	complete, Patient to Quang Ngai	MASTEN	BF
56	1510	1606	2nd LZ at 694858 A16 complete ~~685527~~ 698923	MASTEN	BF
57	1520		D36 RECIEVING SMALL ARMS & AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM 685917. DIRECTION 140° Rox. 800 METERS. ALSO TAKING FIRE FROM ANOTHER DIRECTION, CANNOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS TIME. MUSKET GUNSHOTS WITH EAGLE FLIGHT WILL		
		1640	DUCRT TO CONTACT AREA.	MASTEN	JR.
58	1526	Ref	Item #52 DUST-OFF		
		1535	COMPLETE AT 1526 HRS TO QN.	MASTEN	JR.
59	1600	1606	3RD PZ at 694858, A16 COMPLETE	MASTEN	JR.
60	1605	1606	3rd LZ complete at 675890	MASTEN	FHS
61	1620		A16 element mem[illegible] vic of 675890 found one 60 mm mortar tube	Medevac'd 60mm mortar tube	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
57/53/55 TOC V/619&618	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 06 AUG 70	2400 06 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			plate. Element will extract		
		1625	to Y6 recon 5-2.	MASTEN	FHB
62	1642		P2#4 complete 627895	Cruze	FHB
63	1645		D16 reports that they observed a recently explosive operation by acty mines vic 635912. Related to be typo bray trap	Cruze	FHB
		1705			
64	1550		Ref #52 D16 directed in Market ground to work out in vic 675917, Acty force mines called & received. Air struck		
		1705	requested.	Cruze	FHB
65	1655	1705	A16 LZ#4 completed 710913.	Cruze	FHB
66	1700	1705	A16 vic 675890 found 3 empty found 60 mm mortar canister.	Cruze	FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM. 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of 17 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 Toc 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 06 AUG	2400 06 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
62	1515		PFs FROM BNH SOI 06 AUG		
			702950 709954 610595		
			616905 783943 788844		
			607927 605937 772859		
			778863 624009 625006		
			592977 595976 613984		
			607982 603954 611959		
			625019 626015 664972		
			671977 656981 667984		
			656019 660016 708973		
			711968 766833 769824		
			652010 660010 686980		
			697970 572976 586008		
		1606	616001	MASTEN	DT
68	1720		B35 moving		DT
69	1726		D36 requested Priority dust off for 1 US Line #43 who was throwing up blood. Slow motion I completed dust off at 1735 to 91st Evac Rein the CW.		DT
		1745			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2 53 55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 06 AUG — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 06 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	1740		D6 - at 676910	M	DT
71	1741		B35 at cp#1 757824	M	DT
72	1745		B25 closed BGD location.	M	FHB
73	1747		B35 at cp#2 748821	M	FHB
74	1750		B35 at cp#3 746815		FHB
75	1803		D36 at 678923 and		
			holding	M	FHB
76	1810		C26 at 666893		
			C25 at 663857	M	FHB
77	1815		B35 at cp#4 745806		FHB
78	1916	1926	AO REQUEST FROM BDE.		
			#120, HEADQUARTERS 11TH BDE,		
			1/4 ARVN, AO - 6586 TO 7186		
			TO 710822 TO 676794 SOUTH		
			ALONG RIVER TO 675785		
			NORTH WEST ALONG RIVER TO		
			662800 TO 640800 TO 6484		
			TO START. ASAP TO 17 2400 HRS		
			#120, HEADQUARTER 11TH BDE,		
			1 CO. 1/4 ARVN, AO UL 5785		
			LR 6180, ASAP TO 17 2400 HRS.		
			BOTH AO'S ARE FOR COMBAT		
			OPERATIONS My Position	Howard FLETEN	J.R.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 14 — no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 06 AUG 70	2410 6 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
79	1800		PFC RF FROM ~~BINH~~ SON TINH 06 NIGHT.		
			603864 599865 605858		
			600840 597837 602817		
			600813 602835 597843		
			619803 622808 609792		
			607796 611735 638780		
			634786 639787 655814		
			654810 654805 653794		
			646796 649798 664781		
			680781 686796 681796		
			684800 713764 633811		
			734762 731758 728762		
			724773 719729 726812		
			738810 630820 633823		
			636820 626838 637838		
			630842 752816 764819		
			764814 769814 757818		
			754816 692806 720796		
			694772 686775 685779		
			685783. 380TH RF - 714810		
			107TH RF - 714819, 720827, 720815		J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM. 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 AUG — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 AUG

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
80	1830	1837	From Bde CLOC sweep 08 AUG 70. 1300 - 1630 hrs. From 559008; 573003; 580033; 585029 Clear FHO	Off Radio.	FHO
81	1838		C15 IN AMB AT 667865	M	JR
82	1850		103RD RF Loc. CP-730895, NDP's - 723894, 720886, 724885, 720880, 724884 724878, 733898, 733892.		JR
83	1905		A35 [redacted] ENGAGED 3 NVA AT 692922. DIR. - South. PROX. 150m HAD 2x M16 & 1x M79. A35		
		1920	& A/6 ARE CHECKING AREA	BONSACK	JR
84	1915		C36 REQUEST URGENT DUST-OFF FOR 1xU.S. LD #32 WITH LEG INJURIES FROM BOOBY TRAP. AT 1918HRS C36 CANCELED		
		1925	DUST-OFF, REPORT 1xUS. KIA. (CONT. #84) LOC. 662864, WERE RECORING FOR AMBUSH LOC., BT- PRESSURE DETONATOR, 105 RD.,	BONSACK	JR
		1937	CRATER 18" DEEP & 4' DIA.	BONSACK	JR

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 06 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 06 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
85	1934	RC 1983	A35 & A16 SWEPT AREA AND		
			FOUND 2 BLOOD TRAILS. ALSO,		
			REPORTED - DRESSED IN		
		1936	BLUE & GREEN UNIFORMS	BONSACK	J.R.
86	1950		B15 moving to amb	M	DT
87	~~1954~~	1954	BDE. GLOEN UNIT & RF LOCATIONS	BONSACK	J.R.
88	1955		B35 MOVING TO AMB	M	J.R.
89	1958		FROM BDE. #117 U.S. NAVY		
			SURVEILLANCE AO 06 2000		
			TO 08 0600 HRS. 750775 TO		
			750752 TO 742752 TO 735775.		
			APPROVED. LTC. WOERNER 1/6 INF.		
			2020 HRS. AO WAS CANCELED	SGT. LARK	J.R.
90	2009		936 IN RF - 733895, 729897		
			228TH RF - 647935, 645932, 654934		J.R.
91	2011		B36 MOVING TO AMB	M	J.R.
92	2014		C66 NDP AT 657878		
			C16 AMB AT 662864		
			C15 AMB AT 662865		
			C26 AMB AT 666893		
			C25 AMB AT 663887		
			C35 AMB AT 664867		J.R.
93	2017		B25 MOVING TO AMB	M	J.R.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-J8

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

...IZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/50/5? TOC 6198L 1D	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001	06AUG70	2400	06AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
94	2035		A16 in amb at 700917		
			A15 " " " 704915		
			A26 " " " 711913		
			A25 " " " 704905		
			A36 " " " 699922		
			A35 " " " 694922		DT
95	2040		B35 in amb at 752821		DT
96	2045		A6(-) in NDP 705910		FHT
97	2055		D6(-) in NDP AT 676910		
			D16 IN AMB AT 668906		
			D15 " " " 669906		JR
98	2100		ERN6 in amb at 679841		
			ERN5 " " " 699843		DT
99	2105		D26 IN AMB AT 675905		
			D25 " " " 679905		
			D36 " " " 676923		JR.
100	2113		B25 IN AMB AT 702796		
			B15 " " " 699811		
			B36 " " " 763825		JR.
101	2125		C36 in amb at 672868		DT
102	2150		MECHANICAL AMBUSHES 06 AUG		
			ACC. 714910, 707905, 692922		
			697920, 692919, 701920, 697914		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Jan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	06 AUG	2400	06 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			703920 700915 701912 (10 AMB)		
			Bco 700805 699806 694806		
			694807 693806 702795		
			703796 767824 760825 753823		
			749820 (11 AMB) C co 657880		
			657879 655876 668893		
			668895 663889 663888		
			663865 667865 663867		
			674870 (11 AMB) Dc 676922		
			674923 676925 679903		
			681905 668904 670906		
			669908 667906 675904		
			674904 (11 AMB) E/RCN 674841		
		2200	678844 700841 (3 AMB)	BONSACK	DT
103	2200		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	BONSACK	DT
104	2400		The log was closed by LT. Bolitho 1/6 198 LIB TOC O.C. The 1/6 198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with the significant incidents referenced in items 12, 22, 30, 31, 35, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 52, 56, 59, 63, 64, 66, 69 85,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: T Bolitho

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
53 V/61981B	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 06 AUG 70	2400 06 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1			The journal was closed by 1LT Floyd Roberts V/61981B TOC D.O.		FHB
2.	0940	1010	D Company element requested urgent dustoff for two men who hit a booby trap. believed to be premum release type (Home made) left crater 4" X 6" Men taken to 27 Surg.	BDE-S3 Cmpy PT	
3.	1051	1130	B Company reports that a PF platoon observed 3 VC. Element fired mortars on enemy location. Element swep area with negative results.		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2 no of pages 6

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3	FSB Dottie RVN	0001 06 AUG 70	2400 06 AUG 70
Y6198L16	630855		

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
4.	1045		C Company element observed 1 VC at prox of 75 meters. Element engaged VC, with VC evading. Element checked area with negative results.		MSR
5.	1235	1245	B Company element reported that their element found a VC bunker complex filled with seven smoke stricken and trip wire. Items destroyed.	BDE-S3 S/Sgt Culpepper	PT
6.	1520		D Company element reported receiving heavy automatic weapons fire from approx 6-7 VC. Approx 800 meters. Gunships in the AO were diverted		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 Y6198 C1B TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			to work out for element. Gunships expended on target. Arty fire mission called for & received. with element observing one secondary explosion through & the booby trap. Element did not enter area due to mine field.		
7	1620	1625	A Company element conducting Eagle Night found & make shift 60 mm base plate and three empty 60 mm mortar rd. (Booby trap).	BDE-53 Sq Mortar	[illegible]
8	1905	1920	A Company element moving on patrol to ambush site observed 3 NVA at prox of 150 meter. Enemy had 2x M-16 and one M-79. Element checked the area finding two		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Y6198 LIB TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2001 DATE 06AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			blood trail. Element followed trail with negative results.	S/4 Bonsack	JR
9	1915	1925	C Company requested an urgent dustoff for one US who lost a body trapped 105 HE rd. Believed to be pressure release type. Man died before dustoff was in air. Lt 32. Casts 18" deep x 4" deep.	S/4 Bonsack	JR
			Man had been out on a small recon patrol. To check area of night AMB site.	S/4 Bonsack	JR
10			SUMMARY: The Y6198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with the significant incidences of the days operations listed in the above sequence. A Company remained in their PO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 1/61st Inf Bn

LOCATION: FSB Dottie RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			box conducting day patrols and night ambushes. A Company also conducted an Eagle Flight, consisting of three sepents FE. B Company continued to operate in their AO box; in the pacification ville. Running day patrols, night ambushes and providing security for the engineering element and village security. C Company remained in their AO box set up in numerous day ambush positions. Then moved to night ambush locations. D Company conducted extensive day patrols in their AO box and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/61 198th INF BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	06 AUG 70	2400	06 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Set out numerous night ambush positions. E/R remain in their AO for Recon in suspected VC Supply Route & setting out into two seperate night amb. positions.		
			The Journal was closed by Lt. Boletho 1/61 198th INF BDE TOC D.O.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: 1Lt Floyd D. Boletho

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC V6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001	7 AUG 70	2400	7 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log Opened by SP/4 Shirous		HS
2	0002		A6 705910 A16 700917		
			A15 704915 A26 711913		
			A25 704905 A36 699922		
			A35 694922		
			B6 700806 B16 693805		
			B15 698811 B26 702796		
			B21 739806 B36 763826		
			B35 752821		
			C6 657878 C16 662864		
			C15 667865 C26 666893		
			C25 663887 C36 672888		
			C35 664867		
			D6 676910 D16 668906		
			D15 669906 D26 675905		
			D25 679905 D36 676923		
			ERCN6 679841 ERCN5 699843		
			EM6 LZ MM EM5 700806		
			EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		V6 INF PLANS FOR 7 AUG 70		
			Aco Aobox 7292, 6892 6890 7390		
			Bco DP's B35 - 752820		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: SJ/5515S TOC X6198CIB

LOCATION: FSB Rin SEATTLE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07AUG70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			746810, 744819 B15 - 698814		
			694817, 697812 B26 - 697792		
			689789, 685797, 696804		
			Ceo AO Box UL 6596 LR 7086		
			Dco Cont working AO Box		
			E/RCN AO Box UL 6585 LR 7084	M	HS
4	0004		Binh Son Dist Cap Amb's		
			for 7AUG 70		
		137	DCP 690941 DP 690945		
			NA 612944 613939		
		1312	DCP 618873 DP 605878		
			NA 615878 NA 614869	Lark	HS
5	0005		Son Tinh Dist Cap Amb's		
			for 7AUG-70		
		141	DCP 605803 DCP 613799		
			DP 615792 627793		
			NA 622803 628808		
		145	DCP 685779 DCP 688787		
			NA 690787 DP 685798		
		146	DCP 713780 DP 725793		
			NA 714775 716779	NDP	HS
6	0400		1-32-03-04-3		
			5-26-07-08-3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/61st Inf

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			H.2 Mortar Report 7 Aug 70		HS
7	0410		HE / WP / ILL / CS OH / EX / OH / EX / OH / EX / OH / EX H.2/mm: 93 / 0 / 26 / 0 / 98 / 0 / 36 / 0 81/mm: 170 / 0 / 184 / 0 / 132 / 8 / 0 / 0 H.2/WH: 103 / 2 / 1 / 0 / 21 / 0 / 0 / 0 81/WP: 196 / 20 / 54 / 10 / 117 / 9 / 0 / 0 H.2/VT: 134 / 9 / 57 / 1 / 85 / 0 / 2 / 0		HS
8	0411		2 - 4 Avn A Boxes passed to Son Tinh along with B Co's plans.		MH
9	0515		B36 + B35 linked + moving	M	HS
10	0550		B15 moving	M	MH
11	0615		B25 moving	M	HS
			B3 in DDP 757824	M	HS
12	0635		Bunh Son given 2 x 1 of 4 AR		
13	0635		A Co moving	M	HS
14	0815	0830	B16 requests priority dust off for VNF multiple frag wounds from booby trap -- PF's brought her in. Dust off 82, 15-20 min	Masters	MH
15	0818		1 Comp. approved D Co AO extension request 6890 & 6891 from now till 1800		MH
16	0830		A16 & A15 closed on 706918		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2/3 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 1/C 1/6 198	Duffie 630855	0001 07 Aug	2400 07 Aug =

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
16½	0845		Saber 71 on station to pull VR Box 30		
	0852		Saber 71 found 1 small new bunker at 685870 - destroyed Hue;		
	0858		Saber found 3 bunkers with air holes running NW to SE - secured by fire (Hue). 682865		
	0905		At 688876 Saber saw 1 blue N VN uniform recovered by fire (Hue)		
	0910		At 685880 found 1 dud 250 lb bomb stripped; 686876 1X camouflaged bunch 5'x4'x2' fresh campfire sites, inside bunch was guitar & brown box (destroyed by Saber HUE) at 682876 Saber spotted more fresh campfire sites		
	0930		682875 found 1 tunnel & sleeping position, threw frag in tunnel		
	0940		689878 1 bunker destroyed (HUE)		
		0946	682875 3 tunnel entrances destroyed	Pleten	MJK

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By VG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 | LOCATION: Toc 198 Dot 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 ~~Aug~~ Aug 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 Aug 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A26 & A25 closed on 705906		
			A36 & A35 closed on 683927	MK	BT
17	0835	0930	Dust off complete, patient		
Ref Item 14			taken to Quang Ngai	Masten	BT
19	0910	0945	A6(-) at 704913 found 1 tunnel		
			5' deep, opening 3' in diameter		
			tunnel made right turn		
			5', then went 5' more and		
			made another right, then		
			back into ground 10',		
			dead end. A6(-) put C5 in		
			tunnel after checking,		
			then destroyed opening.		
			Also found 1 trench 6' wide		
			x 5' ft deep x 150 meters long.		
			Showed very recent activity		
			by several personnel.	Masten	BT
20	0920		D6(-) in DDP 672909		
			D16 in DDP 670906		
			D26 in DDP 682904		
			D36 in DDP 674917	"	BT
21	0935		E/RCN in DDP at 701842	"	BT
22		0940	Bde given unit locations	Masten	BT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07AUG70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0941		DCo requested 10 box extension into grid squares 6890 + 6891 to work with Hoi Chan. Cleared to 090800 by A Co.		BT
24	1020		A36 in DDP 687928	M	BT
25	~~1030~~	1145	Night Hawk 071800 to 080600 UH 7187 LR 7483; Night Hawk 6402 to 6400 to 6300 to 6395 to 6595 to 6597 to 6697		
26	1430	~~1500~~	D (C) moving	M	BD
27	1500		7, Aug 70 Villager, male, approx age 65, Binh Tinh (V) BS670975, passed information to interpreter @ 1130 HRS; 5 VC living in rocks at VIC BS646965 34 NVA (W) equipment VIC BS 633963 living in rocks. Could not decribe equipment, but said they could move rapidly if necessary. Villager described as being reluctant to talk to GI or local people. He used to live in the area described		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC / 1/6 INF 198th BDE
LOCATION: FSB Dottie / BS 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 Aug 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 Aug 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			hut, now only farms nice tomatoes. Made observation yesterday while working COORDINDINATES only approx. old man not exactly sure where on map but, said near water by, base of hills.	Master	BD
28	1520		B 33 closed	M	BD
29	1521		B 15 moving	M	BD
30.	1541		B 15 CP/	M	BD
31.	1545		Dustoff for VN at BG1 location complete. A VN female with foot injury. Routine D.D. 58 complete at 1550.		FHB
32.	1615		E/M [illegible] Medic VN with possible malaria at L2 MM to be dusted off.		
33.	1620		B15 CP #2 688797	M	BD
			B15 CP #3 697812	M	BD
34.	1630		Informed from Bde. that the B Co. element could be released from its mission at Cap 144 AO. on 9		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Y6 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL 080700 Aug	Wpn Vacuum Wpn Function.	FHB
35.	1840		Ref # 32 VNF taken to Quang Ngai.		
			complete 1840.		FHB
36	1845		B16 at cp #4 684800	M	FHB
37	1846		B22 moving on patrol.	M	FHB
38	1847		B35 moving on patrol.	M	FHB
39	1800		B16 closed		DT
			B22 at cp #3 685797		
			B36 at cp #3 746840	M	DT
40	1850		B36 + B22 closed		DT
			D16 at 656899	M	HS
41	1950		A16 moving to A ambush site		FHB
42	1950		C25 at 672868		FHB
43	1955		B35 + B25 moving to amb		FHB
44	2003	~~2130~~	PF's Don Tien		
			719779, 724775, 754816		
			752815, 764819, 764824		
			769814, 715779, 714776		
			723803, 723808	NDP	HS
45	~~2005~~	2130	Dco reports Cho Hoi led them to 688913 to a well hidden tunnel that contained 50x AK47 rds no recent activity CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S2/S3 V/61 BLR

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL opening 2'x2' and 6'x6' room, said was used to hide 5 people. Blown in Place. Also found 2 graves 1 male 1 Female of P31co Killed by Arty. The C/T said there were 3 mine in the newly completed road at 687912 by 1 lone tree on North side of ROAD	Bonsach	HS
46	2025		C16, CG1, moving to AMB		FHB
47	2045		AG1 NDP AT 701908		
			A16 IN AMB AT 698907		
			A15 " " " 703908		
			A26 " " " 707903		
			A25 " " " 704906		
			A36 " " " 686930		
			A35 " " " 685924		JR
48	2050		E/R6 703843 AMB		
			E/R5 709844 AMB	M	FHB
49	2105		380 RF CO 740810		DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 V6/196LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630856

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 2001 DATE 07AUG70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 07AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	2105		CONFIDENTIAL PF's FROM SON TINH 07 AUG		
			604864 600859 607867 621835		
			627830 630835 639812 629810		
			633811 638818 638823 631820		
			600839 600842 596835 602835		
			610788 609793 605796 638780		
			644779 634784 654805 650810		
			654815 651787 650797 650794		
			676778 673781 679784 680799		
			682797 713763 695760 705763		
			728762 726767 734758 756818		
			755817 692806 695798 693774		
			719779 724775 754816 752815		
			764819 764824 769814 715779		
			714776 623803 623808		DT
51	2115		107 RF co 720815, 713813,		
			720807		DT
52	2116	2200	E/RCN 6 in ambat 703843		
			ERCN 5 in amb at 709844		DT
53	2120	2200	PF's BINH SON 07 AUG		
			703948 707953 610900 613905		
			590938 597934 785840 785847		
			606934 604928 775856 776860		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 198TH BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07AUG | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			624008 626004 634990 613981		
			610950 608955 625020 625014		
			580960 665974 670975 660979		
			661988 656020 660015 710974		
			711970 764830 770833 654007		
			658008 688976 697973 580002		
			610004	Bonsach	DT
54	2130	2200	103 RF BN 730895 727897 723887		
			720883 725885 727882 723879		
			719886 733898 733894	Bonsach	DT
55	2230		D6- in NDP at 672909		
			D14 in amb at 655897		
			D15 " " " 656899		
			D26 " " " 682904		
			D25 " " " 683904		
			D36 " " " 672912		
			D35 " " " 670913		DT
56	2230		B15 " " " 694814		
			B25 " " " 695798		
			B36 " " " 765824		
			B35 " " " 755824		DT
57	2231		C6- NDP 653870		
			C16 " " ADB 657871		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSR DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 AUG; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 AUG

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			C15 in ambat 664867		DT
58	2305		C26 " " " 666893		
			C25 " " " 663887		
			C36 " " " 677870		DT
59	2335		1/6 AT 1930HRS LOC: 662864 DAY AMBUSH LOCATION.		
			ENGAGED 2 VC WITH PACKS		
			& WEAPONS DR. PROX. 250m EAST.		
			SWEPT AREA FINDING 1x M2		
			CARBINE, 1x FIELD PACK WITH:		
			2 MAGAZINES W/AMMO, 1x VN TYPE		
			BATT., 1x NVA HAMMOCK, & DOCUMENTS		
			DID NOT FIND BLOOD TRAILS OR		
			SEE ENEMY EVADED.		JR
60	2350		Bde senior unit location. Sfc Bonsack		DT
61	2355		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS		
			ACo. (10-AMB) 708905, 704903		
			696909, 698910, 705910, 701910, 686933		
			688930, 683926, 683924. BCo. (9-AMB)		
			694813, 692813, 692815, 753824, 755827		
			767821, 764826, 695801, 758821. DBo.		
			(9-AMB) 682903, 683905, 684904, 685904		
			675917, 673914, 669914, 654897, 655898.		
			ERCN (5-AMB): 708845, 709816, 702841		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th LIB	Dui Pho Tinh BS 647935	0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			706840, 699841. CCo. (6" Amb)		
			677872, 662869, 657872, 664893		
			664895, . TOTAL 39 Amb.		JR
62	2350		C25 in amb at 661859	M	FHG
63	2400		The log was closed by		
			LT. Boldt 1/6 198 LIB TOC		
			DO. The 1/6 198 LIB		
			Continued operations in		
			then TOAR with the		
			more significant incidences		
			listed in the ~~item~~ following		
			referenced item. #14, 16½, 19,		
			22, 31, 39, 45, 59,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Lloyd H Boldt

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198	DOTTIE 630 855	1500	07 Aug	2400	07 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	2011	2150	B16 request urgent dust off for 1 VNM with cracked skull he was brought in by P.F. Dust off 82 ETA 20-25		
			2022 (DUST OFF COMPLETE) 91st EVAC.	BONSACK	MCH
2.	2012		B36 moving out		[illegible]
3	2013		B15 moving out		[illegible]
4.	2020		SON TIN 1S "WONDERS B" BINH SON 1S "WONDERS C" 68.20 NEW "MAC V" POS 11.		BD
5		2037	Jump TOC departed left Dottie 1715 - set up by 1800	Called Bde TOC	[illegible]
6	1600	?	D. Co. Chieu Hoi with D co. told them newly completed road has 3 recently planted mines. Location is indicated by lone tree on North side of road - RF's 109 may be using this road - no mine detection equip! BS 687912		
7	2400	0015	C16 (1930hrs) BS662864 Day ambush engaged 2 VC w/packs & weapons proximity 250 meters to the east. Sweep area found 1 M-2 carbine, 1 field pack with 2 full magazines, NVA type belt, NVA Lensack & documents. Enemy evaded to east, Neg. blood trail.	Scheetz	[illegible]

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 — no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS630855	0001 08AUG70	2400 08AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0220	0235	Check fire for Cpt Cooper Bird dog Bravo Hawkins 1 K each side of river.	Bonsack	CPT
2	0230	0237	N-79 E/R advised of Beacon Drop 1 & 2 Ks to their N.W.	R	
3	0300	0310	Beacon Drop was an abort mission. Radio problems deleted him	Bonsack	CPT
4	0600	0610	B36 ~~E77~~ AT 757818 also all MA's are in.	M	B7
5	0725		C6(-) on DDPat 658884	M	B7
6	0730		C Co line #73 coming in with stings he got last night		B7
7	0735		E/M 5 line number M22 coming in to see medic		B7
8	0755		B6(-) told to have B36 move from old CAP pacif ville to B6(-) loc 700806	M	B7

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC / 1/6 INF 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTI / BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0810		C Co line # 45 + # 27 coming in for R+R + 7-Day leave		BT
10	0820		~~BB~~ B16 Requested Routine Dust-off for 1 VN with gunshot wound to leg. Loc BS693805. Dust-off 88 ETA 15-20 min Comp 0835		BT
11	0835		E/RCN in DDP at 708843	"	BT
12	0928		Bitulho give: Commanders conference 1330 Bd Conference room 09 Aug	Lt Bitulho	mlk
13	0945		C Co line 61 coming in to see doctor - Rash covering body		BT
14	1030		2x 1/6 INF EM found IX 60 mm mortar ~~and~~ rd at ~~628~~ 627858. Rd had been in place several days, will be blown	Master	BT
15	1010		C Co to send in line numbers 80, 21, 51 to see doctor about shrapnel wounds recd earlier this week from B/T		BT
16	1030		A6 705910 A16 694902 A26 706905 A36 695923	"	BT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japa

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 3 no of pages 4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS630855	0001 08AUG70	2400 08AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc.	Action taken	In
17	1315		From Son Tinh - B36 relieved of responsibility & CAP pacifarea, mic 765818.	Sgt Connolly BT	
18	~~1415~~		Weekly plans given to Bde	Peters	MM
19	1425		E/RCN 713841 reported taking fire from gunships working in area. At 1428 requested Dust-off for 2 men 1 with Chest wound, 1 with leg wound. Dust-off complete at 1433 to 91ST evac Completed by Dolphin 16 E/RCN had smoke out after first burst of fire from gunships, gunships made a second pass, wounding the 2 US. Line #60 & #11		BT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

TION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/53/55 TOC	FSB DOTTI	0001	08 AUG 70	2400	08 AUG 70
6 INF 198TH BDE	BS630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1615		BINH SON & SON TINH informed		
			of ARVN Box Center of mass		
			6782 has been ~~comp~~ occupied		
			CA was complete into 708843	LNO'S	BT
21	1650		Requested Routine Dust-		
			off for 2 VN females at		
			LZ mm, possible malaria		
			Dust-off 85, ETA 30 min		BT
22	1730		Dustoff Comp. at 1730		
			DESTINATION — 91st Evac.	—	BD.
23	1830		Aug 08 70 1300 Hrs.		
			Vic BS696874 or slightly to		
			the East of that grid. a		
			Naval craft fired 184 RDS. of		
			5in "38" from grid 7977.		
			Naval crafts, Eneal		
			observer, observed ina		
			pact with, 8 KIA's to the		
			ENEMY FORCE.	Root	BT
24			Closed out 08 2400 Aug.		BT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PP

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198th Bde.	FSB DOTTIE BS638855	0001 09 AUG	2400 09 AUG.

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action Taken	Initials
1	2330	2350	LINE 5/7 Alpha Co - coming in planning out.		
2	0607	0615	33 element ~~0535~~ Breaking Amt.		
3	0620		33 element closed Z70 location		
4	0630		M70 MOVING TO DDP-32 Co. moving to 33 location		
5	0640		N-5 moving to N-6 location		
6	0650		V-72 MOVING NEW LOCATION		
7	0700		HE / WP / ILL / DS — OH / EX		

ELEMENT	WARNING		HE OH	HE EX	WP OH	WP EX	ILL OH	ILL EX	DS OH	DS EX
42/81	REF	42/MH	89	0	76	0	89	0	36	0
		81/MH	170	0	184	0	131	1	0	0
		42/NPT	118	10	1	0	32	17	0	0
		81/NPT	225	0	84	0	86	10	0	0
		42/NT	132	2	66	1	85	0	2	0

8	0700		M ELEMENT C 6 - DDP at 663883	
9			V/R Blackfor Today 630649 Right 6894 Lower Right	
10			Emergency Resupply 1-16 Alpha Co. Z32 Element Line #539	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

(SUPPLEMENTARY) | PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
53/55 TOC	Dottie	1600	07 Aug 70	2400	07 Aug
1/6 INF 198 BDE	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	1600		Log opened By DIORKIN 07 Aug 70		BD
2	1602		B16 dustoff - 1VN Female with bad foot - Routine dustoff 58 ETA-15 or 30 -		
			Dust OFF Complete at ~~1550~~ 1550		BD
3	1615		E/MORTARS have 1VN FEMALE possibly MALARIA at MM. CALLED FOR DUSTOFF AND DOSS will ~~from~~ rem bound 20n.		BD
4	1620		B15 CP2 688797	M	BD
5	1630		B15 CP3 697812	M	BD
6	1640		Both ABOVE DUST OFF PATIENTS to QUANG NGAI		BD
~~7~~			~~C+ report 04-1900 12 VC Sappers were observed planting anti personnel and tank mines at BS 698929 from An~~		
7	1645		B15 CP 4 at 684800	M	BD
8	1650		B22 35 moving	M	BD
9	1730		B36 ~~CP~~ at CP* 746890 ~~752820~~		
			B22 at CP2 746816, B16 closed		
	1740		B35 CP at 685797	M	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/53/55 TOC	DOTHIE	0001	7 Aug	2400	7 Aug 70
1/6 INF 198 BDE.	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0750		A 35 hit toe POPPER MINE		
			CALLED URGENT DUSTOFF		
			FOR 1 EM at 687926		
			DUSTOFF 82 ETA 15-20 min.		
11	1800		B22 at CP4 696804	M	BD
12	1805		B 36 closed DP 757824	M	BD
13	1810		Dustoff 82 made pickup		
			of Aco dustoff plus 1		
			other EM 525-27th 305 Surg		BD
14	1815		B22 closed B6(-) B	M	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 / 6/198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB Dottie RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2001 DATE 07AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.			The Journal was opened by Lt. Bolitho 6/198 LIB TOC D.O.		FHB
2	0910		A Company reports they have found one tunnel 5' deep and 10' into ground Element destroyed tunnel. Element also noted a recently used trench vic of tunnel. 6' wide 5' deep and apprx 150' long	BDE-53 S/4 Master	BF
3	1930		C Company element reported they were engaged with apprx 2 VC carrying weapons and packs at prox of 50 meter east. Element swept area finding 1 x M2 Carbine, 1 x field pack, 2 magazine w/ ammo, 1 x VN type hatt, 1 x NVA hammock & Document. Neg blood trails.	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 1/6 198th INF	FSB DOTTIE KVN 630855	0001	07 AUG 70	2400	07 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	2005	2130	D Company reports that a Chu Hoi led an element to a tunnel that contained 50 X AK47 rds showing signs of no recent activity. Tunnel 2'x2' leading into 5'x6'x6' room. Large enough for 5 people. Blown in place. Two guns were also reported they contained the bodies of one female and one male. Believed to be from P31 Co., ~~not~~ Chu Hoi said they were killed by ARVN. The Chu Hoi also commented that VC had layed three mines in the newly completed road.	5/4 Bomach.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
53 Y/6 198 LIB TOC	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001	07AUG70	2400	07AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SUMMRARY: The Y/6 198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with the more significant incidences of the days operations listed in the above absences. A Company continued to operate in their AO by running extensive saturation day patrols and setting out numerous night ambushes. B Company continued operations in the pacification villes running day patrols, night ambushes, providing security in engineering compound and running combined operations with PFs. C Company continued to operate in their in their AO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 Y6198L1B

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE KVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0601	07AUG70	2400	07AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co running day patrols, ambushes and night ambushes. D Company continues to operate within their AO Co, running extensive saturation patrols and night ambushes. E/Recon remain in their AO Co conducting recon. The Y6 conducted a training exercise in moving the tactical Operation center from it permanent location at LZ Dottie to Fire Support Base. The TOC was set up and operational in approx 1 hr. The log was closed by LT. Bolitho Y6198L1B TOC DO.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Lloyd W Bolitho

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: NUI PHO TINH BD 647935

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 AUG 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		LOG OPENED BY SP/4 ROOT		JR
2	0002		A6(-) 701908 A16 698907		
			A15 703908 A26 707903		
			A25 704906 A36 686930		
			A35 685924		
			B6(-) 700806 B16 693805		
			B15 694814 B25 695798		
			B21 739806 B36 765824		
			B35 755824		
			C6(-) 653870 C16 657871		
			C15 664867 C26 666893		
			C25 661889 C36 677870		
			D6(-) 672909 D16 655897		
			D15 656899 D26 682904		
			D25 683904 D36 672912		
			D35 670913		
			E/RCN6 703843 E/RCN5 709844		
			E/M6 LZMM E/M5 700806		
			E/M4 647935		JR
3	0003		1/6 INF. PLANS FOR 8 AUG 70.		
			AC. AO BOX 7292, 6892, 6890		
			7390. A6(-) DDP 701908, A16 PB	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
			693903, A26 PB 704903		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th LIB

LOCATION: Nui Pho Tinh BS 647785

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A36 PB 698921		
			BCo. B(-) 700806, B25 DP 701801		
			697792 688786 688793, B36 PB		
			757818, B35 DP 766816 768813		
			769818.		
			CCo. AO BOX UL 6596 LR 7086		
			E/Recn AO BOX UL 6585 LR 7084		
			DCo. AO BOX 6597 to 7097 to 7094 to		
			7194 to 7193 to 6893 to 6892 to		
			6992 to 6990 to 6590 to 6593 to		
			6693 to 6694 to 6594 to START.		JR.
4	0004		BINH SON DIST. CAP AMB. FOR 8 AUG. 70.		
		137	DNCP 613939 DP 628959		
			NA ~~621941~~ 621941 609941		
		1312	DNCP 619869 DP 628885		
		0430	NA 616873 621873	BONSACK	JR.
5	0005		SON TINH DIST. CAP AMB FOR 8 AUG 70		
		141	DCP 625804 NCP 620803		
			DP 628810 617810		
			NA 624802 627807		
		145	DCP 684775 NCP 685765		
			DP 693767 NA 683764		
		146	DCP 714775 DP 717789		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/33/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB
LOCATION: NUI PHO TNHH BS 647935
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~DTA~~ 717781 717879		JR
6	0130		C35 IN AMBAT 673860		JR
7	0400		1-3, 2-0, 3-0, 4-2,		
			5-10, 6-1, 7-10, 8-21,		
		0518	4.2 MORTAR REPORT 8 AUG 70	SCHEETZ	JR
8	0410				

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
4.2/~~MAT~~	95	8	1	0	47	9	36	0
81/~~MAT~~	176	20	44	10	112	5	0	0
4.2/~~MOR~~	~~93~~	0	~~76~~	0	98	0	36	0
81/~~MOR~~	170	0	184	0	131	1	0	0
4.2/VT	132	2	56	1	85	0	2	0

					JR
9	0612		B36 ~~RBS~~ at 757818		JR
10	0655		A16, A36, A26 moving to patrol base.	M FHB	
11	0700		B15 & B25 closed PB.	M FHB	
12	0705		C36 ~~in 623880~~ 669866 in route to day ambush site observed 2VC one with weapon. Element engaged VC results, VC returned fire, element checking area, 1VC		
		0710	KIA. Element still sweeping area. S/4 Culpepper.		FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 V/6198 C/B

LOCATION: ~~ESB DOT HQ~~ 647 ~~RVT~~ NUI PHO 935 6~~20865~~ TIVH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 AUG 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0725		C64 in location 658884 in DDP.		FHB
14	0733		C35 moving to C36 location		
			C16 moving to C15 location		
			C26 + C25 moving.	M	FHB
15	0805		C16 in DDP at 664867		
			C26 in DDP at 660891		
			C36 in DDP at 675868	MK	C.T.
16	0807		D16 in DDP at 661904		
			D26 in DDP at 687904		
			D36 in DDP at 676911	MK	C.T.
17	~~0817~~	0817	Bde given unit Loc.	Pletcher	C.T.
18	0835		Ref #12 C36 sweep area of contact policed up one pack filled with medical supplies, documents, rice, fish and parachute. Element also believe it wounded the VC found blood trail, followed with neg results.	S/4 Pletcher	FHB
		0842			
18	0845		E/R in DDP 708843	MK Masters	FHB
19	0855	0905	F/16 element reports that it had found and blown in vic 691904, place a booby traped 155 rd with pressure release type		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/S2/S5 1/61 198 LIB TF

LOCATION: ~~FSB DOT TIE~~ NUI PHO TINH 648935

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 08 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 08 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			detonating device. The round		
			was buried in the ground with		
			board placed over it. Crater size 6'x3'	S/Sgt Mosten	FHB
20	0915		A 6-1 in DDP 705910		
			A 16 in DDP 694902		
			A 26 in DDP 706905		
			A 36 in DDP 695923	MM	C.T.
21	"	1010	Bde given unit Loc	Culpepper	C.T.
22	1115		Night Hawk Request DTG 081900		
			TO 090600 UL 6200 LR 6595		
			Night Hawk Request UL 6584 TO		
		11:10	6880 TO 6882 TO 7082 TO 7084	Culpepper	DT
23	11:16		DIVISION NIGHT HAWK 081900 TO		
			090600 #41 TRABONG STRIP		
			FROM HIGHWAY 1 TO TRABONG	PLETEN	DT
24	1205		B26 at CP 701801	M	HS
25	1255		Do passed 691904 approx locus		
			of BT 155 rd		HS
26	1307		B26 at CP 688786		C.T.
			B34 moving	MM	C.T.
27	1305		B36 at CP 739806	MM	C.T.
28	1355		~~Sniper fired~~ 6 rounds was given		
			friendly + old signs of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/63/85 T cc 1/c Inf 198

LOCATION: ~~DOT~~ VI PHO TINH 479935

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			U.S. inside 1/4 Area Boy		
			1/4 Area informed us C.A would be a go at 1410.		C.T.
29	1425	1450	E/recon, tacking fire from		
		1500	gunships. E/recon said		
			they heard the gunships		
			taking fire from the west		
			of 1/4 Area T.T. 695858		
	M/M A		E/Recon was located at		
			708873. Gunships broke		
			~~east~~ west and open up on		
			Recon. Recon popped		
			smoke 3 Times grn, yellow		
			& purple. Gunships did		
			not cease fire until		
			they were informed of		
			the fact it was friendlies.		
			Two men of recon were		
			wounded by friendly fire.	1443 3/4 Platoon	
			Dust off completed at 1435	Lt. Howard 1500	
			to 91st. Leg wound & shoulder	wound.	C.T
30	1530		B34 called BC - Loc.	Returning	C.T
31	1531		C/c given all of D4 Amb		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/35 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: NUI PHO TINH 647935

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 08 Aug 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 08 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			except D36 + D35. D6 was given Co Co Amb		C.T.
32	1540		C2C found 1x155 rd. Duel at 664868 Blew in Place.	Masten	C.T.
		1650			
33	1550		Confirmed with Masten at Bde that message was passed concerning 1/4 CA at 1407	Masten	P.T.
34	1640		From Sub Unit Agent report C3 sitrep 02 AUG 70 Est 55 VC transported 200 mortar rounds, 20 rocket rds, from grid 470660 to 560784. Rounds hidden under ground in bunker. Ammo to be used for 01-02 Aug campaign. F3 Agent report 02 AUG 70. Est. 200 VC of the 107 Weapon BN. via 560766 mission, to combine with local forces. to destroy road program.	Lt Burnside	FHS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 V/1966 LIB

LOCATION: NUI PHOTINH 647935

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1640		Agent report C3 rating 04AUG 70. Est. 120 VC of the 107 weapons BN. element deployed vic 737776. Mission to shell DVN outposts 04-08 AUG 70. Agent report C3 rating. Est. 90 VC; 506 A Dapper Co. at 567769 & 751761 Mission to support 107BN & 406 Dapper BN. Mission to attack Q Nang Nagri.	Opt Guarding FAC	
36	1645		FF FROM BINH SON NIGHT 8AUG70 700950 710950 613905 614900 591939 591933 785842 784845 605933 609934 778857 780854 623010 623006 584980 580974 590978 612957 606954 623019 622015 583959 577959 661984 664980 670980 665975 655017 657017 710970 708974 770930 767834 655012 656009 606005		
		1810	580006	MASTEN	J.R.
37	1653		URI - RS 676838 CODE - C	CRUZ	J.R.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/53/155 Y6198LIB TOC

LOCATION: NOI Pho Tinh 647935

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08AUG00 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08AUG00

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1700	1705	VRF passed to Y4 AKVN on SEL. Y4 AKVN will check area. Acty not fired due to Y4 AKVN in bty. Will check. S/4 Montero		FHB
39	1755		602808 601835 597839 609792		
			607796 611795 617804 608808		
			602777 639810 628812 633811		
			637787 634786 638780 630820		
			632823 636820 626838 630842		
			637838 652795 649799 645797		
			656804 650810 654805 662774		
			647773 658778 680781 673784		
			686796 681795 684801 713764		
			733763 731758 728762 720771		
			719779 754816 750814 760820		
			757826 755825 759827 759819		
			754816 755826 714775 717781		
			713779 692806 693774 687775		
			380 RFCo 740810		
			107 RFCo 720815 713813 720807		
40	1805		AGL moving to NDP		FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/61 9th LIB

LOCATION: NUI PHO TINH RVN 647935

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1830	1838	D Company reports its B 3		
		1945	vic 669921 received ~~sheet~~	Element reported running 150	
			rds of SAF. at prox of 300 meters	rds. Check'd	
			& then ext. Element returned	area negs. results. Element	
			fire with organic weapons. Arty	reports enemy	
			fire mission reported and fired.	resupply. Dam complete. 2035.	
			D 6/1 facing 81 MM on SEL	S/4 Tank	
			grid.	S/4 Master	FHB
42	1840		220TH RF Loc. CP-647935,		
			AMB. 654925, 641923, 643924		
			644723,		JR.
43	1841		E/R&L Moving To AMB.	M	JR.
44	1845		AT 1300HRS UNO. 696874		
			NAVAL GUNFIRE EXPENDED 184 RDS.		
			OF 5"-38 FROM 797. NAVAL		
			GUNFIRE CLEARANCE A/A OBSERVER,		
			OBSERVED IMPACT OF ROUNDS &		
			REPORTED 8 KILLS. (FROM DIO.)		JR.
45	1906		A26 & A25 MOVING TO AMB	M	JR.
46	1906		A6- in NDP at 705912		DJ
47	1907		103 RF BN CP 630896, 716888		
			723893, 724887, 721882, 726885		
			728882, 723878, 733893, 733888		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198 LIB

LOCATION: NUI PHO TINH RVN 647935

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 08 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 08 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			936 RFCO 730896, 722893		
			734894		DT
48	1935		D1Cat cp#2 655910	M	DT
49	2030		D6 - ammunition resupply complete.		DT
50	2032		B26 in ambat 702804		DT
51	2039		C&C moving	M	JR
52	2054		E/Ren 6 in Ambat 713841		
			E/Ren 5 " " " 709845	M	JR
53	2102		C26 & C25 moving.	M FH	
54	2103		C36 moving into ambush in ambush at 691894	M FH	
55	2120		1/4 ARVN LOCATIONS 689842		
			683835 674820 699845 704844		
			674828 674813 678838 589839		
			588834 584834	Sgt LARK	DT
56	2155	2220	A Company reports it in ambush at A26 713903 engaged 1 VC with pack at prox. 25 meters. Element checked area finding one VC KIA dressed in black PJ's. Pack contained personal items. Will be submitted to Y.S-2.	Sgt LARK	FH
			(Found Apx 2160.)		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Y6 198 LEB

LOCATION: NUI PAO TINH RUN 647935

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 08 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 08 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	2210		C(G) in location at 665884		FHB
58	2215		A16 in amb at 691904		
			A15 " " " 698903		
			A26 " " " 712904		
			A25 " " " 719902		
			A36 " " " 703913		
			A35 " " " 695915		DT
59	2236		C36 IN AMB AT 691894		JR
60	2250		D6- in NDP at 672917		
			D16 in amb at 655915		
			D15 " " " 654913		
			D26 " " " 681905		
			D25 " " " 677910		
			D36 " " " 672919		DT
61	2305		C25 AT 668893 & HOLDING		JR
62	2308		C35 IN AMB AT 693885		
			C26 " " " 668896		JR
63	2320	2323	From Bde Y4 ARVN AO ops request req two north gunships for 09 0900 approved by Brecks.	Duty Officer	FHB
64	2325		Bde gives location random	Duty Officer	FHB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 / Y6198L18

LOCATION: NUI PHO TINH RVN 649735

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 08AUG70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 08AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	2335		D36 2310 HRS. GRID 674927		
			M-60 AMB. DETONATED, FRED		
		2345	ILL., CHECKED AREA NO RESULT	BOHOSACK	JR
66	2345		MECH. AMB. LOC. A Co. (10-AMB)		
			705913 703916 695918 693917		
			715907 717902 691907 691901		
			698900 695900. B Co. (10-AMB)		
			703809 704807 703808 703804		
			693804 692806 692804 701804		
			701805 700802. D Co. (11-AMB)		
			674921 656916 654914 654913		
			653913 670921 677909 677911		
			681906 681907 674917. E/R on		
			(5-AMB) 711840 710842 710843		
		2345	709842 710844.	LARK	JR
67	2350		The log was opened by		
			LT. Bolotte Y6198L18 TOC D.O.		
			The Y6198L18 continued operation		
			in the TOAR with the more		
			significant incidents listed		
			in items 12, 18, 19, 28 29, 32, 34,		
			35, 37, 41, 44, 56, 65,		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

/s/ Lloyd H Bolotte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Y6 198 LIB

LOCATION: NUI DAT THA JUMP TOC BS 647 935

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1			The Journal was opened by LT. Bolitho Y6 198 LIB TOC D.O.		FHB
2	0705	0710	C Company element moving to day position observed 2 VC at prox of 200 meter to S.W. One VC carring weapon other pack. Element engaged VC sweep area finding one VC KIA and CIDG one pack containing various medical supplies, documents, fish + rice. VC wearing Black PJ's. Followed blood trail my numbers	BDE-S3 5/4 Calpeppar.	FHB
3	0855	0905	A Company element reports that it had found and blown in place a 155 artg rd. booby trap; with pressure release type detonating device. Crater size 6' x 5'.	BDE-S3 5/4 Morton	FHB

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 Y6 198C/B

LOCATION: NUI PHO TINH RVN 642936

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 AUG 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	1425		E/R reported taking fire from gunships inserting Y4 ARVN's. The element reported seeing gunship take fire from west. Gunships broke east and expended vic E/R. E/R popped smoke three seperate times. Gunship continued to expend until informed that Y6 had friendlies in area. Two men from E/R recieved wounds as a result of incident. Men dusted off to 91st. Evac.		PT
5.	1540		C Company element found one x 155 rd. Dud. Blown in place.	BDE-S3 Sfc Masten	PT
		1550			
6.	1653	1705	Recieved URT from Bde. Passed to Y4 ARVN to check area.	BDE-S3 Sfc Cruze	JR.
7	1830	1838	D Company reports one of its element recieving 150 Elevated rds of SAF at prox of 300 meters to east. Element returned fire. Calling in Arty fire mission + firing 8/ n m.	BDE-S3 Sfc Masten	FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3A | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 1/61198L/B

LOCATION: NUI PHO TINH RVN 647937

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	2155	2220	A Company reports one of its elements in ambush engaged VC at prox of 25 meters. Element sweep of area resulted in finding one VC KIA VC wearing black P.J.'s & carrying pack. Pack contained personal items (clothing) will be evacuated to 1/6 S-2.	BDE-S3 Dog Lark	FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 / 1/61984/13

LOCATION: NUI PHO TINH / RVN / 649935

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08AUG70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08AUG70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SUMMARY: The 1/6198413		
			continued operations in		
			their TOAR with the		
			more significant incidents		
			expressed in items listed		
			above. A Company		
			remained in their AO		
			by set up in numerous		
			day defensive positions &		
			night ambush sites. B		
			Company remain in		
			the pacification ville.		
			running day patrols, night		
			ambushes & providing		
			security at engineering site.		
			C Company remained in		
			their AO by running		
			day patrols, setting out in		
			numerous day defensive		
			positions and moving in		
			to numerous night ambush		
			locations. D Company		
			remained in their AO by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 / Y6198 L/B

LOCATION: NOI PHO Tinh NVN 649935

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
2400	08 AUG 70	2400	08 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Running day patrols, setting up numerous day defensive position and setting out numerous ambush. E/Rein remained in their DO Grp conducting resupply route reconnaissance and setting out two night ambushes.		
			The Journal was closed by LT. Bolitho Y6 198 L/B TOC DO.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: Thad W Bolitho

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE

LOCATION: Nui Pho TIN, 647935

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~Confidential~~		
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Sheraw		HS
2	0002		A6 705912 A16 691904		
			A15 698903 A26 702914		
			A25 719902 A36 703912		
			A35-695915		
			B6 700806 B16 693805		
			B26 702804 B21 739806		
			C6 665884 C16 664867		
			C25 668896 C26 684880		
			C25 668893 C36 691894		
			C35 693885		
			D6 672917 D16 655915		
			D15 654913 D26 681905		
			D25 677910 D36 672919		
			ERCN6 713841 ERCN5 709845		
			ERA4 647935 EM6 LZ mm		
			EM5 700806 EM4 647935	m	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 9 AUG 70		
			A6 DDP 701908		
			A16 PB 693905 A26 PB 704903		
			A36 691925		
			B16 P 683798, 682792, 689790		
			686797	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~Confidential~~

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/53/55 TOC / 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: NAIPAUL TIN 647935

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			A26 DP 707807, 709798, 703793		
			C6 663881 C16 680871		
			C26 668896 C36 - 693885		
			D16 DP 652919, 653923		
			D26 DP 668910, 673916		
			667924 D36		
			E/Rcn cont working to Bde		
4	0004		Sontin Dist Cop Ambs		
			09 Am 670		
		141	DCP 632803 DP 617807		
			615800 NA 625804, 624803		
		145	DCP 685765 DCP 686767		
			NA 686770 DP 690760		
		146	DCP 713780 DP 706775		
			NA 710784 717787	NDP	HS
5	0005		Binh Son Dist Cop Amb 13 9 AUG 70		
		137	DNCP 611934 DP 624942		
			NA 614935, 613939		
		1312	DNCP 618875 DP 634880		
			NA 619879 623879	MITCHAM	
6	0400		4.2 Mortar Report for 9 AUG 70		
			1- 4 2- 0 3- 0 4- 4		
			5- 10 6- 0 7- 17 8- 27		HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/531 55 TOC; V Co, INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: Nui Pho Tin 647935

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0410		HE OH/EX: 42 MM 98/0; 81 MM 170/0; 42 VBT 123 HE 10/1; 81 VBT 225/3; 42 MT 132/2. WP OH/EX: 26/0; 184/0; 0/0; 84/0; 56/1. ILL OH/EX: 98/0; 131/1; 32/17; 86/10; 55/0. CS OH/EX: 36/0; 0/0; 0/0; 0/0; 2/0.	Sgt Tash.	HS
8	0410		Begin unit location.	SGT Tash	HS
9	0600		C 6 (-) + C 26 Moving.	M	FHB
10	0609		B 25 closed	M	HS
11	0650		E/R 5 moving to E/R 6 location.	M	FHB
12	0651		D 36 moving to day position	M	FHB
13	0700		C 6 (-) in DDP grid 663853	M	FHB
14	0701	0720	C 26 moving to C 25 location vic 668895 observed one VC kidding in bushes with shoulder baskets at dist of 100 meters. Element approached area of VC with dropping baskets and moving to the north east. C 6 (-) moving into DDP vic 663853 observed several tunnels 4' high x 2' wide. element exit		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 / Y6 198 LID TOC

LOCATION: NUT PHI TINH / 647935

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 9 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			set up mechanical and human		
			type ambush in area to interdict		
			enemy movement in area	S/Sgt Culpepper. FAC	
15	0726	0738	A26 reached area where		
			person ~~mechanical~~ ambush 713963 went off last		
			night and found 3XPRHoChi		
			Minh's, 1x NVA Canteen, 1x Cooking		
			pot, 1x medical perscriptions	P Pleten	HS
16	0726		Transfer D Log to Y6 TOC		
			LZ DOTTIE. ref. Item # 13	LT. Bolitho	
			page 2.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 4 No of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC	FSB Dottie	0001 09 Aug	2400 09 Aug
1/6 INF 198th Bde	BS630855	~~0001~~ 09 Aug	09 Aug

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
11	0700		ETA for Hook at NPtin.		
12	0740		B25 closed		
			E/RCN 5 moving		
			D36 moving to DDP		
			C60 in DDP at 663883		
			C26 moving	M	B7
13	0745		1/6 Forward Toc at		
			Nui Pho Tinh breaking		
			station for move		
			back to FSB Dottie		B7
14	0815		E/RCN 5 closed 713841	M	B7
15	0820		C60 in DDP 663883		
			C16 in dayant 678844		
			C15 687579 ~~687844~~		
			C36 689896		
			C35 644887	M	B7
16	0845		D36 w/c 673919 is		
			taking incoming M79		
			rds. Reported 3 x M79		
			rds, then D36 returned		
		0915	with S/A fire, incom, ceased	Lt Howard	B7

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTI BS 630855	0001 09 AUG 70	2400 09 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
17	0850		A6-) in DDPat 701905		~~BT~~
			A16 699909		
			A26 713900		
			A36 699922	M	BT
18	0930		D36 took some more incoming		
		0931	fire --	W Howard	MLK
19	1025		V4 Arvn Bn stlk bost their		
			CP and 1 Co at 659842		
			& will there until 1500 hr.		MLK
20	1140		Chu Koi report of 3 mines placed		
			on road VC 687912 - north side		
			of road is a lone tree which marks		
			spot was passed to 39 Eng B Co.		MLK
21	1145 refer item 16		D36 took 2 M79 rds from		
			350 m N of their day location		
			675924 swept area fnd 2 M79		
			casings spotted 1 VC in Blue		
			Shirt evading NW - engaged neg		
		1147	results	K H Howard	MLK
22	1240		E/RCN SPOTTED two VC move		
			into a ville. Both HAD		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC, V/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 Aug TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			weapons. They were changing clothes. They will send a patrol to the ville and set up a blocking force also.		
Ref Item 26				Masten	BD
23.		1237	Night Hawk UH 6200 LR 6595 091800 to 100400; VR Box UH 6300 LR 6894 - 100400 to 101800		
				P Peters	MM
24.	1305		C 6- 663883 requests routine dust off for line # 107 who has 103° temp.		
			Dust off 81 ETA 45 to 60 m.		MM
25	1308		F/recon has 2 VC with weapons in a bunker at 709846. Ref Item 22.		
Ref Item 26				Masten	B.T
26	1420		F/RCN 709843 reported taking appx		
Ref Items 25+28			35-40 rds AK47 fire, VC evaded N, neg results on sweep. Unable to call Arty on SEL because of populated ville		
				Masten	BT
27	1505		B36 Mov on patrol		
			B26 at CP3	"	BT
28	1535		B6(-) reports that the PFs at their location are there		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2 53 55 TOE 1/10 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 09 AUG — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 09 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			some B-40 rockets and		
			some tunnels at grid		
			698811 B36 is moving to		
		1550	suck area at this time.	MASTEN	DT
29	1550		B 36 moving to 698811		
			B 16 of Cp 4 656 797 B26 at		
			Cp # 2 709798	PT	mtk
30	1539		Dust off for C 6- complete		
			at 1555 to 27 Surg		DT
Ref	Item 2-4				
31	1634		B26 at CP # 4		JR
32	1638		B36 AT 698811 FOUND		
			A BUNKER 6'x12' CONTAINING		
		1655	2 B-40 ROCKETS. DATD 4 Hotlight	CULPEPPER	JR
33	1640		D co. Reports lot no. on		
			M-79 ammo found this		
			morning - AMM - LOT - RVA -		
			3-42		D.T.
34	1645		228 RF CO 653987, 660937, 662935		
			936 RF CO 734935 733892		
35	1654		D26 AT 666916		JR
36	1654		D22 PROPOSED AMB AT		
			669915		JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF 198TH BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTI, ~~BS~~ BS630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
37.	1300	1345	From Son Tinh - Dist. Chief		
	REF # 43		& Dist. Senior Advisor on VR		
	REF # 72		in C+C Bird observed		
			20 VC at 739723 to 740767,		
			fired M60 from bird, fired		
			duty, requested Air Strike.		
			30TH RF Plt will sweep area		
			At same time, Capson Hill 85		
			719779 recd appx 10 rds S/A		
			sniper fire from same		
			loc as VC above. ~~VC~~ VN gunboats		
			are firing M60 from		
			VIC 750780, Results, 5 VCKWIA. Culpepper		BT
38	1520		PFs FROM BINH SON NIGHT 09 AUG		
			702947 709948 610900 ~~788846~~		
			604934 609930 774856 778859		
			621001 624006 607983 618973		
			608954 612955 624020 622016		
			662978 669979 659983 661986		
			656015 656017 711975 712973		
			764833 769882 665008 688977		
			696973 670004 610005		
		1930	197 RF Co 710955 714951	MITCHAM	DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4/53/55 TOC / 1/6 INF 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTI / BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 09 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 09 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	0900	0915	C25 - readout on tunnels found at 667893 - There were 4 tunnels, all interlocking with the tunnels connecting underground. Tunnel entrances were all 3'x3', at 1 time in the tunnels the height got to 7' and 5' wide. Tunnels showed recent activity, sleeping positions for a squad-size element. Found in the tunnels was 1XAK47 Magazine, empty, and there were several well-used trails in area.	Masters	BT
40	0945	0950	E/RCN 5 at 709840 found 2x105 HE rds strapped together, hidden in brush along a trail, trip wire detonation. Was blown in place.	Culpepper	BT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CPT Sederlin

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC V61984/13

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
41	1700		RFG. 228 Location 653937,		
			660937, 662935. RFG. 936		
			734935, 733892		PT
42	1630		2/4 ARUN CAV. LAND CLEARING. ~~RESTRICTED~~ TOW ~~SCRAPER~~		
			MISSION FOUND: 5 BUNKERS AT		
			778837, 1x500LB BOMB AT		
			770830, 3x BUNKERS AT 772838		
			WITH 1x M72 LAW & 2 AP		
			MINES. ALSO, FOUND IN		
			AREA 1x3.5 ROCKET,		
			1x BAG RICE 5LBS. & 1/2 DUF. BAG		
			RICE, 1x BAG CORN 5LB., 1x VC FLAG,		
			1x BAG ROCK SALT, 1x BAG		
		1700	BARLEY.	CULPEPPER	JR.
43	1710	1737	CAP 1-4-6 LOC. 719779 OBS.		
	Ref		11 VC AT 736771 MOVING NORTH		
			3 VC HAD PACKS ALSO WERE		
			CARRYING ONE BODY. GUNSHIP		
			(SNAKE 02) ALSO OBS. BUNKERS		
		2135	AT 736771. FIRED ARTY, AT REQ #30	SCHEETZ	JR.
44	1710		FROM BDE. SUSPECT ENEMY		
			LOC AT 678919	LT. HARRIS	JR.
45	1720		A6 - reports taking approx 1X		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/33/35 TOO 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 09 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 09 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			elm sniper fire 100-150 meters	Reported further	
			south of their location. Returned	Firing. Sgt Lark	
			fire ~~at this time~~ w/M-16,	091405H	
			M-79 and 81 mm. Are sweeping		
		1740	area at this time. GRID 701905	Sgt LARK PLETEN	DT
46	1724		B36 closed on 6-4		DT
47	1740		B26 and B15 closed PB.	M	FHB
48	1800		A6 - moving to NDP		DT
49	1804		NIGHT HAWK AMERICAL 091900		
			TO 100600 #40A at BS6494		
			LR 7185. AIR CAV 100600 TO		
			101800 #40 at BS6494 LR 7185	PLETEN	J.L.
50	1810	1815	D26 at grid 666916 found		
			2x anti-tank mines (homade		
			located on a tank trail -		
			pressure type firing device		
			mines were blown in place		
			crater was 3 feet deep and		
			5' across.	Culpepper	DT
51	1820		D16 moving to cp#1 652919	M	FHB
52	1850		D36 moving to ambush.	M	FHB
53	1854	1855	C Company reports three		
			C26 element at 673893		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: 6/198 LIB TOC 52/53/55

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 09 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 09 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			reported they were receiving	Passed to Bde	
			SAF and M-79 fire from	Negative further pending light of day	
	1944		623893. Element reports	1944	
			Arty fire mission. YG 5-3		
			in LOH will VR area	Negative	FHS
54	1930		A6- in NDP at 700907	M	DT
55	1930		B-5 moving to ambush site	M	FHS
56	1940		C 6(-) in NDP at 662882		DT
57	1944		F/Rs moving to amb.	M	FHS
58	1955		B15 AMB AT 684795		
			B26 AMB AT 702804	M	JR
59	2000		228 RF and locations		
			653937, 654934, 655933		FHS
60	2010		C 26, 36, +35 moving		DT
61	2000		1/4 ARVN BN CP + HC 658839		
			1ST CO 683836 2ND CO 675807		
			3RD CO 587829 AMB 689836		
			679834 680813 672801 584833		
			589826 584625		DT
62	2030		A6(-) NDP 700907		
			A16 IN AMB AT 696908		
			A15 " " " 697906		
			A26 " " " 718903		JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2 SB SS TOC 1/6 198TH BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 AUG — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
63	1830		PF's FROM SON TINH NIGHT 09 AUG		
			599839 599844 599813 598810		
			601835 603840 651787 649791		
			751796 635785 638780 654805		
			653810 652817 633811 621814		
			637814 633837 627830 624835		
			641819 635821 631822 705764		
			735759 728762 713763 719779		
			719772 680800 686799 683797		
			610787 610795 609792 600784		
			674784 762820 675825 767823		
			762825 757818 754816 713777		
			714781 690806 698801 699798		
			643750 644749 645752		
			380 RF Co 740810		
			107 RF Co 720815 703803 720807		DT
64	2030		A25 IN AMB AT 717906		
			A36 " " " 697923		
			A35 " " " 701924	M	JR
65	2054		E/RCN 5 in amb at 709844		
			E/RCN 6 " " " 713840	M	DT
66	2058		D6 - in NDP at 664921		
			D16 in amb at 650926		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 09 AUG | TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 09 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			D16 in amb at 650922		
			D26 " " " 670918		
			D25 " " " 671914		
			D36 " " " 667923		
			D35 " " " 666925		
			D46 " " " 669921	M	DT
67	2100		C16 moving to amb	M	DT
68	2102		C36 in AMB AT 690896		
			C35 " " " 694888		
			C15 & 26 MOVING TO AMB	M	JR
69	2103		C25 PROPOSED AMB 668893	M	JR
70	2110		C15 in amb at 687880	M	DT
			C26 in amb at 669896	M	DT
71	2123		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOC, RF LOC.		
			& ARUN LOC.	MITCHAM	JR
72	2129	REA	#48 & 37 SVC REPORTED WIA,		
			WERE NOT CIA & ONLY ASSUMED		
		2135	WIA.	LARK	JR
73	2150		C16 in amb at 678874	M	DT
74	2210		From Birk Arm Test fire		
			range 6605 Arm now		
			- 0600	HUE	FMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 66

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
75	~~2220~~		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS		
			A Co. (9-AMB) 716905 719904		
			694910, 699908, 700903, 694923		
			699906, 701925, 701921. B Co.		
			(10-AMB) 693804, 692804, 702808		
			703807, 704806, 703805, 701803		
			700803, 701804, 701805. C Co.		
			(10-AMB) 688896, 692888, 687882		
			660880, 661881, 663882, 663883		
			667896, 678876, 680874. D Co.		
			(11-AMB) 670914, 671912, 669918		
			669919, 650927, 652926, 651922		
			650920, 668924, 667925, 667926.		
			E/Recn (5-AMB) 711842, 715840		
			711838, 707834, 709842.		
		2234	TOTAL OF 45 MECH. AMB.	MITCHAM	J.R.
76	~~2234~~	2234	BDE GIVEN LOC. CHANGES.	MITCHAM	J.R.
77	2245		C 25 in amb at 668893		DT
78	2400		The log was closed		
			by LT. Rotello 1/6 198		
			LIB TOC DO.		
			The 1/6 198 LIB		
			Continued operations		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 Y6 1986 CIB

LOCATION: FSB Dottie RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	09 AUG 70	2400	09 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			in their TOR with		
			the following significant		
			incidences referenced		
			in item 14, 15, 16, 16, 19, 20,		
			21, 25, 26, 28, 32, 37, 39, 40, 42,		
			43, 45, 50, 72,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE: Lloyd P Bolitho

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 Y6198CIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RUN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1			The journal opened by LT. Boletho Y6198CIB TOC D.O		FHB
2.	0701	0720	C Company element moving to day position observed one VC hiding in hedge row. Man was carring sholder basket. Prox 100 meter. As element approched VC dropped sholder and evaded Element engaged sweep area negative results. Baskets contained fish, chicken, rice & clothing.	BDE-S3 S/Sgt Calpeppa	FHB
3.	0726	0738	A Company element checking area of last nights ambush encounter found 3 x PR of Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1 x NVA Canteen, 1 x cooking pot, 1 x medical perscription.	BDE-S3 S/Sgt Pleiter	HS
4.	0845		D Company reports one of its elements receiving incoming M-79 rds.	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 / Y6 1982 1B

LOCATION: FSB Dottie / RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 000, DATE 09 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR, DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Security for engineering element and setting out night ambushes.		
			C Company remained on their AO by setting out numerous squad and platoon ambush. Running saturation day patrols around their day position. D Company remained their AO by running day patrols and numerous night ambush supplemented with mech ambush. E/1 remained on their road recon mission.		
			The Journal closed by Lt. Botelho Y6 198610 TOC D.O.	FHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: H Botelho

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 / Y6198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB Dottie RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 MAY 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Element returned fire with SD & M-79 fire. Element observed 1 VC dressed in blue evading at prox of 350 meter.	BDE-53 LT. Howard	MSR
5.	1240		F/Recon observed two VC moving into ville area. Both had weapon. Element sent out patrol to check area.	BDE-53 S/4 Marten	MSR.
6	1420		F/Recon reported receiving aprox 35-40 rds of AK/47 fire, VC observed evading north. Element sweep thru area. Unable to fire artillery mission due to populated ville.	BDE-53 S/4 Marten	BF
7	1535		B Company reports that PFs at their location say there are B-40 rockets and tunnels in an particular area. B Company sent patrol out into area and found 2 x B-40 rockets.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 Y/6 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RUN 630 F35

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 AUG 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			And 40 lbs of rice in		
			suspected area. S/4	BDE-S-3 Culpepper.	JR
8	0945	0950	E/R on patrol found 2X105		
			HE Rds. stripped together and		
			piddled in hedge row.		
			Rounds were rigged with		
			trip wire detonator device.		
			Boob trap blown in place.	BDE-S-3 S/4 Culpepper.	BF
9	1720	1740	A/C reports taking ~~apron~~		
			one mag. of sniper fire.		
			100-150 meters south of		
			their location. Element		
			engaged area with organic		
			weapons fire and Mortar		
			fire. Element sweep area	BDE-S-3	
			with negative results.	Asst Bde S/4 Platoon	
10	1810	1815	D Company element		
			moving on day patrol		
			found 2x Anti-tank		
			mines (Homemade). Mines		
			were positioned along		
			trail trails. Mines were		
			of a pressure release nature		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 V/6 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630558

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 08AUG70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 08AUG70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Mines were blown in place Security Written 3" deep + 5' Recon.	APC-S3 S/Sgt Calmpyne	DT
11	1854	1855	C Company reported one of their Elements taking sporatic SA and M-79 fire. Element requesting Arty fire mission. V/6 S-3 + S-2 in LOH VR, area with negative results. Negative results on Recon. Arty fired.	APC-S3 Sgt Tuck	FHB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
53	FSB DOTTIE KVN 630855	0001	09AUG70	2400	09AUG70
V/61981B					

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SUMMARY: The V/6 198 LIB		
			continued operations in		
			their TOAR with the		
			most significant incidents		
			of the days operations		
			listed in the above		
			item. The V/6 ceased		
			operations & their jump		
			TOC at Nui Pha Tinh at		
			approx 090730 hrs, operations		
			were switched back to forward		
			TOC at LZ Dottie.		
			A Company remained		
			in their AO by running		
			small saturation day patrol		
			around their DDPs. Element		
			set out saturation ~~patrol~~		
			night ambushes, supplemented		
			with mechanized ambushes.		
			B Company remained in		
			the postponement area		
			providing security, running		
			day patrols providing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: Dotti 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
1	0001		Log Opened by SP/4 Sheraw		HS
2	0002		A6=J 700907 A16 696908		
			A15 697908 A26 718903		
			A25 717906 A36 697923		
			A35 701924		
			B6= 700806 B16 693805		
			B15 684795 B26 702804		
			B21 639806		
			C6=J 622882 C16 678874		
			C15 687880 C26 669896		
			C25 668893 C36 690896		
			C35 694888		
			D6= 664921 D16 650926		
			D15 650922 D26 670918		
			D25 671914 D36 667923		
			D35 666925 D41 669921		
			E/RCN6 713840 E RCN5 709844		
			EM6 LZ EMM EM5 700806		
			EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 10 AUG 70		
			ACO Cont working in AO Bob		
			B6=J 700806 B16 693805	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
			B16 OP 684798, 683793, 687797		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 873541
CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4/53/55 TOC	DOTTI	0001	10 AUG 70	2400	10 AUG 70
1/6 INF 198 BDE	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			DA 691804 B260P 696804		
			693796, 692791, 697792		
			DA 696804 B360P 712804		
			708798, 707789, 697792		
			DA 767797		
			C&E cont working in AO Book		
			D&E 664921 D16 OP 656926		
			660930, 666933 D260P 672919		
			676924 D36 671931		
			E/RCN cont work in AO Book		
			EMORT Same	NDP	HS
4	0004	0010	Reinforcing Dist Corp Amb's 10 AUG		
		137	CP 611934 624942 NA 614935		
			613939		
		1312	618875 634880 619879		
			623879	Mistake	HS
5	0005		Sonstein Dist Corp Amb's 10 AUG		
		141	DCP 636797 NCP 636805		
			DP 642806, 640800		
			NA 638806 634803		
		145	DCP 686767 NCP 694771		
			NA 695769 DP 692767		
		146	DCP 713780 DP 730791		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC; 6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 AUG 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			DA 714779 716778	NOP	HS
6	0400	0430	4.2 mortar Report for 10 AUG 70		
			1- 8 2- 0 3- 5 4- 13		
			5- 31 6- 0 7- 7 8- 38	LARK	HS
7	0410	0435			

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
4.2 NOT	112	11	1	2	30	2	~~36~~ 0	0
81 WP	204	21	82	2	93	1	0	0
4.2	98	0	26	0	98	0	36	0
81	170	0	184	0	131	12	0	0
4.2 VT	112	20	56	0	80	5	2	0

			Moulton	HS
8	0515		C 26 is moving	M1
9	0610		B 15 is moving	M1
10	0615		B 31	M1
11	0630		B 15 & 31 Closed	
12	0755		D6-1 in DDP at 669921	
			D16 at cp - ~~679919~~ 656926	
			D26 at cp² 676924	
			D25 at 671914 holding	
			D36 at cp² 675924	
			D35 in DDP 667925	
			D46 closed D6-1 Loc.	
			D15 closed D16	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOW 1/6 198

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE Aug 10, 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
13	0805		D16 at Cp 3 DDP 657916	MO	C.T.
14	0815		E/Recon at 701847	MO	C.T.
15	0830		D35 refueling		
16	0850		B15 moving	MM	
17	0852		C16 in Day Amb 678883		
			C15 in Day Amb 687880		
			C26 in Day Amb 673896		
			C25 in Day Amb 673893		
			C36 in Day Amb 690896		
			C35 in Day Amb 694888		
			C6(-) in DDP 662882	M	C.T.
18			A16 in DDP 698917		
			A26 moving		
			A36 in DDP 693925		
			A6(-) in DDP 700908	MO	C.T.
19	0920		B15 at Cp #1 684 798	M.	MM
20	0930		D25 requested routine D.O.		
			for man with sprained		
			Ankle. D.O. is ETA 15		
			Line #17 Complete 1000 to 91st		
21	0945	~~1000~~	D36 mechanical amb was		
			tripped ~~last night~~ appx 10 2 0600 ~~691838~~ AUG		
			Loc was 675924, D36 checked		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC / 1/6 INF 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTI / BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			area this morning, found flesh hanging on trees & bushes in area, also blood on ground in large pools. Also found drag marks in area where body was dragged away.	Pleten	BT
22		1015	BCLC given unit/loc.	Masten	CT
23	1030		B15 at CP3 692791	M	BT
24	1035		A26 at ~~CP~~ DDP 696918	M	BT
25	1050		D36 closed D35 loc 667925		
			D25 closed D26 loc 676924 MB		B.T.
26	~~HHC~~	1110	Night Hawk 101800-110600 UH 6200 LR 6695; VR Box UH 6695 LR 7185 -- insertion grids 670910 (bunkers)		
		~~HHC~~	671877 (bunkers & bunker)	Masten	MM
27	1321		B15 closed		MM
28	1427		B39 Eng report that ~~one~~ village chief said there are 35 VC located in 671968. Helix 26 VR'd area		
		1440	had neg. to report.	Masten	MM
29	1510		A Co interpreter detained 9 males 13 yrs & blw		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/33/55 TOE 1/6 198TH LIB
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			detained them at 700908		
			Interpeter said they		
			were asking a lot of		
			questions.	Masten	C.D.
30	1525		BDE. REQUEST CLEARANCE		
			FOR CLD SWEEP 110930 TO		
			111130, 558008 TO 562003		
			TO 579032 TO 583030. Clear with D.O.		
			BE NO NATIONAL POLICE	MASTEN	JR
31	1537		Helo 23 on station for		
			air strik in 633938. Dem		
			intell of area.		MSR
32	1555	1650	PF's FROM BINH SON NIGHT 10 AUG		
			700950 704954 609895 614905		
			596944 594933 787848 783842		
			606934 608930 772958 778863		
			624009 624005 593977 600976		
			606954 610956 624019 624014		
			574960 584960 614878 625878		
			668980 665973 660980 661987		
			653012 656020 709973 711968		
			764833 770832 660016 660012		
			690976 694970 575008 607016		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 / Y6 19616

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			615934 615935	MASTEN	DT
33	1640		B35 moving on day patrol	M FHS	
34	1700		B36 moving on day patrol	M FHS	
35	1710		B35 at CP#1 712804	M	JR.
36	1713		D36 moving to CP#1	M	JR.
37	1719		B36 at CP#2 708798	M	JR.
38	1721		B26 at CP#2 693796	M	JR.
39	1735		PF from Son Tinh night 10 Aug.		
			602855 597839 601835 597813		
			602808 609792 611795 617804		
			608808 604781 638780 634786		
			637787 633811 628812 639810		
			630820 632823 636820 626838		
			630842 637838 654805 650815		
			656804 645797 649799 652795		
			662774 647773 658778 673784		
			680781 686796 681795 684801		
			713764 701760 719779 720771		
			728762 731758 733763 762822		
			760826 764825 757818 755818		
			756826 715778 715786 719795		
			(720815 717815) 694771 693775		
			695775		JR.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/35/55 TOC, 1ST BN, 6TH INF, 198TH INF BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1737		107TH RF - 720815 717815		JR.
41	1738		B36 at CP #3 707789	M	
			B26 at CP #3 692791	M	JR.
42	1755		B26 at CP #4 697792	M	
			B36 at CP #4 697792	M	JR.
43.	1756		BDE REQUEST CLEARANCE ON		
			NH #40A 101900 TO 110600 HRS TO 180TH LD.		
			4E BS6493 LR 7185 SUBMITTED RED LEG	PLETEN	JR.
44	1805		B35 closed on DG-	M	DT
45	1810		B26 closed on DG-	M	FHB
46	1815		AIR Cav. 30 prin #8		
			Night Hawk 40# prior #3		
			Night Hawk 37 prior #6	Sq Pleten	FHB
47	1819		Bird times until 0800 -		
			1100 break then again		
			1330 - 1800.		FHB
48.	1827		D25 at CP #2 658904	M	JR.
49	1844		D25 at CP #3 654904	M	JR.
50	1908		228TH RF Amb 654935, CH232		JR.
51	1916		NH #40A CLEARED BY LLWCV		
		1920	- BNH Son, & FHB - 1/6 INF.	PLETEN	JR.
52	1920		O26 moving		FHB
53	1922		A36, A36, A26 moving		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/33/35 TOE 1/6 198TH LIB
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE — TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			Ambush.		FHB
54	1925		1/4 ARVN BN CP 658839 1ST CO.		
			673836 2ND CO 675807 3RD CO		
			594822 PZT AMB 588827 602820		
			656834 665833, 678834, 675801		
			673811		DT
55	1930		D22 MOVING at CP #1 676926	M	JR
56	1934		D22 at CP #2 680924	M	JR
57	1943		C25 673893 REPORTS RECIEVING		
			ONE M-79 H.E. RDS FROM		
			NORTH PROX: UNK. ARE		
		2000	CHECKING AREA.	LARK	JR
58	1945		A Co 16 1910 HRS IN ORP OBS. 3VC		
			AT 693908 PROX: 150 m NW.		
			ENGAGED WITH SAF. SWEPT		
			AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1		
			W/MAG, & DOCUMENTS. KCS		
			BELIEVES VC KIA TO HAVE		
			BEEN RESUPPLY MAN, WAS		
			DRESSED IN BLACK P.J. RE		
		1923.	NO. RETURN FIRE	PLETEN	JR
59	1947		C36 MOVING TO AMB	M	JR
60	1948		E/RCN 6 E/RCN 5 MOVING	M	JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

FORM 1594 NOV 82 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/38/55 TOE 1/6 198th LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Aug 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Aug 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	1951		D15, D36, & D35 moving.	M	JR
62	1954		B15 & B26 moving	M	JR
63	2003		C35 moving	M	DT
64	2008		C16 moving	M	JR
65	2009		C15 moving	M	DT
66	2010		A6 in NDP at 700908		
			A16 in amb at 694910		
			A15 " " " 693907		
			A26 " " " 699917		
			A25 " " " 700920		
			A36 " " " 692924		
			A35 " " " 696925	M	DT
67	2025		1/4 FROM SON TINH ARUN 0715HRS. 1xWIA,		
			STEPPED ON MINE (M-14 TYPE)		
			Loc. 658838. DUSTED OFF		
			to 91st EVAC. AT 0730HRS.		
		2220	LOST ONE FOOT	LARK	JR
68	2030		C26 in AMB AT 673896		
			C25 " " " 671893		
			B36 " " " 690897		
			C35 " " " 694890		JR
69	2034		B26 in AMB AT 696804		
			B15 " " " 691804		JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2 S3 55 Toc 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 AUG; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
70	2030		From B Co. at 1200 hrs, 12X VC stopped civilians working in field at 707814 and told them to move out of the pasifactions village. The VC held some of the civilians hostage until 1800 so they wouldnt inform anyone they were out there. VC are now believed to be at grid 708820. B Co will submit grid as SEL and try to put artillery on it also would like to request a sabre teams to work		
		2040	in area on 11 AUG	BONSACK	DT
71	2055		E/REN6 IN AMBAT 713837		
			E/REN5 " " " 717844		JR
72	2056		D6 - in NDP at 664921		
			D16 " " " 659920		
			D15 " " " 659925		
			D26 " " " 676925		
			D25 " " " 675924		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES V14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2 53 55 Toe 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 AUG — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			D36 in amb at 668928		
			D35 " " " " 665928	M	DT
73	2113		C16 IN AMB AT 677884		
			C15 " " " 695880	M	JR
74	2115	2125	Informed by 3/4 ARVN		
			Cav. at LZ MM that		
			they would be moving		
			out of the 1/6 AO at		
			0700 hr 11 AUG. 70. Check		
			points to follow.	Dyk Tank.	FHC
75	2200		FROM BINH SON AGENT REPORT		
			C/2, C31 SAPPER CO.,		
			COM'D: QUYEN, 34 MEN, LOC.		
			BS 637956, 1x60mm MORTAR,		
			1x MACHINE GUN, & COMPLETE		
			INDIV. WEAPONS, ARE TO COORD.		
			WITH BINH LANH & BINH THUY		
			GUERILLAS, ARE PRESENTLY		
			MAKING 4 SAND PANS FROM		
			BANANA TREE TRUNKS TO CROSS		
			RIVER. MISSION: TO ATTACK		
			BINH NGHIA, BINH SA, BINH THUY		
		2245	VILLAGES TONIGHT & FOLLOWING NIGHTS LT. HARRIS		JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/33/35 TOC 1/6 198th LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
76	2210		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			A Co. (10-AmB) 696912 692912		
			691907 695905 690924 694924		
			696928 693925 702917 702922.		
			B Co. (10-AmB) 692805 693806		
			694802 694805 694804 695803		
			698805 697805 697803 696802.		
			C Co. (9-AmB) 662881 663881		
			663883 661883 677886 675882		
			685879 689897 693889. D Co.		
			(13-AmB) 658920 659922 658926		
			658925 665930 664928 672920		
			673919 668930 666928 669928		
			676924 675925. E/Recn (5-AmB)		
			711837 711845 715843 715842		
			715840 (TOTAL - 47 MECH AMB.)	BONSACK	J.R.
77	~~2215~~	2215	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOC. & RF		
			LOC. & 1/4 ARVN LOC.	BONSACK	J.R.
78	2320	2343	B Co reports PF at their		
			location 700 806 observed		
			VC pry 50 meter out		
			side their perimeter due to the		
			wire. Element security ill.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

...ION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 Y6198 LIB TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			and are moving out to check area. [redacted]		FHB
[redacted]			PF engaged VC with SAF. Moved with [redacted] element of B Co. to check area. VC evaded south. Negative finding except for foot prints.	Sgt LARK FHB	
DG	2400		The Log was closed by LT. Bolitho Y6198 LIB TOC D.O. The Y6198 LIB continued operations in their TAOR with the more significant incidences referenced in the following items 21, 29, 57, 58, [redacted], 70, 75, 78		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE: Lloyd H. Bolitho

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 Y6198LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 680855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10AUG70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.			The Journal was opened by LT. Bolitho Y6198LIB TOC D.O.	FHB	
2.	0945	1000	D Company reported that one of their mechinal ambushes was detonated. Element sweep area at first light and found flak jacket on tree and bushes in area, blood pool were also found. Drag marks in the area indicated a body had been drug away. Element credited with 1 x KIA.	BDE S-3 S/4 Pleiter	BF
3	1510		A Company reports their VN interpreter detained 9 VN males 13 yr and younger due to the fact that they were asking tactical type questions of US and VNs in the area.	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years. BDE S-3 S/4 Marten	RT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-J8

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 V/6 198 L/B

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 AUG 20 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 AUG 20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	1910		Confidential A Company reports one of their elements in its ORP observed 3VC past 150 meters to their N.W. Element engaged with SAF, enemy did not return fire but fled to N.W. Element sweep area of contact finding 1 x VC observed in black PJ's. KIA, CIA one M-1 Carbine with magazine (loaded). Several documents were also found indicating VC a possible resupply man.	SDC-S-3 Informed	FAB
5					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 Y6/98 4/B

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630655

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			SUMMARY: The Y6/98 4/B Continued operations in their TOAR with the more significant incidences listed in the item noted above. A Company continued to operate in their AO box. Running saturation patrols out of their day defensive positions. and setting up squad sized night ambushes. B Company remained in their AO box. working in the fortification wells. Running patrols and setting up night ambushes. C Company worked in their AO box setting up.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 Y6 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			in day ambush positions and moving out at dusk to set up new night ambushes. D Company remained in their AO box running mid morning day patrols to a day defensive position. Setting up in platoon sized day positions then moved out at dusk on evening patrols to set up squad size night ambushes. E/Recon remain on their road surveillance mission.		
			The Journal closed 1/Lt. Botelho. Y6 198 LIB TOC D.O.		
			2		FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE: Fred H Botelho

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/6 INF MPBDC
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
1	0001		Log opened by SP4 Sheraw		HS
2	0002		A6⇨ 700908 A16 694910		
			A15 693907 A26 699917		
			A25 700920 A36 692924		
			A35 696925		
			B6⇨ 700806 B16 693805		
			B15 691804 B26 696804		
			B25 739806		
			C6⇨ 662882 C16 677884		
			C15 685880 C26 673896		
			C25 671893 C36 690897		
			C35 694890		
			D6⇨ 664921 D16 659920		
			D15 695925 D26 676925		
			D25 675924 D36 668928		
			D35 665928		
			E/RCN6 713839 E/RCN5 717844		
			EM6 LEMM EM5 700806		
			EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		V/6 INF PLANS FOR 11 AUG 70		
			A16 OP 680908, 667908		
			663914, 651916, 645922		
			A6⇨ OP 689910, 683912, 673915		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			664917, 651916, 645922		
			B6 700806 B6 683798		
			682792, 689790, 686797		
			B26 702802, 703793,		
			712804, B36 OP 706810,		
			713812, 714806, 712804,		
			C36+35 - 690891		
			C16+15 - 683878		
			C(-) - 662882		
			Doo cont work in AO Bois		
			ERCW cont working in AO Bois		
			CM Same	NDP	HS
4	0004	0006	Bunk Son Dist Cap Amts 11 AUG		
		137	DNCP 680939 OP 629944		
			NA 612944 607937		
		1312	DNCP 619876 OP 632896		
			NA 615877 626878	LARK	HS
5	0005		Sons in Cap Amts for 11 AUG 70		
		141	OP 635801, OP 640801, 644800		
			632800 NA 638806, 628802		
		145	OCP 694771, OP 701772		
			N 695774, 697774		
		146	OP 710797, NA 713779, 710780	NDP	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0400	0535	4.2 mortar Rept for 11 AUG 70		
			1- 3 2- 03- 04- 3		
			5- 156- 27- 08- 17	Bonsack	HS
7	0410	0545			

	HE OH	HE EX	WP OH	WP EX	ILL OH	ILL EX	CS OH	CS EX
4.2 WP	101	11	1	0	30	0	0	0
81 WP	186	18	75	7	87	6	0	0
4.2	91	2	26	0	92	0	36	0
81	184	0	148	0	113	0	0	0
4.2 VT	110	2	54	2	80	0	2	0

				Ward	HS
8	0545	0545	BDE passed 1860 #81 as		
			M1 serial number	Bonsack	HS
9	DELAY 0500		A 36+35 limited + movin down	M	HE
10	0558		B21 moving	M	HS
11	0600		B26 + B15 closed	M	MJ
12	0605		C16 moving	M	HS
13	0615		A6 moving	M	HS
14	0645		D26 & 21 closed & moving & A6-	M	
			at Gp 689910	M	HS
15	0700	0707	A26 requests urgent dustoff		
			5 US. Dust off 59 - 15m - 20m		
			695915 Booby trap was	Mitchum	MM
			pressure-release - B/7		

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-JA

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/85 1 or 1/4 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Aug 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			left crater 18" wide, 6" deep.		
			All had leg wounds,		
			line nos 539, 222, 581, 596, 203		
			Dust off on station ~~0820~~ 0720,		
			complete 0725 to 9/st		
			B. I was on a trail mtg		
			too & village	Masters	BT
16	0745		F/R in DDP at 714839	M	C.T.
17	0800		A6- cp 1 at 684910, A36 cp 2 683912		
			A16 at cp 4 651916	M ~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]
18	0810		~~D2~~ C closed D6- Lz 662882		
			C15 & C16 closed on DDP		
			677881		
			C35 & C36 closed on DDP		
			~~690891~~ 697890	M	C.T.
19	0910		A6- cp 4 at 667917		
			A36- a cp 5 651916	M	C.T.
20	0912		D6- 1 at 670930		
			D36 closed closed D6-		
			Lzs.		C.T.
21	0915		A6- at 651916		
			A16 & A72 at Pick up point		
			645922		C.T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/85th Y OC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DaTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	0935		D 16 AT 657917 DDP		
			D26 AT 673933 DDP		
			D6(-) AT 670930 DDP		LG.
21		1005	Bde given unit Loc	Mitchem	C.T.
22		1010	Night Hawks 111800 to 1200 0600		
			UH 6200 LR 6695, Night Hawk		
			From 7180 east to coast, fr. 7180 south		
			to 710766 then SE. to 727757		
			& east alg. river to coast.		
			VR 120400 to 121800 UH 6695		
			LR 7185 insertion grids 670910		
			& 671877.	Mortars	WH
23	1035		LUWCH cleared 7169		
			for rockets by Helos		C.T.
24	1055		A Co Closed FSB DOTTI	MITCHUM	BT
25	1137	1145	D36 Found an Ammo		
			can of Documents at		
			671931. Will have to cut		
			open. Will extract	Masters	C.T.
26	1220		D26 at CP 660930	"	BT
27	1222		B26 moving on patrol	"	BT
28	1335		FROM SON TINH - CAP 141 ELEMENT COMPLETED		
			EVACUATION FROM THEIR AREA AT 1130 HRS.		LR.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: C.T. Mitchem
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 | LOCATION: TOC 198 Dotti E 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Aug 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
29	1340		D36 while on a patrol destroyed a camoflaged bunker at 671934 an explosion occured from the fire (probably a grenade booby trap). Also they found 350 lbs of rice & 350 lbs of potatoes. Will extract to ~~S-5 to Duc~~ Van Tinh.		
		1350		~~Capt~~ Maj Wesley	
30	1435		E/RCN at 714839 in DDP reports gunships working out on LZ South (Hill 169) Contacted 1/4 ARVN advisors and SON TINH, they did not have contact with the gunships, had no knowledge of them working in the area. Bde TOC informed at 1435 hrs, requested they try to contact gunships.		BT
31	1455		B26 patrol closed	"	BT
32	1500		E/RCN reports gunships broke to South, have not come back.		BT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Jan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 TOC 198

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Aug 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Aug 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1035		FROM SON TINH - AT 110555 HOURS 1 PF WAS WOUNDED WHILE DISARMING MINE AT 620811. HE WAS FROM PF 258. HE WAS DUSTED-OFF TO CHU LAI Complete 1538	SGT. MITCHELL	[illegible]
34	1520		D6 - reports its D26 element w/unit on patrol took 5 to 6 rds SAF not well aimed from 680933 direction NE prox. 700m are fending artillery &		
		1525	with sweep	Watterson	MW
35	1521		BCo. 1520 HRS Loc. 700806 REQUEST ~~PRIORITY~~ ROUTINE DUST-OFF FOR VN CHILD WITH BLOATED STOMACH, DUST-OFF 81, ETA 10 MIN., DUST-OFF COMPLETE		
		1545	AT 1533 HRS. TO 91ST EVAC.	MITCHAM	[illegible]
36	1600		D16 at grid 665930 found 500-600 lbs of unpolished rice. Also found some trip wire, 1 x AK round and some hand tools for making booby traps. Rice will be		
		1611	bagged and extracted to 1/6 55	CRUZ	DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1600		D6. location D6 670930		
			D16. 665930 D26, 673933	M	FHB
38	1605		Heling 26 on station for		
			UR & AO. Checked in		
			with C+D Companies.		FHB
39	1630		D26 sweep area of Art		
			fire mission with		
		1632	negative results.	Matchem	FHB
40.	1650		B36 moving on day		
			patrol.	M	FHB
41	1710		B36 at cp#1 706810	M	FHB
42	1717		B36 at cp#2 703793	M	FHB
43	1720		2/4 ARVN Cav Element LZMM informed 1/6		
			are to stay at LZMM		
			for at least another night.		
			Element informed to keep		
			1/6 posted on all movement		
			plans.		FHB
44	1725		B36 at cp# 3 714806 684990	M	FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/33/35 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~Confidential~~		
45	1625	1640	PF FROM BINH SON NIGHT 11 AUG.		
			700950 704946 612905 610900		
			591939 591932 607933 603929		
			779857 773860 625009 626005		
			594975 585976 612959 605953		
			625018 624014 575960 581958		
			670980 669975 667987 659985		
			657019 670017 710967 ~~710~~		
			706970 770829 770834 660010		
			653013 685983 687974 567974		
			570970 ~~570018~~ 610004 580001		
			607937 602944 626878 613879	MITCHAM	J.R.
✓46	1730		FROM BDE, AGENT REPORT,		
			C/3, AT 0230 HRS ON		
			12 AUG 70. VC WILL LAUNCH		
			~~GROUND~~ MORTAR ATTACK ON BINH SON		
			DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND		
			GROUND ATTACK ON SON-TINH		
			SUB-SECTOR HEADQUARTERS.		
			GROUND ATTACK TO CONSIST OF		
			C21 CO. OF SON TINH DISTRICT FORCE,		
			95A CO. OF BINH SON DISTRICT FORCE		
			2 x GUERILLA UNITS OF SON TINH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~Confidential~~ | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: SR/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630865

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			DISTRICT, 1 CO. OF 48TH BN.		
			& SEVERAL SAPPER TEAMS OF		
			BINH SON & SON TINH DISTRICT.		
			THE K51 HEAVY WEAPONS CO.		
			WILL MORTAR BINH SON SUB-SECTOR		
			& BINH SON DISTRICT ADMINISTRATIVE		
			OFFICE. K51. NOW LOC. AT		
			NAM YEN #2 HAMLET, VIC.		
			BS 680939 IN BINH KY	CRUE	
		1740	VILLAGE	BINH SON & SON TINH	J.R.
47	1745		B36 AT CP #4 712804	M	J.R.
✓48	1800	2300	FROM SON TINH, AGENT REPORT, C/3,		
			10 AUG. 70, 48TH BN, COMD: GIAO,		
			STRENGTH & 100, WEAPONS: 1x60mm		
			MORTAR, 3x B40, 2x 30 CAL., 1.50 CAL,		
			AK50 & M-16. LOC. 650864, 650856		
			ARE PROHIBITING CIVILIANS TO		
			ENTER GVN CONTROLLED AREAS.		
			ONLY TRUSTED MEMBERS OF VC		
			FAMILIES ARE ALLOWED TO		
			ENTER GVN AREAS TO BUY		
			SUPPLIES AT SON HUONG, SON 6482 SON TINH		
			LONG & CHAU O MARKET.	Lt Harris J.R.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1810		RF From Son Tinh Night 11 Aug. 70		
			610787 609798 609792 598810		
			601811 626830 621837 599857		
			630821 635822 640823 637839		
			653809 654816 654805 637814		
			629813 633811 651799 650799		
			650788 638780 637787 634782		
			668781 670792 680784 676786		
			680800 686799 692797 719779		
			619771 725764 728761 713763		
			756820 752816 763819 767817		
			763824 760825 757824 757818		
			692806 695774 699774 686776		
			695769 599839 600836 603840		
			599840 737759 642787		
			107 RF Co 720815 713813 720827		
			380 740810		
50	1915		B36 Closed B6(-)		JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH Bde

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. (Confidential)	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
149	1800	2300	Agent C/3 Son Tinh 48TH Bn strength 200 loc at 725869 - 107 Element, 60 men located at 695857 71/Z - 40 men located at 675843 mission to mortar and attack U.S. vic of Son Quang, also to mortar Tam Son, Tam Tinh, and Van Thien.	LT Harris	
		2300	C/3 11 AUG 48TH Bn strength 200 men located at 714865 - 107 Element, strength 60 men located at 693846 71/Z strength 40 men located at ~~693846~~ 673878 Guerrillas - (30) located at 733773 led by LE Su mission to attack Tam Son, Tu 713 Cung 799, Son Quang UI sapper visit strength 15		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: (Confidential)

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52 53 55 TOC V/6 196TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			led by Vo THUC (TOAN)		
			located at 740753 mission		
			to destroy Cau Kinh bridge		
			at 633811 and Bo De		
			bridge at 638781 - reported		
			to mortar Son Tinh District		
			headquarters and Son Tinh		
			subsector	H Harris	DT
50	1900	1905	Rpt [redacted] DG. reassament		
			on the total weight of rice		
			[redacted] est. at 1,000 lbs. of		
			newly harvested, unpolished		
			rice to be packed &		
			sent to V/6. S-5 for distribution	Sgt Funk FHC	
51	1930		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOC & RF LOC.	BONSACK	
52	1933	Rpt	#22 NIGHT HAWK [redacted] CLEAR		
			WITH CHANGE OF LR 6695 TO		
		1934	LR 6595	BONSACK	JR
53	1940		B15 MOVING TO AMB	M	JR
54	1948		E/RCN 6 MOVING TO AMB		
			E/RCN 5 " " "	M	JR
55	1951		B25 MOVING TO AMB	M	JR
56	2015		B36 moving to amb	M	DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
57	2030		E/RCN 6 IN AMB AT 710840		JR.
58	2035		C16 moving to amb		DT
			C15 " " "	M	DT
59	2102		E/RCN 5 IN AMB AT 710845		
60	2103		B15 IN AMB AT 684795		
			B25 " " " 697792		JR.
61	2105		B36 CLOSED B6(-)		JR.
62	2120		D6(-) NDP AT 673931		
			D16 IN AMB AT 663924		
			D15 " " " 665930		
			D26 (22) " " " 676923		
			D25 (21) " " " 679920		
			D36 " " " 675936		
			D35 " " " 673934		JR.
63	2115		Blue Ghost 43 on station to work in Night Hawk box. Breaking station 2345 hrs		FHS
64	2135	2150	B39 Engr. LZ DOTTIE report receiving aprx 6-7 rds of AK-47 fire from the west part of the perimeter. Elements deployed along perimeter fdl. fired.	Sgt Turk.	FHS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR, DATE — TO: HOUR, DATE

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	2145	2220	Blue Ghost 43 working out for D Company; observed 1xVC in tree line with water buffalo. VC engaged Blue Ghost 43 with ~~SAF~~ several rds of SAF. B.G 43 did not engage due to prox of friendly elements + fluid situation. Arty fire mission being requested.	Sgt Lark FDC	
66	2200		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	LARK	JR.
67	2210		C45 IN AMB AT 684880		
			C36 " " " 690895		
			C35 " " " 697890		JR.
68	2295		MECH. AMB loc. B Co. (11-AMB) 683792, 684791, 685791 693804, 692804, 697805, 699806 697791, 696791, 703807, 702806 D Co. [redacted], (11-AMB) 680921 679921, 676924, 675923, 676937 674937, 623930, 674931, 673926		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0004 DATE 11 AUG TO | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG TO

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Cont Followed		
			673935, 673936, E/RCN (5-AMB)		
			714839, 711842, 709843, 709846		
		2200	712844	LARK	JR.
69	2322		C 16 in amb at 680822	M	FHB
70	2335		C 36 moving to amb.	M	FHB
71	2345		C 36 at cp# 677894	M	FHB
72	2346		Blue Ghost 43 finished boxes and breaking station.	M	FHB
73	2400		The log was closed by LT. Bolotte 1/6 198 LIB TOC D.O. The 1/6 198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with the significant incidences referenced in items # 15, 25, 28, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 46, 48, 49, 50, 64,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Cont Followed

SIGNATURE: Floyd R. Bolotte

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 Y6198C1B

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630555

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1			The Journal was opened by LT. Bolitho Y6198C1B TOC D.O.		FHB
2.	0700	0707	A Company moving out to link up with trucks to be taken back to LZ Dottie for retraining, requested an urgent dust off for 5 US-EM who hit a booby trap. Men received heavy schrapnel wounds to their legs. Taken to 91 Evac. Booby trap type underterminid left crater 18" wide & 8" deep, it was rigged along a trail out side a village area.	BDE-S3 S/4 Morton	BF
3	1137	1145	B Company element reported finding an M-16 ammo can filled with assorted documents to be extracted to 1/6 S-2		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5J 1/6 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			for interpretation.	BDE S-3 S/4 Masten	PT
4	1340		D Company element reported destroying a camoflaged booby; resulting in one secondary explosion probably a grenade booby trap. Element also found 350 lbs of rice & 350 lbs of potato. Will be extracted to Van Tinh. pacification ville.	BDE-S-3 S/4 Masten	MSR
5.	1520		D Company reports that one of it elements while on patrol received 5-6 rds of SAF west of 700 meter to north west. Element requested & received art fire musical sweep area with negative results.	BDE-S-3 S/4 Masten	MSR
6	2135	2150	B 39 Engr. LZ Dottie reported recieving aprox 6-7 rds of AK-47 fire		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 / Y6 196 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE / RVN / 620 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~Confidential~~		
			from the north west		
			gate of 350 meter. out		
			side the permiter. Elements		
			deployed along perimeter.		
			Ill. fired around		
			area. With negative		
			results.	BDE-S3 Asst Jask	FHB
7	1945	2220	Blue Ghost 43 working		
			in AO. Directed to check		
			out suspect area for D		
			Company. He observed 1 x VC		
			in tree line with water		
			buffalo. VC engaged Blue		
			Ghost did not expend due		
			to gun of friendlies + his		
			safe detonation. Arty mission		
			requested. Will sweep area		
			at first light.	BDE-S3 Asst Jask	FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~Confidential~~

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3½ | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 Y6/198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	11 AUG 70	2400	11 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~Confidential~~		
			SUMMARY: The Y6 198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with the more significant incidents referenced in items noted above. A Company moved from their AO last to a pick up point. Were picked up by trucks & trucked to LZ Dottie to conduct retraining. B Company continued providing security at fire fight bases, providing security at engineering sites, running Combined operations with PF platoon assigned to the area; they also participate in Combine night ambushes. C Company		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~Confidential~~

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 Y6/198/IB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			remained in their AO		
			box running night		
			patrol and night		
			ambushes. Setting ups in		
			day defensive positions in		
			the Bay. D Company		
			remained in their		
			AO box. Moving out of		
			their ~~AO box~~ night		
			ambush position in		
			early morning conducting		
			patrol, moving into		
			day defensive positions		
			and then moving out		
			again in early ~~morning~~		
			evening on patrol &		
			setting up in night		
			amb. positions E/K		
			remained in their AO		
			patrolling and conducting		
			surveillance missions on		
			suspect enemy resupply		
			route.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 1/6 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			The Journal was closed		
			by LT. Bolitho 1/6 198		
			LIB TOC D.O.		FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE: Floyd H Bolitho

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI LA30855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
1	0001		Log Opened by SP/4 Shrauw		HS
2	0002		Aco DOTTI		
			B6 700806 B/6 693805		
			B15 684795 B25 697792		
			B21 739806		
			C6 662882 C/6 680872		
			C15 684880 C26 662882		
			C25 662882 C36 690895		
			C35 697890		
			D6 673931 D/6 663924		
			D15 665930 D26 676923		
			D25 679920 D36 675936		
			D35 673934 E/RCN6 710840		
			E/RCN5 710845 EM6 LZ MM		
			EM5 700806 EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 12 AUG 70		
			Aco DOTTI		
			B16 OP 684798, 683793,		
			687790 Amb 691804		
			B26 OP 696804, 693796,		
			692791, 697792 Amb 696804		
			C36 704810, 704814, 710814		
			710808 AMB 704799		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 57/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			Co C 26 at 120300hrs move from		
			662882 to ambat 662857		
			C25 at 0100hrs move from		
			662882 ambat 666855		
			at 0230 C36 move from		
			690895 on CP's 677894, 673890		
			666885, 662882. at 0030 C35		
			move from 697890 on CP's		
			680886, 675885, 662882		
			link w/ C36 + move to 662882		
			D16 DP 669925, 671915, 673909		
			682906 C65 DP 673913		
			679911, 688913, 693913		
			C36/677926, 680923, 685925		
			amb in vic of last CP		
			E/R(N) 37 711845 ER(N) 65 708843		
			EM Same	M	HS
4	0004	0150	Brink for Dist Cop Amb's		
			for 12 AUG 70		
		137	DNCP 611939 DP 625941		
			DA 618937, 608939		
		1312	DNCP 620879 DP 612882		
			DA 615879, 623883	Bonsack	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
5	0005		Sum Tin Cap Ambl's for 12 AUG 70		
		141	DCP 625804 OP 624813, 614814		
			613802 NA 612803; 628807		
		145	DCP 695774, 697792		
			NA 701779 701802		
		146	DCP 724787 NA 707728		
			717781	NDP	HS

6	0400			HE		WP		ILL		CS	
				OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
			4.2 NPT	90	2	1	3	28	2	0	0
			81 NPT	161	25	72	3	81	6	0	0
			4.2 mm	91	0	26	0	92	0	36	0
			81 mm	184	0	148	0	111	2	0	0
			4.2 UT	110	0	54	0	80	0	2	0

				Sandino	HS
7	0010		C16 at cp #2 673890	M	FHB
7	0030		C16 moving to ambush.	M	FHB
9	0045		C36 at CP 3 666885	M	HS
10	0048		C35 at CP 1 680886	M	HS
11	0105		C36 at 662882 + holding	M	HS
12	0110		C35 at cp 2 675885	M	HS
13	0125		C.35 linked up/C36 at 662882	M	HS
14	0155		C25 moving	M	HS
15	0300		C26 moving	M	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC / 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
16	0400		42 mortar report 12AUG70		
			1- 2 2- 0 3- 0 4=2		
			5- 3 6- 0 7- 2 8- 5	Sarle	HS
17	0605		B15 & B25 Closed		WSH
18	0635		At 674931 D6- reports that at		
			2400 hrs its 15 elements had a wechamb-		
			go off hitting 1 VC MAM wearing blue		
		0700	shorts & a green T-Shirt.	Pleten	WSH
			However the 1000 lbs of rice was taken from		
			this location as well as 1 Claymore - the		
			rice was amb. by mechanicals		WSH
19	0710		C26 & 25 clear NDP b-	"	WSH
20	0715		D26+25 moving		
			D36+35 moving	"	BT
21	0725		C26 in DDP 662859		
			C25 in DDP 666858	Om	S.T.
22	~~0730~~	0730	Bde given unit locations	Masters	BT
23	0745		C6- in DDP at 662878		
			C16 in DDP at 677878	"	S.T.
24	0750		D36 moving, D26 at 674921.	"	WSH
25	~~0820~~	0820	Bde given unit Locations	Pleten	S.T.
26	0905		D16 found 1 bag of potatoes		
			appx 50 meters North of where		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTI BS630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			mechanical ambush went off, VC probably entered from the North, tripped a mechanical amb that did not detonate. They took that mech claymore and set off 1 mech on the way out.		BT
27	0920		E/R moving to BC-1 Loc		C.T.
			C15 in DOP at 685877	MO	C.T.
28	0930		E/R reported seeing 2 MAM in black PJ's at grid 719834 450m. NE of recon's location. The MAM saw recon & evaded so recon initiated fire, neg observed results. Indirect fire arty due to proximity of a vill		
29	1000		D16 in DDP at 665930	MO	C.T.
30		1003	Bde given unit Loc.	Master	C.T.
31	1125		Blue 2 Unit 24 Finishing ob V.R. from 1070 To 1125 690919 Tunnel 7x6x2. well camouflaged, looks unusual, Lots of activity in area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 87/53/85 TOE 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOT TIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. (Confidential)	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1125	1135	703908, French line, lots of tunnel entrances around area. 1 tunnel on the crest of the trench.		
			698910, Well camouflaged bunker, still building on it. Lots of activity in area.	JT Howard C.I.	
33	1145		E/R closed B6-- for 700806	M	C.I.
34	~~1205~~	1205	Bde given unit locations	Masten	BT
35	1240		D 6-- 46 & 26 are moving to QB 679911		MHK
36	1330		AO Box #10 11 Bde 170600 To 181800 CH 5687 LR 6178 combat operations	Peterson	C.I.
37	~~1330~~ refer item #34	1335	AO Box #10 11 Bde approved by Maj. Proctor on condition 11 Bde clears it with 1/4 arvns.	Hotchkiss	MHK
38	1430		D6-1 at ~~698913~~ 688913	#	MHK
			D36 at 677927 DD	M	C.I.
37	1440	1525	D6-1 at 688913 spotted 3 VC following them		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY (Confidential) | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			4th pl maneuvered around them and told them to stop 4 times. VC encircled east and 2 & 6 engaged VC results 1 VC WIA, CIA. VC were dressed in Blue shirts and shirts. Had a pouch with a plastic kit parachute in it. Interpreter said he was an ~~interpreter~~ hamlet guerilla dasign to check the trail for duration of US movement. Called Dust off med EVAC	Pleiku	D.J.
38	1545		PF FROM BINH SON NIGHT LOC.		
			702950 706946 609899 612903		
			590938 596934 795842 785846		
			604935 608929 772859 777858		
			620011 623008 592977 600976		
			612956 608953 624021 622016		
			577961 580963 662977 668970		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			659981 666984 653017 657018		
			711975 712973 764833 769832		
			655010 688974 696973 571923		
		1600	572911 612003 578003		JR
~~38~~				MITCHAM	
39	1610		B15 moving on DP	M	JR
40	1622		B15 at CP# 684798	M	JR
41	1630		B36 moving on DP	M	DT
42	1640		B~~26~~ moving on DP	M	JR
43	1648	REF# 37	Dust-Off Complete at		
		1700	1610HRS Taken to 71st Evac.	MITCHAM	JR
44			BCo. Request URGENT		
	1647		Dust-Off for LN#81 with		
			104° Temp. Dust-Off		
			Complete at 1707HRS		
		1710	To 27TH Surg.	PLETEN	JR
45	1730		B26 at CP#3 692791	M	DT
46	1735		D16 at cp#1 669925	M	DT
			D36 at cp#2 680923	M	
47	1740		B15 at cp#3 687790	M	DT
48	1742		B26 at at cp#4 697792	M	
49	1743		B16 closed BCE	M	PHP
			Confidential		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 SSTOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 AUG — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
50	1800		PF's FROM SON TINH		
			603864 601867 602858 595840		
			599840 600835 609792 600814		
			600810 602842 610787 623839		
			629833 631837 630820 630825		
			650810 654805 632815 630810		
			633811 637820 650815 649795		
			646794 650799 638780 645780		
			634786 713764 683797 685784		
			673782 676778 703760 694800		
			688800 719779 720774 728762		
			724760 762822 764825 760826		
			767817 750818 750815 758818		
			758820 755826 701781 701779		
			735759 740757 692806 694769		
			686775		
			107 RFCo 719811 705812 713810		
			380 RFCo 740810		DT
51	1810		D/6 at CP #2 671915	M	JR
52	1820		228 RFCo 644924 654935		DT
53	1845		D6(-) MOVING TO NDP	M	JR
54	1856		103RD RF BN CP - 730895		
			Amb: 733892, 724896, 723894		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			723888 727887 718889 [redacted]		
			718885 719878.		JR.
55	1930		PF PLT. #243 RECIEVED INTEL.		
			FROM THEIR HIGHER THAT THE		
			SAO VANG NVA BN. IS LOC. ON		
			HILL 108 & 109 VIC. OF 697822		
			& 705832.	LT. HARRIS	JR.
56	1934		D6 - in NDP at 691908		
			D 16 in ORP at 669917		
			D36 holding at 683922	M	DT
57	1935		B26 & B36 CROSSED B6(-)		JR.
58	1945		B15 MOVING TO AMB	M	JR
59	1955		1/4 ARVN LOC. BN CP & 1ST CO.		
			AT 658838, 2ND CO. CP-675821,		
			PLT. LOC. 653837, 656834, 664836		
			673837, 685824, 680813. 3RD CO.		
			CP-604870, PLT. LOC. - 594872		
		~~2005~~	602823, 600820. 1 PLT. WILL		JR.
[redacted]		2005	RAID VIC. 692837 AT 0500 HRS 13 AUG.	BONDACK	JR.
60.		2005	BDE GIDEN UNIT LOC.		
61	2004		C 25 in amb at 667858	M	DT
			C 26 moving to amb	M	DT
62	2010		C26 IN AMB AT 662859		JR.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: B2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
63	2010		D16 MOVING TO AMB		JR
64	2018		B15 IN AMB AT 691804		
			B26 " " " 696804		
			B36 " " " 704799		JR
65	2019		REQUESTED UR LOH FOR		
			0600HRS 13 AUG WITH		
			DOOR GUNNER TO REPORT		
			TO 1/6 UP PAD AT LZ DOTTIE	BONSACK	JR
66	2050		D6(-) NDP AT 691908		
			D16 IN AMB AT 670916		
			D15 " " " 669919		
			D25 " " " 689911		
			D36 " " " 684923		JR
67	2054		C15 MOVING TO AMB	M	JR
68	2120		1/6 TOC REQUESTED PRIORITY		
			DUST OFF FOR LINE # 108		
			FROM A Co. WITH HIGH		
			TEMPERATURE. DUST OFF		
			51 ETA 20 MIN. DUST		
			OFF COMPLETE TO 91ST EVAC		
			AT 2139		DT
69	2130		BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	BONSACK	JR
			Confidential		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 ToE 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
70	2136		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			BCo. (10-AMB) 693804, 692804		
			689803, 690804, 706799, 706797		
			695805, 695803, 703806, 702804.		
			DCo. (8-AMB) 672919, 670914		
			669921, 670919, 689812, 684926		
			684925, 689923.	BONSACK	JR.
71	2200		C15 ins amb at 693888		
			C6- ins NDP at 662882		DT
72	delayed 1930		Blue Ghost 41 on station		
			to work lines 37, 37A, &		
			box 40. Secure friendly		
			locations & rules of engagement.		7/11B
73	2230	2250	Blue Ghost 41 on Station		
			to fly box 40 requested		
			by DCo. to check out SEL		
			Blue Ghost 41 made pass		
			over SEL observing VC		
			around bootch, with 6-7		
			pair of Black PJ's.		
			Managing on a line. As		
			Blue Ghost 41 made second		
			pass he noted that the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/35 TOC 1/6 198th LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			clothes had been taken		
			down from the line and		
			that the VC were evading		
			into a trench line near		
			a tree line. Blue Ghost		
			41 engaged the area		
			receiving AK-47 fire in		
			return. Result of		
			engagement. 3 x VC KIA.	Def Leak.	FHA
74	2300		FROM BINH SON PF PLT. #25		
			& #29 WILL RAID VIC. OF		
			BS 647033 & BS 650022		
			AT 0600HRS. 13 AUG.		JR
75	2330		Blue Ghost 41 had to break		
		Cont Rep	station at 2345 hrs. for fuel.		
		#74	D/c. had fire mission worked		
			up and began to fire just		
			as Blue Ghost broke station.	Def Leak	FHA
76	2315		C16 moving to AMB.		FHA
77	2400		C36 moving to AMB		DT
78	2400		The log was closed		
			by LT. Bolotte 1/6 198th LIB		
			TOC DO The 1/6 198		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52153155 / 6198 LIB TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			Continued operations in their TOAR with the more significant incidents referenced in item referenced # 18, 26, 28, 31, 32, 39, 43, 55, 68, 73, 75,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE: Lloyd H Bolitho

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 1/6 198 L/B

LOCATION: FSB Dottie RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~Confidential~~		
1			The Journal was opened by LT. Bolitho 1/6 198 L/B TOC D.O.		FHB
2.	0635		D Company reports that one of its elements claimed one VC KIA. Man was killed when he hit a mechanical ambush that was set up around rice that the D Company element had captured the day before. The VC recaptured the 1000 lbs of rice + one claymore. Element sweeping area for further resistant.	BDE-S-3 S/4 Pleiten	MSR
3	0905		D Company element on sweep of area ref # 2 found appx. 50 meter north of the incident area. Thought to be dragged by man hit by claymore.		BF

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~Confidential~~

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 / V6198 2 IB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			observed 4 VC around a hootch, with 6-7 pairs of black P.J's hanging on a line. As Blue Ghost 41 made second pass he noted that the clothes had been removed from the line and that the VC were crawling into the tree line into a trench. Blue Ghost 41 engaged the area receiving AK-47 fire in return. Blue Ghost unable to make successive passes due to his fuel situation. Results of engagement 3 x VC KIA. As Blue Ghost 41 broke station D Co. had arty fire mission coming in on target.	BDE-53 Sgt Yoke FWB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 / V/198 L/B

LOCATION: FSB Dottie RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4.	1440	1525	D Company element observed 3 VC following them. Element maneuvered around them and informed VC to stop four seperate time. VC ingored warning and evaded. Element engaged results 1 x VC WIA; CIA. VC dressed in blue shorts + shirt. Pack contained hammock + parachute. Elements interter said VC was trail watcher. To check on US + ARVN movement in area Dust Off requested.	BDE S3 Info Plt.	
5	2230	2250	Blue Ghost 41 on station to work night hawk by, requested by D Company to check out suspect enemy target. Blue Ghost 41 made a pass over the area		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 Y6198418

LOCATION: FSB Dottie RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			SUMMARY: The Y6 198218 continued operations in their TOAR with the more significant incidences pertaining to Y6 elements are referenced above. A Company remained at LZ Dottie conducting retraining classes. B Company continued in their pacification program running day patrols, night ambushes and providing an element to provide security at engineering compound C Company remained in their AO by running extensive night patrols and setting up in squad		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 / Y6 19&LIB

LOCATION: FSB Dottie / RVN / 620858

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	12AUG70	2400	12AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			Dize ambushes. D		
			Company remained		
			in their AO box.		
			Running last morning		
			patrols out of their		
			night ambush positions,		
			setting up in day		
			defensive positions,		
			then moving out		
			again on evening		
			patrols before setting		
			up in squad size		
			ambushes. E/Recon		
			moved from their AO		
			Box terminating their		
			mission road recon		
			moving to B Companies		
			location to move out		
			the next day for		
			LZ Dottie to conduct		
			retrograding operations		
			The Journal was		
			closed by LT Bolotte		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 1/6 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB Dottie, KVN, 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	12AUG70	2400	12AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			1/6 198 LIB TOC D.O.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE: Lloyd N. Rotter

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6, 1INF 1980E

LOCATION: DOTTI 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
1	0001		Log Opened by SFC Sherman		HS
2	0010		C16 at CP + holding till 0400		
			675867	M	HS
3	0011		A6 DOTTI		
			B6 700806 D6 693805		
			B15 691804 B26 696804		
			B21 739806 B36 704799		
			C6 662882 C16 677878		
			C15 693888 C26 662859		
			C25 667858 C36		
			D6 691908 D16 670916		
			D15 699919 D26 689911		
			D36 684923 F/RCN 700806		
			FM Same	M	HS
4	0015		1/6 INF 1980E PLANS FOR 13AUG70		
			A6 DOTTI		
			B16 OP 683798, 682792		
			689790, 686797		
			B26 696804, 695798		
			698793, 702794		
			B36 OP 697803, 697797		
			690787, 702792		
			C16 C16 0887 C26 662859		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/S5/S2 TOC, V/6 CNF R98BCT
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			C25 - 666858 C36 658899		
			C35 - 655895		
			Dro cont work in AO Box		
			Enon cont work in AO Box		
			EMORT Same	NDP	HS
5	0020		Bunk for Corp Amb's for 13AUG70		
		137	DNCP 613939 DP 609944		
			NA 620939, 608939		
		1312	DNCP 613879 DP 635891		
			NA 621879 625878	Bonsack	HS
6	0025		Sent in Dist Corp Amb's 13AUG70		
		145	DCP 701779 NCP 694771, 693701		
			DP 697792		
		1416	DCP 714779 DP 722796		
			NA 713780 714786	NDP	HS
7	0400		4.2 Mortar Report 13AUG70		
			1-812-03-04-15-76-07-087	Bonsack	

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
4.2 mm	90	0	26	0	92	0	36	0
81 mm	184	0	48	0	111	0	0	0
M2 WPT	91	7	1	0	28	0	0	0
M1 WPT	161	0	72	0	75	6	0	0

HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: ~~52/53/55~~ TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTTI 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential OPHE EX 0 OP WP EX 0 OP IBH EX 0 OP CS EX VT 4.2 | 110 | 0 | 54 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 2 | 0	Mcallum	HS
8.	0100		C36 moving to ambush.	M	FHR
9	0200		C15 moving & C 6(-)	M	FHR
10	0540		B15 moving	M	HS
11	0550		B15 closed		
			B26 moving	M	HS
12	0600		B26 closed B 36 moving	M	HS
13	0610		C 36 at DA 658894		
			C 25 at DA 666858		
			C6(-) moving C16 moving	M	HS
14	0615		B 36 closed	M	HS
15	0710		C 15 took 1 x M79 rd incoming for grid		
			vicinity 663889 C15 x C16 sweeping		
		0720	area. C15 vic 660 887 D-N/E, prox 400m	M Ichman	MSH
16	0715		D 36 at 683924 triggered 1 M14 bouncing		
		0720	betty which misfired will blow in place	M Ichman	MSH
17	0740		C 35 in DDP at 664898	NO	C.O.
18	0741		C6(-) in DDP 662887	NO	C.O.
19	0750	0830	C 16 request urgent dust off for BEM KIA		
			Booby trap at 663889		
			injuries 1, head & leg		
			1 chest, stomach, legs		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/35 TAOR 1/6 198

LOCATION: DONTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Aug 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			D.O. 89-15 ETA		C.T.
			D.O. COMPLETED 0805 TO 91st		
			Booby trap was a grenade with trip wire in old dud Vietcheme		
			Vill. Line #7, R.H. C.A.	~~Montagnard~~	C.T.
20	0820	0830	C46 stepped on a dud bouncing betty at 660888	Montagnard ~~Montesa~~	C.T.
21	0840		B36 moving		MHH
22		0845	Bde given unit locations	Gave	BT
23	0905		From Son Tin: Major Kinlaw requests Col ~~Woen~~ Woerner to investigate a complaint from district that road construction by the 39 Eng. A Co is destroying rice paddies.		MHH
24	0915		C35 confirmed at 656893		MHH
25	0930		O36 at cp' 690923		
			D15 closed D16 for cp³		
			682906		
			D25 closed D6-1 Loc.		C.T.
26	0935		B36 at ~~CB~~ 698801 found dead NVA in new trucks		C.T.
27	0940		C16 closed C6-1 Loc.	NO	C.T.
28	1007		B36 d cp² 697797	M	MHH
29	1010		D6-1 in DD 691911	M	C.T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR — DATE 13 AUG 70; TO HOUR — DATE 13 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	0900		Confidential AT 0850 HRS. ON 12 AUG AT GRID 603890 ONE (1) VC BY THE NAME OF LAM TAN PHA, WHO IS 18 YRS. OLD AND A RESIDENT OF SON QUANG, CHIEU HOI TO PF 243 & 61 PLT./SON TINH AND HAD ONE (1) AK 47, THREE (3) GRENADES, ONE (1) HAMMOCK AND ONE (1) AK 47 MAGAZINE. WILL BE EXTRACTED TO QUANG NGAI.	SGT. QUINALTY	LG. C.T.
31	1012		DIG in DDP at 678906		
32	"	1115	Night Hawks 131800 to 140600 6200 to 6700 to 6797 to ~~6293~~ 6997 to 6293 to 6200; Night Hawk 7180 east to east, 7180 south to 710766 south east to 727757 east alg river to east. VR Box 140600 to 141800 UL 6299 LR 7094 (insertion 666934 to 670935) VR Box UL 6797 LR 7190 insertion 70 3908 trench line. APD request 141400 UL 7279 LR 7575 Request Saber insertion 694857 tunnels & bunkers - VIA Comm Liaison	Lt Hoarch Masters	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

.pan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/85 Tor 1/6 198
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
33	1120	1125	Agent Report from Son Tuk		
			12 Aug 70 C3 rating		
			H&I Bat Strength 200 men		
			loc vic 745855		
			107 Bat Strength 60 men		
			vic 692838		
			712 Bat Strength 40 men		
			vic 675843		
			30 village guerillas at		
			Son Hoi 731843 mission,		
			attack Ban Thuyen Bridge Cuze		
			Ap Tuk, Tam Son, Son Hoi.	Quonalty	GT
34	1157		Clr - at 660 886 DDP		MJS
35	1204		From Binh Son -- Curfew 1900 hrs		
			outside RD line, 2100 hrs inside RD		
			line (GVN) Capt Ha.		MJS
36	1330	~~1335~~	D35 at 692929 Hand 34		
			detainees msg ID's 8F, 5M, 2 children		
			20 head of cattle. cattle		
			was hidden in trenches		
		1730	Want to ept rel to Duipw	PHETEN	DT
		1350	691908 found 1 tunnel		
			4'x4' 15' long branches off		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/6 198 SA 83 85 TOW

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Aug 70 — TO HOUR 2700 DATE 13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			in three divisions big enough to hold 15 men		
			Documents from 1451	C Eteinen	BT
37		1350	BDE GIVEN COMPANY LOCATIONS	MASTEN	LR
38	1445		E/RCN closed DOTTIE	Masten	BT
39	1520	1525	Duty observer direct on suspected mine field at 665889. While fire was burning C6 heard 2 secondaries	C Eteinen	BT
40	1600		D26 MOVING	M	LR
41	1610		D 16 MOVING	M	LR
42	1625		B15 at cp#1 683798	M	FHB
43	1655		B15 at CP#2 682792	M	LR
44	1710		B26 moving on DP	M	DT
45	1720		B15 at cp#3 689790	M	DT
46	1723		B25 at cp#1 696804	M	FHB
47	035		E/RCN 1/4 US. DUSTED OFF		
			TO 91ST EVAC. AT 1530 HRS.		
			FROM DOTTIE, 104° TEMP.		
			NAME (HORRAVI)		FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 AUG — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48 36	1605		Confidential 48TH BN located at BS 700912 703888, 690863, during daylight hours - depart these locations at aprox 1600 hrs. each day to go to hamlet for food - then conduct night operations and return to above grids before daylight. C/6 13 AUG 70 - 13-18 AUG NVA/VC in and arround Binh Son District will launch attack against US/ARVN post and villages. Source agent received info from confidential source. C/4 13 AUG - unidentified NVA Bn. loc. vic 567828, 476835 456831, 458836 - moved into these areas from the Nghia district on 10 Aug. - strength 290 60% NVA Weapons include 2x81 mm, AK's and AR's 1x57 RR - Uniforms green and gray. Missions Unknown.	Cruz	DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
49	1625		PF FROM BNH SOD, NIGHT LOC.		
			700953 709946 607900 611906		
			596944 591933 782842 788846		
			603929 608933 772860 773856		
			624009 625005 614990 608978		
			606953 602960 624018 625014		
			670980 670975 660980 666986		
			653012 659018 710970 768826		
			660011 689978 696978 570974		
		1630	572970 580010 615005	MASTEN	JR
			936 RF Co 730892 733893		
			228 644924 654935		
50		1630	BDE Given Unit Locations	MASTEN	JR.
51	1745		B15 at CP #4 686799		
			B25 at CP #3 698793		JR.
52	1750		B25 at CP #4 702794		
			B36 closed BG		
			B15 closed BG		FHB
53	1755		C(G) in NDP 660887		
			C26 - 662859		
			C25 - 666858		
			C36 - 658894	M	FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S6 Toc 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 AUG — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
57	1745		PFs FROM SON TINH		
			609792 609798 610787 598810		
			601811 621837 626830 630821		
			635822 640823 633811 629813		
			637814 654805 654816 653809		
			651799 650795 650788 639780		
			637787 634782 668781 680784		
			680800 686799 692798 719779		
			719771 728761 725764 599839		
			600836 603840 599844 772815		
			767821 760820 765825 765816		
			760825 757818 756825 755824		
			692806 740810 719811 725802		
			713810		DT
58	1808		B25 CLOSED B6(-)		JR
59	1915		D76 683923		FHR
60	1935		B15 moving to amb		DT
61	1940		1/4 ARUN BN CP + 2 CO 658839		
			1ST CO 673836 PLT 654839, 658834		
			663835, 665825, 673829,		
			678837 3RD CO CP 604820		
			605824, 600825, 590826		DT
62	1945		C26 moving	M	DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 13 AUG — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 13 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
63	1900		D36 WAS LEAD BY HOI CHAN		
			TO 4 CHICOM 82mm MORTAR RDS		
			IN HEDGE ROW AT 696900. ALSO,		
			AT GRID 694902, HOI CHAN		
			DISARMED 2x 82mm MORTAR RDS.		
			SET UP AS BOOBY TRAPS. RDS.		
			WERE BURIED IN GROUND		
			WITH NOSE UP PRESSURE ON		
			NOSE WOULD DETONATE RDS.		
		2015	LOC. IN HEDGE ROW OPENING 694902	LARK	JR.
64			D21 MOVING TO AMB		
			D 15 MOVING TO AMB 1		JR
65	1955		103 RF BNCP 720895 AMB - 735890		
			732893, 735888, 728887, 729891		
			723887, 725886, 717894, 715885		
			716883, 719898		DT
66	1957		D36 moving to amb	M	DT
67	2007		B36 MOVING TO AMB		JR
68	2008		C26 MOVING TO AMB		JR
69	2010		C25 at 666855 C26 + C36 moving.	M	FHB
70.	2020		B25 MOVING TO AMB.	M	JR.
71		2030	BDE GIVEN RF¢ 1/4 ARUN LOC.	BONSACK	JR.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
72	2110		C26 in amb at 663860		
			C25 in amb at 666859		
			C36 in amb at 657898		
			C35 moving to amb	M	DT
73	2100		BLUE GHOST 41 ON STATION TO		
			WORK IN OUR NIGHT HAWK BOX		DT
74	2128		B15 IN AMB AT 684795		
			B26 " " " 696797		
			B36 " " " 705813		JR
75	delayed 2120	2145	Blue Ghost 41 working		
			~~#37~~ 57 observed 2 VC in 662952		
			dressed in Black P.J.'s around		
			a camp fire near a bunker.		
			Blue Ghost 41 engaged area		
			result 1 XVC KIA other VC		
			evading into tree line &		
			returning with sporatic AK-		
			47 fire. Blue Ghost 41 engaged		
			area again with neg. results.	S/4 Bunch	FHB
76	2146		Blue Ghost 41 breaking		
			station.		FHB
77	2200		C35 in amb 659 892	M	FHB
~~77~~					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PP

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S6 V/61st Cb

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE — TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. (Confidential)	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	2200		Intell from Son Tinh – was given to CNP at LZ. VC are to ambush US Engineers convoy who are building road from Lien Thuoc to Batangan Guerrillas from Binh Nam (V) led by Ngon. They plan to attack between Thuong Tho and Dien Thuoc. Armed with 3X B40 rockets, B41s, AK-47's CKS, 1X mortar, 4X M-79's, many mines. 1Xplt – 40 men Now located at Hoc Thuc (H)		
		2235	Thuong Tho (H)	Lt. HARRIS	DT
79	2225		D Co. 6(-) NDP AT 691911		
			D16 IN AMB AT 681907		
			D15 " " " 678906		
			D25 " " " 690909		
			D36 SECURING DETAINEES AT 686923		JR.
80	2230		BCo(-)AT 700806 REPORT THAT PF PLT. #243 AT THEIR LOCATION HAD TRIP FLARED TRIPPED. ENGAGED AREA WITH SAF.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY (Confidential) | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S21-53155 / 1/61196LIB TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Aug 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			FIRED ILL. ORS. ONE VC		
		2255	EVADE SE. NO OTHER RESULTS	LARK	JR.
81	2241		MECHANICAL AMBUSHES LOC.		
			BCo. (11-AMB) 686795, 683796		
			685795, 693804, 692805, 696798		
			695797, 696795, 695796, 705812		
			704812. CCo. (7-AMB) 661886		
			659886, 660888, 658897, 658899		
			656898, 657892. DCo (10-AMB)		
			681909, 683907, 679906, 686924		
			687924, 692909, 698909, 692910		
		2255	690907.	LARK	JR.
82		2255	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	LARK	JR.
83	2310		Passed to Bde. Eagle flight		
			request 151400 Aug 70. 12#		
			695857, 12# 720932; 12#		
			705915. PZ in 679923		
			Element D 36; Pack count 23;		
			Tapeing 5210 Call sign Grayson		
			Blend.; Requested 4 slick, 2 X gun		
			1 X CC,	Def Tent FHB	
83					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC Y6198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
84	2310	2312	Beo given MACV Clocation 719811 & PFamb 711813		HS
85	2400		The log was closed by LT. Bolitho Y6198 LIB TOC D.O. The Y6198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with the more significant incidents referenced in items 15, 19, 20, 23, 29, 33, 36, 39, 48, 63, 75, 78, 80,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE: Lloyd N Bolitho

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53 Y61984/B

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
1.			The Journal was opened by LT. Bolitho Y61984/B TOC D.O.		FHB
2.	0710	0720	C Company reported that one of its elements received 1 x M-79 rd from the north east at prox of 400 meters.	BDE-53 S/4 Mitchen	MSR
3.	0750	0830	C Company request urgent dustoff for ~~one~~ two USEM who tripped an anti personal bouncing betty type mine. Men received head, chest, + leg wounds. Body temp in vic of dead settle area.	BDE-53 S/4 Mitchen	RT
4.	1330	1350	D Company element has detained 34 personal all with negative I.D. (8 VNF, 5 VNM, 21 VN children + 20 head of cattle. VN were hiding cattle in trench lines. Personal will be extracted	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: SJ 196 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630851

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			to Binh Son. and integrated	BDE-S3 S/4 Pleter	DT
5	1520	1530	Arty Aerial observer in		
			YG AO. Fired in mission		
			resulting in two secondary		
			fires. Ground element		
			will check out.	BDE-S3 S/4 Pleter	DT.
6.	1900	2015	D Company element		
			was lead by Hoi Chan		
			to the location of 4x		
			Chicom 82mm Mortar		
			rds in bodys now. The		
			Hoi Chan also led the		
			element to 2x81mm		
			mortar rds rigged as		
			booby traps. Rds were		
			buried in ground ~~with~~		
			pressure sp pressure on nose		
			would detonate Rds. Hoi		
			Chan disarmed booby traps		
			and was paid 2,500 $.		
			Rounds blown in place.	BDE-S3 Lt A Jack	JR.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: SJ
Y6198 LID

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 1000, DATE 13AUG70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	2120	2145	Confidential Blue Ghost 41 working box 37 observed 2 VC wit 662952 dressed in black PJ's, around a camp fire near a knock. Blue Ghost 41 engaged area results 1 x VC KIA other VC evading into tree line and returned with sporatic AK-47 fire. Blue Ghost 41 engaged area again with negative results.	BDE-53 S/4 Bonsack FHB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 Y/6198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			SUMMARY: The Y6198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with the most significant incidences referenced in the above noted item. A Company remained at LZ Dottie conducting retraining exercises. B Company remained in the pacification ville, running combined action patrols and night ambushes with PF elements in the villes. B Company also provides a security element for engineering company. C Company remains in their AO but is running extensive night maneuver. Night patrols and then setting		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 Y6/198 C/B

LOCATION: FSB Dottie RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 13 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 13 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			up in night ambush position. Element sets up in day defensive position during the day. D Company remain in their AO bty. Moving out of their night ambush position, out on mid morning patrol setting up in day defensive positions and then moving out on evening patrols before setting up in night ambush position. E/Recon moved from B Companies location into LZ Dottie for retransmission purposes. The Journal was closed by Lt. Bolotte Y6 198 C/B TOC D.O.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE: Lloyd N Bolotte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JG NARA Date 4-12-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 AUG 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~Confidential~~		
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Shuraw		HS
2	0002		ACO DOTTI		
			B6 700806 B/6 693805		
			B15 684795 B25 696797		
			B21 739806 B36 705813		
			C6 660887 C26 663860		
			C25 666859 C36 657898		
			C35 659892		
			D6 691911 D/6 681907		
			D15 678906 D25 690909		
			D36 696923 E/RON DOTTI		
			EM6L2MM EM5 700806		
			EM4 694935	Map	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 14 AUG 70		
			ACO by TRUCK FROM DOTTI TO 700806		
			ACO by FOOT TO CITIDEL FROM 700806		
			by TRUCK TO DOTTI, 141000 HRS		
			C6 660887 DDP C26 MOVE TO		
			660887 for RS		
			D6 691911 D/6DP 687907		
			692909, 696906 AMB		
			D26DP 693916, 698918, 703916 AMB		
			D36 amb 701928	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~Confidential~~
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE | LOCATION: DOTTI 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			E/RCN DOTTI		
			E MORT SAMS	NOP	HS
4	0004	0025	Binh Son Dist Coq Ambis 14 AUG 70		
		137	DNCP 613939 DP 625938		
			NA 608939 611938		
		1312	DNCP 615876 DP 603873		
			NA 613879 625878	Bonsack	HS
5	0005		Son Tin Dist Coq Ambis for 14 AUG		
		145	DCP 694771 DP 690760		
			NA 686767 686720		
		146	715 795 DCP		
			NA 706778 710783	NOP	HS
6	0000		HE / WP / ILL / CS		

	HE OH	HE EX	WP OH	WP EX	ILL OH	ILL EX	CS OH	CS EX
4.2 MTR	91	0	26	0	92	0	36	0
81 MM	184	0	148	0	111	0	0	0
4.2 MTR	77	14	1	0	28	0	0	0
81 MTR	217	5	70	2	60	8	0	0
4.2 MTR	161	0	72	0	57	18	2	0

				Moulton	HS
7	0410		4.2 Morton Report for		
			14 AUG 70		
			1- 2 2- 1 3- 0 4-3		
			5-14 6- 0 7-18 8-32	Bonsack	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF 198BDE
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 AUG 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
8	AUG-13 2200	0006	Refer Item #78 log 13AUG		
			Passed intel to Engineers		HS
9	0040		C16+C15 moving	MAP	HS
10	0230		C26 moving to DOP	MAP	HS
11	0230		C16 at CP 065883	MAP	HS
12	0225	0240	B36 DTG 140035hrs in Amb at 705813 engaged 3 VC prox 50 meters to SW. 1PF was wia either by back blast from claymore or incoming chicom. They said a secondary explosion was observed shortly after claymore was fired. Swept area neg results B36+PF's closed 700806 PF will be debriefed at first light.		
			At 0040 grid 700806 B26 observed 1 VC crossing river 100 meter to North engaged - will sweep at dawn.	Bonsack	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, V6 196 LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, RVN, 630856

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0601 DATE 14 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0415		C 25 moving to cent		
			C 26 at cp #1		
14	0510		Ref # 12 One PF wounded from [redacted] blast		
			D daymore request priority dustoff. Dustoff 88 ETA 1000 hrs.		FHB
15	0525		B 25 moving back to B 6(-)	M	FHB
16	0535		B 25 closed B 6(-)	M	FHB
17	0545		B 15 + B 36 closed B 6(-)	M	FHB
18	0630		Blue Ghost 5 on station for		
			brf 30 + 30A.	M	FHB
19	0640		D 16 + D 15 linked and moving		
			on day patrol.	M	FHB
20	0718		D 16 at cp 683798		C.T.
21	0720		C 6(-) in DDP at 660887	M	HK
			C 16 in Day Amt at 692887	M	HK
			C 15 in Day Amt at 690883	M	C.T.
22	0745		C 36 in Day Amt at 657898	M	HK
			C 35 in Day Amt at 659892	M	C.T.
23	0835		Sabre 79 on station for		
			APD mission #98-4		FHB
25	0838		D 6(-) at 691911 in DDP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/85 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DUTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			D16 at CP2 692909		
			D36 at DDP 683923	M	BT
26	0845		B6-6 requests Routine Dust-off for 1 VN male, cut arm and leg on falling piece of tin.		BT
27	0855		REFERENCE ITEM 26: DUST-OFF 59 ETA 30-90 COMPLETE 0920 to QUANG NGAI		
28		0915	Bde given unit Loc.	Masten	C.T.
29	0920		Sabre 79 reported following "hot spots" on ABD mission: 728780 728777 733775 733778 737777 737775 738772 740775 742775 741780 742785 At 733778 ~~was~~ were 1XNVA/VC in Blue uniform, several bunkers & many baskets in area - Given neg. clearance to fire by SON TINH	Masten	BT
30	0930		Extraction of 1/4 ARVNs complete to 1/52 AO	Lt Balitho	BT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/85 TOC / 82/83/85 TOC
LOCATION: DOT TIE / 630835
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Aug 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~Confidential~~		
31	0935		FROM SON TINH: PF PLT'S 73,		
			35, 36, 70, 241, 65, 69, 71, - CAP 146		
			WILL BE OPERATING IN BOXES		
			6865-6874/7774-7785		
			UNTIL 1900 HRS. 21 AUG.		
			ALSO ENTAIL FIRED UPON AT 0700 HRS		LG.
REF. 32 ITEM 12	0938		FROM SON TINH: AT 140200 PF PLT 38		
			ON AMBUSH HAD SMALL ARMS CONTACT		
			WITH VC WHICH RESULTED IN 1 PF		
			WIA AT ~~648830~~ 705813 - NOT MEDIVAC	BONSACK	LG.
33	1037	1120	DG- reports that it ~~Headquarters~~ RTS		
			with MM 27 took approx 15-20 rds		
			SAF from 695928 DG- is requesting		
			artillery direction Friendlies 692938	Bessinger	C.T.
34	1047		ACo at 700806 with B6-		B7
35		OUT	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	MASTON	LG.
36	1055		RF 103 taking 60 mo and		
			small arms fire from 705873		
37	1050		~~BE~~ DSC hit a booby trap		
initial spot			at 695928 Lieut 1st Plt Minor		
	1140		injuries to hand & leg. Dust		C.T.
			off complete 1105 to 91st Evac		
			Slow Motion &	SP Howard	C.T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~Confidential~~ | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 92/93/55 TOW 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dot Tie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Commencement		
38	1000	1045	From B39th Engrs: AT 140725 RF 118 going south to secure for mine sweep was amt at 657954 from enemy loc. 658958, 655958, 654958. RF's secured 6 B-70 rockets, 6 M79 rds + 700 rds of small arms from 20-22 VC Results 4 RF's KIA 1 RF WIA 1 M16 Lic Ser # 877145		
			D.C. complete 0800 to 0945	Beasley	C.P.
39	1120	1146	RF 103 are tracking ~~them~~ 82 mm from 709881.	Lt Howard	C.P.
40	1137	1146	RF 103 are being attacked by VC with Hand Grags at 718871 2 VC KIA also 1 AK47 + 1 M16 CIA and there is a tunnel complex at 718871 RF 103 is searching area. Found a Cache of rice, M72 [redacted] laws, amb no. + amt, +2 More VC KIA	Lt Howard	C.P.
				Lt. Beyner	MP
				Pleten	BT
41	1200		D 16/36 vic 703904 6990 requests Urgent Dust off for 4 US,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Con Sudenland
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE | TO HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			[redacted]		
			198TH Bde CO C&C ships medevaced		
			4 WIA, D16 reported more		
			(unk no.) personnel		
			WIA need medevac.		
			Dust off 80 on station		
42	1235		~~appx~~ 1235 hrs, evaced		
			personnel. 198TH Bde ~~XO~~ 5-3 CO		
			rep'td WIA, evaced on		
			Dust-off 80. Gunships		
43	1300		requested. At 1300 hrs,		
			D6-1 at 691911 reports		
			taking M79 rds & S/A		
			fire from several directions.		
			Gunships not on station		
44	1310		Sls Station 9 completed		
			emergency ammo resupply		
			to D16.		
45	1315		Gunships on station ~~A~~		
			Stingers 83		
46	1330		D16 location confirmed at 703904		
47	1350		Sabre 25 on station, will		
			aid extraction of D16		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
48	1400		Reported injuries were 13 US WIA, 1 VN interpreter, 198TH Bde S-3, 4 CO KIA report was mistake - no reported KIA's. All 5 above medevaced. 3 of the ~~5~~ 14 men on ground have frag wounds - none emergency.		
49	1415	X	Requested from Bde use of extraction birds of D16 for insertion of B6 into 703904.	Lt Howard	
50	1445		Extraction of D16 complete ~~to DE 44 pax extr~~. 2 lifts complete of 3		
51	1500		Extraction of D16 complete to ~~DIL~~ D6(-) at 769911		
52	1515		Mac V advisory team vic 7188 advised from SOI TINH to have RF's in 103 RF Co ~~plt~~ set up blocking force for B6 insertion. RF's instructed to block vic 712885, 725895		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM (HOUR, DATE) TO (HOUR, DATE)

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. (Confidential)	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1500		A Co. had one (1) Vietnamese		
			Dusted-off to the 27th		
			Surg. with a temp. 103° by		
			slow motion 09 from 693805		
54	1530		(Bien Hoa) 103RF Request this area		
			for tactical operation.		
			Box: 7089 to 7389 to 7384		
			to 7084.		J.R.
55	1630		Insertion of Sabre Blues		
			complete grid 415915		BT
56	1645		1 PZ complete	Pleten	mh
57	1650		BOE SGT MAJ has SOI and		
			CODE wheel of SGT Johnson		DT
58	1651		1st LZ complete 695891	Pleten	DT
59	1725		2nd PZ complete	Pleten	
60	1740		2nd LZ complete 688900	Pleten	DT
61	1600		PF from Bina Son Night Loc.		
			702950 706946 609899 612903		
			590938 596934 785842 785846		
			604935 608929 772859 777858		
			626011 623008 593976 600976		
			612956 608953 624021 622016		
			625878 608939 577961 580963		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY (Confidential) | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/35 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE ~~BS~~ 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			662977 668970 659981 666984		
			653017 657018 711975 712973		
			764833 769832 655010 688974		
			696973 571972 572971 612003		
		2200	578003 613879 611938	BONSACK	
			228 RF - 655935, 6555928		
			936 RF - 729891, 737893		JR
62	1815		228 RF - 655935, 655928		DT
63	1843		PF FROM SON TINH NIGHT LOC.		
			637818 715775 605866 703803		
			653817 637801 756818 591808		
			609792 692772 651788 674781		
			728762 696757 753818 692806		
			603864 598857 599844 600839		
			601809 598810 603831 598836		
			621802 622808 667780 680784		
			719770 724757 757823 609792		
			609796 600787 620858 630817		
			638814 633811 634784 645779		
			638780 647773 713764 719779		
			681798 757818 688776 737759		
			631820 636821 624835 629830		
			642637 654805 650810 654816		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

M IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/33/35 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Continued		
			651799, 649794 676778 724764		
			704760 685799 751824 693774		
			697769		
			107 RF: 725812, 713810		
			380 RF: 740810, 739788		JR
64	1850		1/4 ARVN & 103 RF: CP-720870,		
			716872, 724877		JR
65	1925		BG-1 & B26 AT PB AT 689895		
			B16 & 36 ARE PATROLING		JR
66	1930		B6-4 PROPOSED AMB 687895		
			B26 " " 690896		JR
67	1938		D36 & D35 MOVING TO AMB		JR
68	1945		B36 in NDP at 686907		DT
69	2000		Don Tin report Fire 18 has SEA a plt		
			size element moving vic 716882. 1/6		
			are hold clearance till B to elements		
			stop moving		MH
70	2001		C 36 in amb at 659899		
			C 35 moving to amb		DT
71	2002		D 26 in amb at 704922		
			D 25 in amb at 700919		
			D 36 in amb at 679921		
			D 35 moving		DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Constantini
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 680855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 AUG; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72			Confidential D16 hit one mine wounding 5. Called for dust off. Bde CC went in to pull dust off while loading WIA's on CC hit another booby trap wounding 12 more. 3 WIA's were dusted off on Bde CC. Dust off 80 dusted off 11 WIA's in 2 or 3 trips They received M-79 fire from 300-400 meters N-NE, also took small arms fire from several directions. D16 also reports taking some hand grenades indicating some VC where 50 meters or closer. Slow motion 9 dusted off 3 more slight WIA's to 27TH Surg. 3 WIAs DUSTED OFF on BDE CC: Cask; ~~Sfg~~ Johnson; Medic Jones. 11 WIA's dusted off by 80 - #1 Alarcon, #5 Barr, #6 Belyeu #8 Bissett #62 Luna, L. #63 Luna, R. #70 McCraw #103 Stock #111 Stables		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 4/60 198TH BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 AUG; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			Stodard; Ster (Gou) — 3 dusted off by slow motion 9— #27 Erdman #37 Hamilton #113 Stough.		DT
73	2015		V4 ARUN + 103 RF LOC 720878 726875, 718883, 723886 723887		DT
74	2020		C16 in amb at 695887 C15 moving to amb		DT
75	2054		C36 IN AMB AT 656895		JR
76	2055		B16 NDP AT 697920 B26 AMB AT 690896 B66 AMB AT 687895		JR
78	2105		INTEL FROM A CO FROM CIVILIANS AT THEIR LOCATION — THE YELLOW STAR BN IS LOCATED AT GRID 708822 — STRENGTH 80 HARRASSING CIVILIANS		DT
79	2110		C26 + 25 moving to amb		DT
80	2145		B36 IN NDP AT 686910	M	JR
81	2155		C15 in amb at 649880		
82			C26 at CP #1		DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

...ORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/35 TOC 1/6 198th LIB
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
83		2210	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOC & RF LOC.	BONSACK	JR
84	2215		Police Report c/s San Link		
			160 VC Bn Green uniforms &		
			Black PJs with Ho Chi Minh		
			sandles located at YA0777,		
			YA30775. wpns - 1x82 mm mortar		
			1x60mm mortar 3xB40, B41		
			with them is one VC sapper		
			platoon led by Duong. Those		
			units will unit with 1 Guerrilla		
			plat commanded by Nguyen		
			Dai Xa who is blind in one		
			eye and carries a colt 45		
			This mission to further units		
			with C/75 to attack Tu-Nghia		
			and eastern San Link.		
			specifically mentioned was Thi		
			Ngang outpost BS729762		
			along with military attaches		
			will be Terrorist attack on		
			GVN officials. During this		
			phase attacks against PSDF		
			will be emphasized.		DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOE 1/6 198TH LIB

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 14 AUG — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 14 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
85	2220		D35 in amb at 686921		DT
86	2000		AGENT Report C/3 13/AUG70		
			48 Bn strength 150 BS725893		
			41/2 " 40 BS 665843		
			107 " 60 BS 693845		
			missions to mortar An Tinh,		
			Van Thien, To disturb. Son My,		
			Son Quang, Son Hoa. Standing		
			mission. Also, to attack OP		
			in Eastern Son Tinh (standing		
			missions. Sapper units will		
			infiltrate into Buddist temples		
			in eastern Son Tinh		DT
87	2245		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOCATIONS.		
			A Co. (5-AMB) 699805, 688808		
			692805, 692812, 698806. C Co.		
			659900, 650899, 659898, 657894		
			656894, 696886, 691877, 2 at		
			662887, 2 at 662878. D Co.		
			(9-AMB) 705922, 704921, 699919		
			700918, 678922, 679922, 679923		
		2307	680922, 681922. TOTAL -25	BONSACK	JR
88	~~2307~~	2307	BDE GIVEN LOC. CHANGES	BONSACK	JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th LIB
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
89	2400		Confidential The log was closed by Cpt Robinson 1/6 198 LIB TOC D.O. The 1/6 198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with more significant incidents reference in items # 12, 14, 26, 27, 30, 32, 37, 38, 40, 41, 48, 49 & 72		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE: James H Robinson

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

...S FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001	15 AUG 70	2400	15 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Sheraw		HS
2	0002		A6 ~ 700806 A16 693805		
			A6L 739806		
			B6 ~ 687895 B16 697920		
			B26 690896 B36 686910		
			C6 ~ 660887 C16 695887		
			C15 694880 C26		
			C25 C36 659899		
			C35 656895		
			D6 ~ 691911 D26 704922		
			D25 700919 D36 679921		
			D35 686921 ERN DOTTI		
			EM6 LZ MM EM5 700806		
			EM4 647935	MAP	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 15 AUG 70		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001	15AUG70	2400	15AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
4	0004		Binh Son Dist Cap Amb's for 15 AUG		
		137	609937 622927		
			606938 615935		
		1312	623873 635875		
			625878 613879	Lark	HS
5	0005		Son Tin Dist Cap Amb's 15 AUG		
		145	684775 NA 685765		
			683764 DP 693767		
		1410	727794 NA 709778		
			719783	NDP	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOC 4/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001	15 AUG 70	2400	15 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
6	0400		4.2 Mortar Rept for 15 AUG 70		
			1- 1 2- 0 3- 0 4- 1		
			5- 7 6- 0 7- 0 8- 7		HS
7	0410		HE / WP / ILL / CS		
			OH / EX / OH / EX / OH / EX / OH / EX		
			4.2 MPT: 70 / 6 / 1 / 0 / 28 / 0 / 0 / 0		
			81 MPT: 217 / 0 / 70 / 0 / 60 / 0 / 0 / 0		
			4.2 mm: 91 / 0 / 26 / 0 / 92 / 0 / 36 / 0		
			81 mm: 184 / 0 / 148 / 0 / 111 / 0 / 0 / 0		
			4.2 HTS: 161 / 0 / 72 / 0 / 57 / 0 / 2 / 0		HS
8	0110	0120	C26 in Amb 683875		
			C25 in Amb 682875	Bonsack RT	HS
9	0140	0150	C15 in amb 694880 weighted		
			IVC in hedge row 30 meters		
			east. Engaged area w/ grenade		
			& S/S - the grenade bounced		
			back & slightly wounded		
			#19		
			1 EM. Neg results after sweep		
			Routine dustoff for first		
			light - D.O. # 81 TIME 0815	Bonsack	Capt R
10	0426		Intell from BDE Agent Report		
			Very Reliable		
			Presently indecalions		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, YC INP, 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~Confidential~~		
			that the VC are preparing to initiate a new phase of increased activity Targets include Son Tinc Dist (Western) + TAN AN vic 453797. Also placement of mines vic Quang Ngai along with harassment in lines of communication Phases will be wide spread from now till 19 AUG (Revolutions Day)	TO Briggs / FROM Lt Harris	HS
11	0430	0435	Intell from BDE Agent Report B/3 rating 12/800 AUG 70 200 NVA of the 31st Reg were located 409903 at TRA Boi river. Mission TO reenforce Binh Son Dist & Local units + attack Binh Son Dist HQ in near future	TO Asbury / FROM Harris	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~Confidential~~
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTTI 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
12	0530	0540	Day locations 15 AUG 70		
			RF 197 - 702950, 706946		
			RP 936 - 730895, 730891		
			733893, 729891		
			PF PLT #1 706951, 722955	Bonsack	HS
13	0620		C15 C36 & C35 moving	"	HS
14	0650	0700	C36 CALLED for dust off 658856 US EM		
			STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAP and		
			INJURED FOOT. DO # 83 Lic # 93	Bonsack	JHR
15	DELAY 0500		Eagle flight for D co postponed		
			for 16 1400 resubmitted same data	Bonsack	HS
16	0715	0725	Dust off completed EM	Bonsack	JHR
			sent to 27th SURG		
16	0730		D35 closed D36 Loc. 679921		
			D25 closed D26 Loc. 704922		C.T.
17	0750		RF 936 - Loc. 724893, 725988		
			726890, 730898, 733896		
			RP 103 - 730871, 746855		
			Orby for RF 103 711873 & 723855		C.T.
18	0800		Wire Lark 9 on station		
			to pull VR Box 304 given		
			subs of engagement &		
			Simplex		C.T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/35 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: DOTTIS 630885

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Aug 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
19	0820	0825	WAR Load 9 at 688935 inserted		
			his Anomicals which were		
			staged. Results 5 U.S. WIA		
			1 VC KIA. Clearance recived		
			from Binh Son to engage		
			area Lunch w Maj Proctor/h	Bussling	C.T.
20	0830		B16 AT 703922 DDP		
			B36 AT 680910 DDP	MC	
21	~~0850~~	0850	BDE GIVEN LOCATION CHANGES	BONSECH	
22	0915		C6- 660887 DDP		
			C16- 692885 "		
			C15- 687882 "		
			C26- 683875 "		
			C25- 687877 "		
			C36- 660886 "		C.T.
23	0920		B2C closed B6 Loc	MC	C.T.
24		0928	BDE GIVEN LOCATION CHANGES	BONSECH	
25	0933		A16 dep' 690804	MC	C.T.
26	0945		WAR Load Animal inserted		
			at 688932	Matuleno	C.T.
27	0952		A16 at 9 744881 685805	MC	C.T.
28	0955		D.O. Complete 0955 27 Aug		C.T.
29	1030		WAR Load 9 detonial		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Tac 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			MAF she evacted from the area where War Lord 9's animals were keeped. Will extract to Div IPW		
			Dtcl of detention 688933	Mitchem	
30	1045	1055	War Lord 9 had 1 MAM evading at 688937 Results 1 MAM WIA Dusted off to 91st.	Mitchem	
31	1110		E/REN PLSH 46.80 EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY	S.O.I.	
32	1125	1135	War Lord 9 detained 1 MAM & 2 MAF in tunnel complex at 688937 wearing Blue Shirt & pants 2 packs, numerous documents, the Coms. will extract to Div IPW. At this loc they found a large tunnel & spider hole complex at least 20-25 small tunnel & spider holes. Will debrief	Beasley	
33	1130	1135	Item 19. War Lord's point will check the tunnel & found 1 more VC KIA	Beasley	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/85 TOW 1/6 Inf 198 Bde.
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
34	1205		C36 CALLED FOR DUST OFF OF 1 US FELL OVER AND IS IN CONVULSIONS. D.O. # 51		
			ETA 20-25 AT 660887		LLL.
			LN # 31		
			DUST-OFF COMPLETE TO 91st AT 13:55	RETURN TO C	LLL.
35	1250	1305	W&S Scrl extracted Animals inserted at 1737 to relight Charge, extracted 1742 & broke station at 1750. R&F Items 19 & 33 Scrl's Final report 3 VC KIA. The last KIA was alive in the tunnel & animals tried to get him out alive, unable to, so they dragged it. Resulting in the 3rd KIA. In tunnel they found 1 pack half full of explosives. Destroyed. 1 spray half of the tunnel complex was destroyed.	1230	
				W Masters	P.T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-JP

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE | LOCATION: DOTTI 630885 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 AUG | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~Confidential~~		
36	1300		A16 REPORTED THAT VILLAGE CHIEF CAME TO THEM AND SAID HE FOUND 600 POUNDS OF RICE AND SOME BAR CANS AT 689848		JLC.
37	1325		C15 found a fighting position at 687881 5' in diam 5' deep behind fighting position was a tunnel 4' in diam 18' long neg finding when it.		WJK
38	1326	1345	D36 found 3 tunnels at 685923. 2 tunnels ~~have~~ were 2x4 on edge of trail one small big enough to hold 15 men. neg findings in bunkers. Destroyed 1 tunnel found under a floor of a bunker 2x2 at opening in side 4x8 neg findings. Interpreter talked to the detainees from 2 days ago they at were a hunt shelter. Destroyed. Cruze		RT
39	1335	1345	Helip 23 BDA on L.S. 635958 Lift Bomb 0305		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~Confidential~~ | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/35 TAC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			Last Bomb 1320 95% in target area 96% within 50 meters, 70% within 30 meters. 23 500 lbs. 1 sustained fire.	Cruze	CT
40	1355		BDE S-2 REPORTS:		
			POW POLITICAL OFFICER K51 LOCATED AT LOC TU IS IN HOSPITAL AND WILL PROBABLY DIE; BINH HOA AT 665920 HAS 12 PERSONEL; 95th SAPPER CO. IS AT CHAN HOI; BINH THANH VILLE AT 5699 HAS K6 PERS.; P31 AT CANINH; BINH CAN VILLE HAS UNKNOWN PERS.; 135th DISPENSARY AT GIA HOI	CRUZE	LG
41	1455		E/R on move 2 ea	Cruze	CT
42	1525		228 RFCO 643932. 652937		DT
43	1600		D2/0 Closed D6		
44	1602		Warlord a backon station to work VR Box 30A - reports a total of 6 VCKia this morning 5 Male 1 F.	Beasley	
45	1610		F/R at 654947	"	
46	1638		Warlord a reports spotting 2 at 685 933		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

...ITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
46	continued		2 MAF who evaded into some brushes		
			Warlord 9 got recognized by fire &		
			has inserted his ~~the~~ animals.		MAF
47	1700		E/R says they have had comm		
			on their internal of 4080 so they		
			changed it to 46.95		MAF
48	1705		Warlord 9 found a 4.2 rd vic		
			687881 in trench with blow in		
			plus		MAF
49	1715		A26 moving on Day Patrol		JR
50	1730		A26 at cp#2 714801		DT
51	1748		A26 at cp#3 715811		DT
52	1800		A26 at cp#4		DT
53	1802		A 26 closed		MAF
54	1808	1810	Warlord 9 broke station reported		
			at 682935 a hedge row with		
			fresh digging for fighting positions		
			and bunkers - never found		
			2 MAF who evaded from		
			them earlier.	Peters	MAF
55	1840		A36 moving	m	JR
56	1842		D6(-) moving	m	JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 AUG — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 AUG

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	1630		PF FROM BINH SON 15 AUG		
			632935 631976 633934 710946		
			758953 613905 614900 596944		
			591933 780844 783847 608933		
			604930 779856 773860 626009		
			626004 592976 584976 612958		
			618953 623955 626020 624015		
			583959 577960 669904 664974		
			662979 668980 659018 660016		
			611970 709974 770830 770834		
			653012 650010 693062 683975		
			606006 587004 729891 734892	MASTEN	DT
58	1640		Agent Report from Bde - Headout on POW who died at 91st - Duong Hieu age 33 political officer for K51 LF co. K51 located at Loc Son (H) Binh Hoa (V) vic 684907 strength 12 supms 4xAK47 1x57 RR, DK2RR (being repaired) 2x pistols 1x81 mm captured by allied force June 70 - 95 sapper Co streng 15 Tam Hoi (H) 135 dispensary at Tia Hoi (H)	Cruz	DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1ST BN, 6TH INF, 198TH INF. BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, BS630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 AUG. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. (Confidential)	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	1815		PF & RF FROM SON TINH, NIGHT LOC.		
			609792 609798 610787 598810		
			601811 599857 621831 626830		
			637840 630821 635822 640823		
			633811 629813 637814 654805		
			654816 653809 651799 650795		
			650788 638780 637787 634782		
			662774 647773 668781 680784		
			680800 686799 682787 719779		
			719771 713763 728762 725764		
			599839 600836 603840 599844		
			760820 765820 760826 769819		
			759819 754816 692806		
			380TH RF - 740810		
			107TH RF - 720813, 713813, 720827		JR.
60			D6(-) at CP #1 682912		
61	1905		B6 - moving	M1	MJG
62	1945		D6(-) at CP #2 663935		JR.
63	1950		E/RCN ins amb at 662987	M	DT
64	1957		C16 moving		JR.
65	1959		C25 "		JR.
66	1959		C26 moving		JR.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY (Confidential)

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 AUG — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 AUG

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	2010		B6 - in NDP at 688899		
			B16 in amb at 691911		
			B26 in amb at 692898		
			B36 in amb at 681908	M	DT
68	2015		C15 moving to amb		DT
69	2030		A15 in amb at 692814		
			A36 " " " 718795	M	DT
70	2040		C16 in amb at ~~693883~~ 693883		
			C26 " " " 682875		
			C25 " " " 683870	M	DT
71	2120		D6(-) NDP AT 678910		
			D26 IN AMB AT 671914		
			D27 " " " 671917		
			D36 " " " 677921		
			D35 " " " 674926		JR
72			C15 in amb at 684888		DT
			C36+35 holding at CP# 663885		DT
73	~~2200~~	2200	BDE GUEN UNIT LOC. & RF LOC.	BONSACK	JR
74		2206	MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			A Co. (8 AMB) 695811, 721795, 718798		
			702806, 688808, 690806, 690804		
			691809. D Co. (10 AMBS) 672914		
			670914, 669914, 670916, 677922		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 AUG. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			677923, 677921, 678920, 674928		
			676926. E/RCN (4-AMB) 661938		
			663938, 662938, 663937.	BONSACK	JR.
75	2245		C36 & C35 MOVING	M	JR
76	2359		C36 & 35 at 668880 and		
			split up to move to Ambs	M	HS
77	2400		The log was closed		
			out by Cpt Robinson		
			1/6 198th LIB TOC D.O.		
			The 1/6 198th LIB		
			continued operations		
			in their TOAR with		
			more significant incidents		
			referenced in items # 9, 14, 16		
			19, 26, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35 & 38		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JAMES H ROBINSON CPT TOCO
SIGNATURE: James H Robinson

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DoTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 AUG; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Sheraw		HS
2	0002		A6 = 700806 A16 693908		
			A15 692814 A6L 739806		
			A36 718795		
			B6 = 688899 B16 691911		
			B26 692898 B36 681908		
			C6 = 660887 C16 693883		
			C15 684888 C26 682875		
			C25 683870 C36		
			C35		
			D6 = 678910 D21 671914		
			D22 671917 D36 677921		
			D35 674927 EMN 662937		
			EM6 LEMON EM5 700806 EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		B16 INF PLANS FOR 16 AUG 70		
			A6 = 700806 A16 OP 690804		
			684807, 679806, 684803		
			A36 OP 708808, 714817		
			703807		
			B6 Cordon Loc Son #4		
			B36 cordon 684907		
			B16 cordon 688909	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
			B6 = Search area between Loc Son 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S4 TOC, 1/6 INF 198BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. (Confidential)	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CO Bco 0800 PZ 680908		
			LZ - DOTTI		
			C6 660887 C16 660886		
			C26 681876 C25 682871		
			C36 670867 C35 665874		
			D60 Eagle Flight LZ#1 695857		
			LZ#2 720932 LZ#3 705915		
			PZ 679923 DTG 161400Hrs		
			Dco DAY DEF POS. 6 672908		
			D26 668918 D36 677923		
			E/RCN / CONT WORK IN AO BOX		
			EXPORT SPMG	NDP	HS
4	0004		Son Tin Dist Cap Arrbis 16AUG70		
		HS	DCP 684775 DP 693767		
			NA 685765 683764		
		HG	DP 727794 NA 709778		
			719783		
5	0005	0006	Cap N3Z will stay night At Birch		
			Son	BOWSACK	HS
6	0007		4.2 Report for 16 AUG 70		
			1-1 2-03-04-1		
			5-06-07-4 8-4	Lark	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY (Confidential) | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTTI 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0410	0415	Confidential		
			HE / WP / ILL / CS		
			4.2 MM: 91 0 / 26 0 / 92 0 / 36 0		
			81 MM: 184 0 / 148 0 / 111 0 / 0 0		
			4.2 MRT: 70 0 / 1 0 / 24 4 / 0 0		
			81 CBRI: 217 0 / 70 0 / 59 1 / 0 0		
			106 RR: 161 0 / 72 0 / 57 0 / 2 0	Sandona	HS
8	0015	0030	Cap 137 DNCP 611934		
			632934, 614945, 606937		
			Cap 312 at Birk Son	Bonsach	HS
9	0120	0125	C36 in Amb 675863		
			C35 in Amb 660875 also passed all to MECHANICALS	Bonsach M	HS
10	0345		C15 at CP 675885 & moving		
			C16 moving	M	HS
11	0425		AT 0425 HRS SP4 TANK		
			WAS CAUGHT SLEEPING ON		
			GUARD. HIS TOUR OF GUARD		
			WAS FROM 0330 TO 0500 HRS		JHR
12	0425	0450	From Birk Son PFPT A 25		
			in ambat 655015 received		
			4X60 mm rds & 100 rds S/A fire		
			from 655020 DTG 160345		
			approx 10 VC. Called fire mission		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

FORM 1594 DEV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CFC NARA Date 4/1/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC	DOTTI	0001	16 AUG 70	2400	16 AUG 70
1/6 INF 198 BDE	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			and VC fled SW	Lark	HS
13	0450		C15 at CP2 665885 holding		
			C16 at CP1 675885	M	HS
14	0620		B6 moving	M	HS
15	0640		A15 moving	M	HS
16	0645		Dco given new LZ's for		
			Eagle flight for 161000hrs		
			LZ#1 706915 LZ#2 ~~666912~~ 673878		
			LZ#3 681886. Also given		
			recent intell on LZ locations	BESSLING	HS
17	0650		B16 in blocking position 688909		
			B36 moving	M	HS
18	0655		C16 & C15 closed 660887	M	HS
18	0715		BDE given unit locations	Mitchen	HS
20	0725		Helix 230x station will check		
			the areas of Dco Eagle flight LZ's		HS
21	0830		F/recon moving		P.T.
22	0845		1/52 wants to have a		
			Med cap at 609792 on		
			17 Aug		P.T.
23	0855		C16 in DDP 660886		
			C26 in DDP 682875		
			C25 in DDP 682873		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Aug 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			C36 in DDP 670864		
			C35 in DDP 662874		C.T.
24	0900		B Co DPZ complete 680908	SGT BESSLING	C.T.
25	0901		D36 PZ complete 679923	C Letin	C.T.
26	0904		B Co 2nd PZ complete 680908		C.T.
27	0906		B Co 1st LZ complete LZ DOTTIE		C.T.
28	0913		D36 1st LZ complete 706915	C Letin	C.T.
29	0914		B Co 3rd PZ complete 680908		C.T.
30	0910		B Co 2nd LZ complete LZ DOTTIE		C.T.
31	0920		B Co 3rd & Main LZ complete LZ DOTTIE	SGT BESSLING	C.T.
32	0955		A36 closed AO Loc.	M	C.T.
33	0956		D Co in DDP 672908		
			D26 in DDP 668918	M	C.T.
34	100	1003	Bde gives unit Loc	C Letin	C.T.
35	1015	1020	D36 detained 5 VN females age 20-30 nec IDs at 706915. 4 VN Children observed in. Extracted to Div IPW.	Bessling Bessling	C.T.
36	1100		A15 at CP 690804	M	MM
37		1110	1/6 Day & Night Clsns sent to Bde for 16-17 Aug	C Letin	C.T.
38	1118		D36 PZ #2 706915		C.T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/85 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Aug 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Aug 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1130	1132	Night Hawk 16 1800 to 17 0600		
			UL 6598 LR 7288, Night Hawk		
			7180 east to coast, 7180 south to 710 766		
			south east to 727527 east alg river		
			to coast. VR 170600 to 171800		
			UL 66 97 LR 7288	Pletin	MSH
40	1135	1142	2 Lt Complete 673 878	Mitchum	MSH
41	1143		E/R 664 934 DDP		MSH
42	1150		1/4 Arvn request urgent dust off		
			3 WIA abdominal wounds from a		
			mine - neg contact - grid 568837		
			Dust off 83 ETA 15 min.		MSH
43	1215	1230	1/4 ARVN'S REQUEST URGENT DUST-OFF		
			1 ARVN AMBULATOR; 2 CIVIL		
			LITTER MULTIPLE FRAG. WOUNDS		
			FROM MUD. DUST-OFF 83 WILL		
			MAKE BOTH EXTRACTIONS - GRID 575825		LC
44	1218		BDE GIVEN LOCATIONS	PLETIN	LC
45	1225		Dust off complete 3 to 27, 3 to 91	Pletin	MSH
46	1231		PZ COMPLETE ~~1155~~ 1235		LC
47	1237	1245	LZ COMPLETE 1246 672908	Hano	LC
H8	1315		DZ 2 acp 666921		C.T.
49	~~1319~~	1317	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	PLETIN	LC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/65 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Aug 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
50	1330		Recd out from D36 eagle flight. 705916 D36 found 2 tunnels 3x3 at mouth interior 5x5 also found 36 VN Female & VN children DETAINED 5 MAF ref Item 35. The villagers said the reason for negatives was they were all ill by tin 675877, 50 lbs of rice, This is a dead ville		
		1405	676874 1 VC K BA. Spraytl wiehold.	Dano	P.P.
51	1400	1405	At 1230 E/recon detained 1 VC at 663934. Their interpreter said he was a VC. Will extract later today to Dian 5 Pax.	Dano	P.P.
52	1420	1430	B 39 Eng reports that today VN woodcutters came out to vic of Eng location 655961 woodcutters said VC wouldn't let them cut any wood & they are afraid to return to Binh Son by road E/R will check area out	Bestiery	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Confidential

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: ~~SP~~ 53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. (Confidential)	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1415	1440	D26 REQUESTED PRIORITY		
			DUST-OFF FROM GRID 668918		
			LN # 119 WAS PULLING PAD SECURITY		
			AND WAS TAKING ROUND OUT OF CHAMBER		
			WHEN IT DISCHARGED AND HIT HIM IN LEFT FOOT		
			MINUTE MAN 14 MADE DUST-OFF	Gano	
54	1430		DUST-OFF COMPLETED TO 91ST	Gano	
55	1535		PF LOCATIONS FROM ~~D~~ NH		
			701959 708947 610900 610906		
			784842 785847 591933 596934		
			605935 609930 772859 778857		
			620001 622007 595976 604976		
			607954 612957 622015 624020		
			577961 581963 614877 633878		
			670977 663976 662987 653991		
			653019 658018 711976 714976		
			764834 770833 657007 688975		
			696973 571971 573973		
		1545	585005 608008 620938 614944	Gano	
			936 RF Co - 733893, 733896		DT
56	1610		E/RCN moving	M	DT
57	1655		D Co. moving	M	JR
58	1702		D15 closed D16	M	JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY (Confidential)
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 4/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 AUG | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
59	1715		E/RCN at 662943 & moving		DT
60	1755		PF's FROM SON TINH 16 AUG		
			603864 600858 607865 603840		
			601844 598815 604810 600836		
			609792 606796 611797 623801		
			623807 617809 638780 633811		
			631809 633813 632811 630820		
			649805 654805 634837 628833		
			623839 640822 652816 650792		
			646796 651797 685781 727762		
			719779 737758 682796 684800		
			687800 757818 756824 716778		
			713780 722787 692806 684775		
			685772 687775 694771		
			380 RF Co 740811		
			107 RF Co 720813 713813 720827		DT
61	1758		E/RCN at CP #2 655945		JR
62	1800		D Co. at CP #1 671920		JR
63	1805		228 RF Co 644924 654936		DT
64	1824		Y6 received ARVN contact grid at		
			676815 Bde said they have no knowledge		
			of Arvn's in that area - Arvn 105's at		
			dottie fired without clearance. Bde Duty		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 4/16 198 | LOCATION: Toc Doff IE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Aug 70 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	continued		Confidential Duty Officer called Division and said Division duty officer Capt Murrah said he couldn't do anything about it.		MKK JR.
66			D Co. at CP #2 673930		
67	1840		From Bde Arty A.O. reports recent activity in area of 687944 observed that no one use to be in hamlet now there are signs of recent activity - suggest Eagle Flight	Cruz	MKK
68	1910		D Co. at CP #3 672943 & D26 [redacted] IS STAYING IN VIC. CP #3 TO SET UP NDP		JR.
69	1928		All moving to AMB	M	JR.
70	1945		2/4 ARVN Loc. 744866 ALL ELEMENTS WITHIN 1000 METER RADIUS OF 744866.		JR.
71	1951		RF Bn 103 resupply point for tommorrow 750870 (yellow smoke)		MKK
72	1952		F/REN holding at 640940		DT
73	1953		C 25 moving to amb		DT
74	1954		C36 moving to AMB		JR.
75	2010		C35 moving to AMB		JR.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
~~76~~	~~1030~~		~~103RD RF Loc. 1ST Co. 745868~~		
76	2035		A Co reports this morning a VNF was reported injured by a mine VN/Boys checked area out found ~~1~~ 1 VNF KIA also the boys reported seeing a ~~VNF~~ NVA Company at these 3 locations 707817, 703820, 707820 with mortar tube (unk), B40 & B41 rockets		MBK
77	2030		103RD RF Loc. 1ST Co. 745868, 744866. 2ND Co. 748876, 748870, 748870. 3RD Co. 743870, 740869, 742873. 4TH Co. 744863, 740865, 741863.		JR.
78	2038		D6(-) NDP AT 670955	M	JR.
79	2054		A26 IN AMB AT 708816	M	
			A11 IN AMB AT 686806	M	JR.
80	~~2140~~ 2100		C Co reports sniper at 687877 689882. C 25 in ambat 677887.		MBK
81	2115		C 16 & 15 moving		MBK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE ~~BS~~ 650855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
82	2030		D36 while moving to new NDP slotted 4XVC approx 150 meters North. D36 engaged VC with small arms. 1XVC evaded east 2X VC evaded west. D36 believes 1VC was hit but a sweep of the area turned up negative results. friendly grid 670951		
		2045	enemy grid 670953	Lark	DT
83	2100		B39 ENGRD. RECIEVED INFORMATION FROM VILLAGERS. C31, STRENGTH OF 35, LOC. 648978, 658981, 652975. 22 VC LOC. 645953 THEY MOVE ALONG TRAILS NEAR RIVERS & STREAMS. 12 VC		
		2238	LOC. 662965.	LT. HARRIS	JR
84	2120		D26 in NDP at 671943		DT
85	2135		E/RCN in amb at 640939		DT
86	2140		A26 ~~APT~~ PT #63 AT 708814 ENGAGED VC DIR. PROX: 100 METERS NORTH, WITH SAF. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX: 5RDS SAF & EVADED ~~EAST~~. A26 LOW ON		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

...RM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE BS 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 AUG. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 AUG. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
			AMMUNITION, PULLING BACK TO		
			FIRE ARTY, & BE REINFORCED		
		2230	BY A36 TO SWEEP AREA. 2330 Sweept area NEG RESULT	BONSACK	JR
87	2150		C35 IN AMB AT 660871		JR
88	2200		C26 in amb at 673885		
			C25 " " " 672881		
			C36 " " " 678870		DT
89	2210		Request for 81mm and 42'		
			illumination ammo resupply		
			for E/M 4 and E/M 3 called		
			to Echo Co. Rear.		DT
90	2255		A26 swept area with negative		
			results A26 is moving		
			back to 6-location A25		
			is moving to new ambush		DT
91	2300		mechanical ambush. A Co.		
			708814, 684808, 702806, 702808		
			698806, 690804, 691805, 691809		
			694812 - D Co. 671944 671941		
			671945, 669943, 669955, 669956		
			670956, 671957, 671955 - E/RCN		
			637939, 636935, 640941	BONSACK	DT
92	2305		C 15 in amb at 668894	M	DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC; V/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17AUG70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
93	2340		C/6 in Amb 671899	M	HS
94	2345		A26 in Amb 708817	M	JHR
95	2400		The log was closed out by Cpt Robinson V/6 198 LIB TOC D.O. The V/6 198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with more significant incidents reference in items # 35, 50, 51, 76 80, 82, & 86		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential JAMES N ROBINSON, CPT TOC D.O.
SIGNATURE: James N Robinson

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 873541
By NARA Date 4/4/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/S3/55 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
1	0001		Log Opened by S/4 Sherouse		HS
2	0002		A6 ⇆ 700806 A16 693805		
			A11 686806 A6L 739806		
			A26 708816 Bco DOTTI		
			C6 ⇆ 660887 C16		
			C15 C26 673885		
			C25 672881 C36 678870		
			C35 660871 D6 ⇆ 670955		
			D26 671943 E/RCN 640939		
			EM6 LZ MM EM5 700806		
			EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 17AUG70		
			A6 ⇆ 700806 A36 DP 712801		
			721808, 732815, 711808		
			Bco DOTTI		
			C6 ⇆ 660887 C16 671898		
			C15 668894 C26/660886		
			C36/678870 C35-660871		
			Dco AO Box U6 6797 LR 6994		
			E/RCN CONT WORK in AO Box		
			EMORT SAME	NDP	HS
4	0004		Sentinel Dist Cap Amb's	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	
			for 17 AUG 70		
			Confidential		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTI 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 17AUG70 TO 2400 17AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Confidential		
		145	DCP 684775 DP 680760		
			NA 686767 686770		
		146	DCP 723790		
			NA 709778 718784	NOP	HS
5	0005	0006	Binh Son Dust Cap Amb's for 17AUG70		
		137	DCP 615935 DP 606943		
			NA 621938 613939		
		1312	DCP 618874 605878		
			NA 600879 623872	Lark	HS
6	0400	0415	4.2 Morton Report 17AUG70.		
			1-5 2-03-04-5		
			5-14 6-07-17 8-31	Lark	HS

	HE OH	HE EX	WP OH	WP EX	ILL OH	ILL EX	CS OH	CS EX
4.2 MM	91	0	26	0	92	0	36	0
81 MM	184	0	148	0	106	5	0	0
4.2 NPT	67	14	1	0	31	3	0	0
81 NPT	217	0	70	0	59	0	0	0
4.2 VT	110	0	54	0	43	19	2	0

				McCullam	HS
7	0007	0009	C.O mechanical ambushes ① 673886, ② 673881, 672879		
			673880, 671897, 668892		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6, 2/F 198 BDE	DOTT 1 630855	0001	17AUG70	2400	17AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~Confidential~~		
			679872, 676872, 660870		
			660872, 661885, 660885		
			659885	Bowsack	HS
8	0030		11th Bde REQUESTED AW AO		
			BOX #23 to BE operated in		
			from 180600 - 181800 from		
			610830 TO 629830 along		
			HWY to 635800 to 610800.		
		0040	1/6 Bn Co concurs but		
			11th Bde must notify		
			FSB Dottie before Starting		
			operations	Bowsack	JHP
9	0045		1/4 arvns request time		
			extention on AO Box #10		
			to 221800hrs	Lark	HS
11	0050		A21 closed A6-1 700806	M	HS
12	0100		Refer Item #83 in Log of 16 Aug		
			Nui Pho Tin expended 10 rds		
			4.2 HE on grid 645955		
			339 engineers observed		HS
13	0130	0135	Received call from D Btry 1/82		
			that Cpt Schneider was wounded		
			1/82 Requested Urgent D.O. #53	Bowsack	JHP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~Confidential~~ | SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/5~~5~~ TOC, V/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 AUG 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0200		DO ~~Complete~~ to 27th SURG.	Lark	HS
15	0540	0545	From BDE, severe weather warning from 170745 T 171600hrs - Thunder Showers w/high gusting winds Top ceiling 1200FT TO 3000FT w/overcast PASSED TO Aco Cco Dco Effort Binh Son E/R.	LARK	HS
16	0650	0700	4th 3RD ARVN Co hit mine resulting in 3 WIA's & 2 KIA's REQUESTED URGENT DUST OFF. LOCATION 590822. Doss	PLETIN	JHP
17	0725		All closed		CP
18	~~0800~~	0800	BDE GIVEN CHANGES IN LOCATION	PLETIN	LG
19	0815	0900	D36 while sweeping area of contact 670953 Rd Jtn 96 Aug #82, they found 300 lbs of ~~rice~~ rice, 105 canteens, canteen cup & canteen cover ~~w~~ to Chinese sandals & hat.	Geno	CP
20	0845		C16 in DD, at 669898		
21	0900		D6-1 in DD at 674960		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/53/55 Tor 1/6 Inf 198 Bde	DoT TIE 630855	0001 17 Aug 70	2400 17 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			D26 at 670944		C.T.
22	0930		E/R in DDP 639937	nil	C.T.
29	1030		C15 in DDP 668894		
			C26 in DDP at 660886		C.T.
30		1100	Bde queries unit Loc.	Pt Utis	C.T.
31	1101		D6 in DDP 674957		C.T.
32	1116		D36 moving		C.T.
33	1145		Air con Bay HQ 180600		
			To 18 1800		
			Will Hy road from		
			Tra Bong (3788) To QL 1		
			Ap 6091		
			Night Hawk Box 40 A		
			17 1900 To 180600 Same		
			as Air con	Same	C.T.
34		1200	Bde queries unit Changes	Master	C.T.
38	1225		D21 CLOSED ON D26		
			D36 AT DDP 681964 AND		
			WILL STAY AT DDP UNTIL		
			DARK & MOVE TO NIGHT		
			POSITIONS FOR 48 HRS.		A.C.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Confidential | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/1

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 63055	0001 17 AUG 70	2400 17 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
39	1230		SON TINH HAVING TROUBLE WITH THEIR SECURE SET. WILL USE SOMEONE ELSE'S SECURE SET UNTIL THEIR'S IS FIXED OR CARRY INFO BY HAND		LA
40	1400		Blue Ghost & White on station to Bn IO		CA
41	1415		AGENT REPORT #1 B-3 LOCATION HAS 60 VC MEMBERS OF H16TH VC ENGINEER COMPANY LOCATED AT BS 968908 PHUOC-LAM MISSION: ATTACK & DESTROY BINH SON BRIDGE AT UNSPECIFIED DATE DATE OF REPORT: 160800 AUG 1970		
			AGENT REPORT #2 6 VC SAPPER COMMANDER VGU YEN CAU CHUH FROM HIS HOME AT PHU LONG HAMLET - BS 649996		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Confidential | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Cont'd

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 7 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/53/35 1CC	Det 11E		
1/6 Inf 1st Bde 30 Sep 70		0001 17 Aug 70	0400 17 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action taken	In
ALCON	1415		AGENT REPORT #2 CONT'D		
			MISSION OF SAPPER IS TO		
			SNIPE AT RF AND US AT		
			BS 648936 AT PHO TINH		
			MOUNTAIN AND ON ROAD	NPT 2400 SCROGGINS	HS
			AT BS 623933	CRUZ	LR
#2	1445		Brief Debrief Radio		
			Brake station with		
			Following reports 1420		
			spotted 4 Gunships		
			Lola Looks like old		
			Gages All trails		
			Clear out BS Low		
			Recon use. Need Sand Master		
			on Any military sightings		PT
#3	1450		Agent Report #3 Aug		
			From Lon Tinh		
			107 Bn S-150 men Loc		
			676843 Strength double Plus		
			48 Bn 14 Aug S 150 men		
			Loc 693845		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/1

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 8 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/52/55 Toc	POTTIE		
1/6 Inf 198 Bde	630855	0001 17 Aug 70	2400 17 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			7/2 S-70 crew Loc		
			222855		
			Iguillon Plt Hqrs		
			Loc My T Le Lue Lac's		
			735788, 741284		
			Missing To Motor T		
			attach Inf Comp, Wpn		
			Platoon, Mo Medic T		
			Wpn Co and Post	Crew	PT
44	1615		E/Rcn 5 at CP #1 639936		JR
45	1620		A26 moving on Patrol	n	JR
46	1626		E/Rcn 5 at CP #2 639934		
47	1635		PF From Son Tinh, Mgt Loc		
			598857 599844 600829		
			598836 603837 598816		
			596805 601809 621802		
			622808 609792 667780		
			638780 634784 633811		
			638814 630817 631820		
			638821 624825 629830		
			642837 654805 650810		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 9 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOE 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 17AUG70	2400 17AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			654816 651799 649794		
			651788 675760 674781		
			680784 713763 719779		
			719770 728762 724764		
			661798 685799 646764		
			760820 765825 765818		
			760825 759819 754816		
			BBO 1ST RF-740810	MASTEN	
			107 1ST RF-720813, 713813	MASTEN	O.R.
48	1630		E/RCN 5 at CP#3 639937		D.T.
49	1645		E/R 5 closed on E/R 6		D.T.
50	1646		2288FCo. 652922, 652935		D.T.
51	1730		PF FROM BNH SON NIGHT		
			700950 706946 614904		
			611898 590938 596934		
			607933 606936 788842		
			782843 774856 778862		
			624010 626006 792926		
			600976 618954 618957		
			618959 626014 625019		
			576964 580965 668980		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH AIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 17AUG70	2400 17AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
			665974 660980 665974		
			653013 656020 710973		
			770830 660010 660016		
			690978 694911 570975		
			578972 575005 613004		
			936TH RF 731892, 733896		
			228TH RF 652922, 652935		
			103RD RF - 716880, 715875	MASTEN	
		1830	714882.		J.R.
52	1813		A26 at CP #4 711808		JR.
53	1820		A25 closed	M	DT
54	1845		A12 moving to amb	M	DT
55	1935		D36+35 moving to amb	M	DT
56	1936		C36- moving to amb	M	DT
57	1949		C35 moving to AMB	M	JR.
58	1957		A35 moving to AMB	M	J.R.
59	2009		F/RCN in amb at 640938	M	DT
60	2010		C16 in amb at 668900		
			C36 in amb at 671867	M	DT
61	2017		C26 moving to AMB	M	J.R.
62	2020		D6- in NDP at 674957		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52 53 55 10 C 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630655	0001 17 AUG	2400 17 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			D26 in ambat 671941		
			D25 " " " 671945		
			D36 " " " 677966		
			D35 " " " 675967	M	DT
63	~~2037~~ ~~2037~~	2037	Request 1 Mine & 1 Scout Dog for Delta Company at 0800 to be picked up by our Insd before it comes to Dottie (2 Scout Dogs on 19 Aug BCo)	Masten	MK
64	2100		~~FF~~ C 35 in amb - at 165 9870		MK
65	2105		A12 IN AMB AT 685806		
			A35 " " " 720797		JR.
66	2110		C15 moving to amb		DT.
67	~~2120~~	2120	BDE GUEN Unit Locations	MASTEN	JR.
68	2120		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			DCo. (10-AMB) 675956		
			670940 672940 670946		
			673946 675970 673967		
			679964 677964 676964		
			E/Rcn (3-AMB) 640939		
		2120	640940, 641939	MASTEN	JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CFC NARA Date 4/1/1

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 12 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 17 Aug 70	2400 17 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
69	2230		C15 in AMB AT 665894		JR.
70	2300	2300	BDE LOC CHANGES	MASTEN	J.R.
71	2300		A Co MECH AMB. (6-AMB)		
			720796 683808 688808		
		2300	690804 691805 692808	MASTEN	JR.
72	2310		C26 in amb at 652882		
			C25 in ambat 654885	M	DT
73	2324	2330	C Co. (10-MECH AMB)		
			662887 662885 666893		
			668898 651882 653885		
			671868 672868 660871		
			658871	Lark	JR.
74	~~2338~~	2335	BDE gun movement locations	Lark	HS
75	2400		This log was closed out by Cpt Robinson 1/6 198 LIB TOC D.O. The 1/6 198 LIB Continued operations in their TOAR with more significant incidents reference in items # 13 & 19		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature James W Robinson

DA FORM 1594 Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/4/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/65 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 18 AUG 70	2400 18 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Sharaus		HS
2	0002		A6⇨ 700806 A16 693805		
			A12 685805 A6L 739806		
			A35 720797 Bco DOTTI		
			C6⇨ 660887 C16 668700		
			C15 665894 C26 652882		
			C25 645885 C36 671867		
			C55 659870		
			D6⇨ 674957 D16 671941		
			D22 671945 D36 672966		
			D25 675967 F/RCN 640938		
			FM6 62mm FM5 700806		
			FM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 18 AUG 70		
			A6⇨ 700806 A16 DP 694812		
			700816, 692814 A36 DP		
			704796, 704787, 712797		
			Bco DOTTI		
			C6⇨ 657853 DDP		
			C16 - 668900 C15 - 665894		
			C26 - 654876 C25 - 655880		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC	DOFT		
1/6 INF 198 BDE	630855	0001 18AUG70	2400 18AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
			C36 660886		
			C36+C35 at 180530 hrs		
			move to 657853 DDP		
			D6= 674857 D21 671941		
			D22 = 671945 D36 = 676965		
			D35 678970		
			E/RCN DP 645945, 655946		
			DDP 665952		
4	0004	0006	Birth Son Dust Cap Amb's		
			for 18AUG70		
		137	DCP 615935 DP 606943		
			NA 621938 613939		
		1312	DCP 618874 DP 605878		
			NA 600879 623872	Lark	HS
5	0005		Sons Tim Dust Cap Amb's		
			for 18AUG70 - Neg Plans		HS
6	0400	0412	4.2 mortar Report for		
			18AUG70		
			1- 0 2- 0 3-343		
			5-276-07-08-27	Lark	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Confidential | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6, INF 198 BDE	DOTT1 630855	0001 18 AUG 70	2400 18 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc (Confidential)	Action taken	In
7	0410	0416	HE / WP / ILL / CS		
			82mm: 91 0 / 26 0 / 92 0 / 36 0		
			81mm: 184 0 / 148 0 / 106 0 / 0 0		
			4.5": 29 14 / 1 0 / 31 0 / 0 0		
			61": 217 0 / 20 0 / 59 0 / 0 0		
			M79: 83 27 / 54 0 / 46 0 / 2 0	Standing	HS
8	0020	0040	PF PLT #33 grid 570975		
			STG 172239 Enemy grids		
			566976, 560979,		
			567972. Ambush		
			engaged 15-20 VC Pros		
			2200 met VC returned fire		
			PF's called + received flare		
			ship - 1 PF WIA VC fled		
			NW. Swept area - 3 VCKIA		
			7 Chi Coms grenades, 1 x AK47		
			2 x AK47 mag's empty 2 x		
			bangalor torpedos CIA		
			flare ship broke station		
			2355 hrs	Lark	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty (Confidential) | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 4 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/50 TOC	DOTTI		
2/6 CAV 198 BDE	630855	0001 18 MAR 20	2400 18 MAR 20

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
9	0600		C36 + C35 moving		
			C26 in DDP 654883	M	HS
10	0640		BDE CALLED SAYING THAT		
			THEY HAVE 1 SCOUT DOG		
			AND 1 MINE DOG READY		
			FOR AN 0800 PICKUP	LARK	JHR
11	0715		BDE given unit locs	Mutch	HS
12	0735		A35 + A12 CLOSED		LA
13	0745		C35 + C36 AT DDP 655888		LA
14	0750		C6 reports hearing		
			AK47 fire from 660883		
			none of his elements		
			took any sets will		
			give duty on S.E.		CP
15		0805	BDE GIVEN LOCATION CHANGES	MACHUM	LA
16	0815		C16 in DDP 668897	M	
			C15 in DDP 668893	M	
			C25 in DDP 655882	M	CP
17	0850		D35 in Day Amt 677968		
			D21 in Day Amt 672943		
			D22 in Day Amt 670943		CP

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S/53/55 TAC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 18 AUG 70	2400 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
18	0810		~~AG~~ A6(-) REQUEST ROUTINE		
			DUST-OFF FOR 1 VN MAN SOUTH		
			WITH BADLY INFECTED NECK		
			FROM BS 700806 Comp Lot 1015 80 CIVILIAN		LG.
19	0912		E/MAN moving		C.T.O.
20	0915		C 6(-) moving		C.T.O.
21	0921		BDE GIVEN LOCATION CHANGES MORNING		LG.
22	0930		7/4 Arm's at 690920 #4		C.J.
23	1207		A26 AT CP ~~[illegible]~~ 14 1400		LG.
24	1210		FROM BINH SON 4, C-3 REPORTS		
			1 GROUP OF GUERRILLAS OF		
			ABOUT 15 MEN WITH INDIVIDUAL		
			WEAPONS IN BLACK UNIFORMS		
			UNKNOWN LEADER. OFTEN CAM-		
			AFLOUGED TO AMBUSH		
			MISSION TO ATTACK ROAD		
			BS 627937 to BS 635937		
			WHENEVER NOT IN AMBUSH IN ABOVE		
			GRID. THEY HOLE AT 629973		
			BELONG TO BINH PHEON VILLAGE		
			AUG 15 BINH SON 4 REPORTS	Cont'D	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
BY CEC NARA Date 4/21

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/35 Inf	DOTTIE		
1/6 Inf 196 Bde	630855	0001 18 Aug 70	2400 18 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
REF ITEM 24	1210		107 BN S/150 MM - MEN		
			LOCATED AT BS 676893.		
			AUG 14 - BS REPORTS		
			98 BN S/150 MM. - MEN		
			REPORTED LOCATED AT		
			BS 693895, BS735785		
			AND BS 712786		
			MISSION: MORTAR & ATTACK		
			TI CANH, VAN THUNG, NA NGANH		
			& VAN CO OUTPOST.	CRUZ LC	
25	~~1330~~	1330	BDE GIVE UNIT LOCATIONS	SP/MANN LC	
			A26 is confirming		
			Loc 720817	MB	CT
26	1500		Helix 21 reports air strike		
			complete 745760 reg BDA -		
		1505	16x500 with .5 delay	Lt Howard MB/K	
27	1526		B39 ENGRS. 3RD PLT. 18		
			1445 AUG 70, Loc. 645945,		
			DISTRICT SECURITY CHIEF		
			REPORTED THERE IS A		
			SUSPECTED 100 NVA ~~Loc~~.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/35 TOC 1/6 198th LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 18 AUG 70	2400 18 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
			AT 695915. REQUEST		
		1530	HELIK TO VR AREA.	LT. HOWARD	JR
28	1542		Excise Fire 18 reports the VN have elements in area of 695915.		MK
29	1705		E/Red moving	M	DT
30	1715		A21 proposed AMB at 717818		DT
31	1716		103 RF's REQUEST DUST OF FOR 1 RF, AMBULATORY WITH FRAG WOUNDS AT GRID 625919. HIT A MINE BELIEVED TO BE 155 ROUND RESULTS WERE KPF WIA 1 X PF KIA. 103 RF'S REQUESTED WE WAIT ON DUST OFF BECAUSE OF WEATHER	BESLING	DT
32	1804		E/R at 641951 -- EM4 has 3 VC spotted 646954		MK

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 8 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 SSTOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 18 AUG	2400 18 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
33	1800		PF's FROM SON TINH		
	~~1800~~		597835 621802 597809		
			599838 623806 609792		
			611790 596759 630840		
			637837 632822 635818		
			638820 653814 654805		
			637809 630808 633811		
			644796 650798 653792		
			638780 635784 644780		
			673783 682793 683800		
			686796 696790 689789		
			689786 714777 710782		
			716780 719779 728762		
			718767 713764 723773		
			733760 634757 767819		
			767823 765820 760826		
			757818 756824 692806		
			695807 691803 695770		
			698792		J.R.
34	1800		PF's FROM BINH SON		
			701951 708947 610900		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 9 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
525355Toc 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 18 AUG	2400 18 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
			610906 591933 596934		
			784842 785847 605935		
			609930 772859 778857		
			620001 622007 584987		
			591974 607954 612957		
			622015 624020 577961		
			581963 613878 624873		
			670977 663976 662987		
			658981 653019 658018		
			711976 714776 764834		
			770833 657007 688975		
			696973 571971 573973		
			585005 608008 623938		
			613939	BONSACK	
			936 RF 733893, 733896		
			728892	BONSACK DT	
35	1840		103RD RF: CP-716883,		
			713881, 716858. 107TH RF		
			720813, 713813. 380TH RF		
			740810. 228TH RF		
			CP-647935, AMB 652935		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of pages 17

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/05 Toe 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 18 AUG 70	2400 18 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
			635925, 638930	BONSACK	J.R.
36	1903		E/R holding at 651957		MLK
37	1906		2/H ARVN CAV Loc. WITHIN		
			1000 METER RADIUS OF 675918	BONSACK	J.R.
38	1923		E/RCN. proposed amb 652960		DT
39	1925		D26, 25, 36, 35 moving		DT
40	2000		A21 in amb at 717818	M	DT
41	2001		C6(-) NDP at 650858	M	JR
42	2006		E/RCN AMB AT 652960	M	JR
43	2030		DIVISION AIR CAV #40		
			UL 5680 LR 6876	LARK	DT
44	2045		D6- in NDP at 674957		
			D21 in amb at 670949		
			D22 " " " 675950		
			D36 " " " 671964		
			D35 " " " 673968		DT
45	2050		C26 in amb at 654883		
			C25 " " " 655882		
			C15 moving to amb		
			C36 " " "		
			C35 " " "		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 11 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 18 AUG	2400 18 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
46	2105		Night Hawk Box VL6398		
			LR 7093 cleared at		
			Bink Base DRB, DAR, VIEN		DT
47	~~2110~~ refer item 43	2120	Division air con. 40 cleared		
			provided birds are on 1/6 CMD	Sgt Nash	MSK
48	2120		FROM BDE. WANTS		
			RUN DOWN ON AMOUNT		
			AND TYPE OF 4.2 MORTAR		
			RDS AT EACH LOC BEFORE		
			0700HRS. ALSO, ALL		
			BUNKERS ARE TO HAVE		
			A MINIMUM OF 3 LAYERS		
			OF SAND BAGS ON SIDES		
			& 2 LAYERS ON TOP.	LT. NIZZEL	JR.
49	2130		C/6 IN AMB AT 665894		
			C/5 " " " 666893		JR.
50	2200		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			A Co. (9-AMB) 717820, 690804		
			692805, 690806, 692808		
			695807, 700808, 703809		
			703806. D Co (9-AMB)		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/56 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 18AUG70	2400 18AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
			670951, 670948, 676951		
			676950, 671965, 671963		
			671961, 673970, 675968.		
			E/Rcn (3-AMB) 652961		
		2205	651961, 652959.	BOWSACK J.R.	
SL		2205	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	BOWSACK J.R.	
SL			This log was closed out by Sgt Robinson 1/6 198th LIB TOC D.O. The 1/6 198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Confidential — Signature: James Robinson

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/...

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 1 — no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC V/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 19AUG70	2400 19AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Sherrow		HS
2	0002		A6 700806 A64 739806		
			A16 693805 A26 720814		
			A21 717818 Bco DOTTI		
			C6 650858 C16 665894		
			C15 666893 C26 654883		
			C25 655882 C36		
			C35 D6 674952		
			D21 670949 D22 675950		
			D36 671964 D35 673968		
			F/RC 6 652960 EM6 LZ MM		
			EM5 700806 EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		V/6 INF PLANS FOR 19AUG70		
			A co cont work in AO Box		
			Bco Depart DOTTI 0900		
			to 670966 by truck		
			work AO Box 6796 LR 719H		
			C6 650858 C26 654883		
			C26 658882 C36 672863		
			C35 671855		
			Dco truck to Dotti pan 655961		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/...

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC Y6 INF 198 BDE	DOTT1 630855	0001 19AUG70	0400 19AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
			E/RCN DP 640958		
			DOP 637855		
			EMORT SAME	NOP	HS
4	0004	0015	Brief Son Dist Cap Amb's		
		1327	615935 646943		
			623938 613939 NA 613878 NA 624873		
		1312	618873 600865	LARK	HS
5	0400	0405	H.2 Mortar Rept 19AUG70		
			1-32-13-04-4		
			5-456-17-08-46	Barrack	HS
6	0410	0411	HE WP ILL CS		

	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
4.2 CHM	91	0	26	0	92	0	36	0
81 MM	184	0	148	0	106	0	0	0
4.2 WP	132 92	37	1	0	31	0	0	0
81 WP	217	0	70	0	59	0	0	0
4.2 HE	74	8	54	0	46	1	2	0

				Ward	HS
7	0030	0080	Sentinel requests clearance		
			for ARVN hook 190600 TO		
			191800 hrs 6782 to 6982 TO	Passed Ace	
			6980 TO 6778	APPROVED LTC F-SW	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/4/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TO C 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001	

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
8	0300		C36 in Amb 669860		
			C35 in Amb 672855	M	HS
9	0300 0003	0304	C co Mechanical ambushes		
			645882, 653882, 665823		
			664893, 669859, 669862		
			673855	Bonsack	HS
10	0610		A21 closed A26 - 720814	M	HS
11	0750		D21 + D22 closed on D6		
			Loc.		
			D35 closed D36 Loc		PP
12	0835		D6 + D36 moving		CT
13	0930		PL ready for pickup		
			at 655961		PP
14	0940		C16, 15, 26, 25 in Loc		
			654885		CT
15	0941		E/recon in DDP-640962		CT
16	1042		D Co REPORTS AT 059959		
			1 RF STEPPED ON TOE-POPPER		
			LOST 4 TOES	Lt Gross	LG
17	1120	1125	B39 engy at 632991		
			received 30 rds of smpc		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 4 — no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/85 Inf 196 Bde	DOTT, 630855	0001 19 Aug 70	0400 19 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
			Line from the OW.		
			Returned line Requested		C.D.
			Relief to VR Area	Bessling	C.D.
18	1145		B Co at check point #1		
			652949	M	MJH
19	1150		3/4 ammo dispated 1/c		
			A.O. Co	Bessling	C.D.
20	1200		B [redacted] moving to CP² 674997		DC
21	1215		BDE GIVEN CHANGES	BESSLING	L.C.
22	1225		D Co. moving to DOTTIE	GANO	L.C.
23	1230		A39E9 REPORTS M-26 GRENADE ALONG ROUTE 522 M-696892		
			LEFT Co "CRATER FROM BOOBYTRAP	GANO	L.C.
24	1235		"B" Co REPORTS SEEING SIGN THAT READS "MINES & BOOBYTRAPS" AT 666997		L.C.
25	1310		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	GANO	L.C.
26	1345		B 6 at cp² 674947		MJH
27	1356		D Co at Dottie	Bletsing	MJH
28	1497		Bde - URI 673907 code		
			B	Cruz	MJH

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 873541
CFC NARA Date 4/1/

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 19 AUG.	2400 19 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
29	0745		FROM SON TINH - TAKEN FROM A VN ORDER (NOT YET TRANSLATED) SON TINH REPORTS 5 ELEMENTS OR PLATOONS OF PF IN OPERATION FROM 0700 (UNTIL AFTER SUPPER?) 1ST - PF 37 + RF 933 WILL MOVE FROM 692805 to CP "C" 686806 to CP "D" 686819 to CP "E" 688820 2ND - PF 41, 90 + 292 WILL MOVE FROM 682799 to CP "A" 676804 to CP "B" 679811 3RD - PF 44 + 45 WILL MOVE FROM 674785 to CP #3 673790 to CP #4 673797 4TH - PF 42 (NO ORIGINATING GRID) CP #1 667786 CP #2 667795 5TH - PF 258 + 63 (NO. ORIG. GRID) CP YANKEE 664807 CP ZULU 674810 ALSO 5TH GROUP HAD GRIDS 674813 + 678810 - NEGATIVE KNOWLEDGE OF WHAT THEY DESIGNATE		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Confidential | Signature: S-3 L-Lt.

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/1

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 19 AUG TO	2400 19 AUG TO

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
130		1540	Warlord 9 reports 2 MAM with weapons 1 in brown uniform took his little bird under fire Warlord 9 returned fire & inserted his ~~ammo~~ animals results 1 VC KIA.	Cruz	MHR
31.	1556		E/R 6 at 640962 E/R 5 at 637964		MHR
32.	1600	1610	Warlord 9 reports 1 V.C. (brown uniform) KIA 1 V.C. waded into a bunk the animal took fire ~~took~~ from bunker animals through frog into bunker the ~~VC~~ in bunker collapsed & burned the VC. (Clearance for fire in ~~bk~~ in 654024 RS. TU)	Cruz	~~MHR~~ MHR
33.	1620		BDE. Guard Unit Locations	GAMO.	J.R.
34	1630		3/4 ARVN CAV & 3 Companies of 103RD RF left 1/6 AO at 1200 HRS. 1 Co. of 103RD RF - Loc. 716882, 714875		J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/1

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 7 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 19AUG70	2400 19 AUG.70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
35	1725		E/RCN LOC. 638961 RECIEVED		
			2 BURST OF 8-10 RDS AUTO		
			WEAPONS FIRE. DR 4800MILS		
		1900	PROX: 200 METERS.	PLETED	JR.
36			PF's FROM SON TINH		
			604864 601857 622835		
			629831 637837 637807		
			630810 633811 638822		
			640815 631817 600833		
			599838 602807 599814		
			598810 ~~6788~~ 614807		
			622807 621801 607797		
			611797 609791 598758		
			642780 635781 638780		
			654805 649804 650815		
			647792 649797 652796		
			679783 683783 686800		
			633795 684801 713763		
			719779 721787 738757		
			725767 728762 708784		
			715778 709776 760820		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 8 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	18 0001 AUG	2400 19 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			760825 767826 763825		
			757818 756824 692806		
			695805 692803 698793		
			693774		
			107 RF 724815, 709813		
			380 RF 740810		DT
37	1800	REF	#35 E/RCN RETURNED		
			WITH SAF & 4.2" MORTAR		
		1800	FIRE, SWEPT AREA NO RESULTS FLETEN		JR.
38	1815		103RD RF - 726894,		
			726888, 724893.		
			936TH RF - 727892, 734892		
			228TH RF - 654935, 625927		JR.
39	1815		PF MED HI LOC. FROM BUNKSON		
			700950 702950 613900		
			616905 591937 591932		
			769832 770826 610930		
			605935 574937 573933		
			775857 774859 624009		
			625006 600976 603984		
			616949 610954 625018		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/..

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 9 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/33/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 18AUG70	2400 19AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			626015 583960 576960		
			666976 668975 660985		
			660980 652016 657017		
			710974 711970 769832		
			770828 653010 655010		
			690976 693970 570976		
			570970 580003 610005		
			614944 620939 620868		
		1830	625871	GANO	JR
40	1845		E/RCN moving		DT
41	1858		Warlord 9 on station, 1900. Warlord 9 inserted his blues		DT
42	1915		B39 ENG has an element securing a downed vechicle at 672968		DT
43	1923		E/RCN at CP#1 645960		DT
44	1930	Ref #32	WAR LORD 9 INSERTED ANIMALS WHO DUG OUT CAVED IN BUNKER, FINDING THE BUNKER TO BE A		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of ~~pages~~ 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 ToC 1/6 198TH AIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 19 AUG 70	2400 19 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			TUNNEL ENTRANCE		
			LEADING TO A DEEP		
			TUNNEL, UNABLE TO		
		2005	CHECK TUNNEL.	LARK	JR.
45	1910		B/6, 684925, OBS. 4VC,		
			ENGAGED WITH SAF, VC		
			RETURNED ABOUT 5 RDS SAF.		
			1 VC KIA WEARING GRAY		
			UNIFORM. APPROX 30 YRS.		
			OLD. 3 VC EVADED SW		
			INTIAL ROX 50 METERS.		
			ALSO, 2 AK-47 MAG & AMMO,		
			2 CHICOM GRENADES, & 2		
		2005	FIRST AID PACKETS C/A	LARK	JR.
46	1945		C35 MOVING TO AMB		JR.
47	2005		FROM BDE. A/R STRIKE		
			20 0900 AUG 70 GRID:		
			634984. INTEL-AGENT		
			REPORT: 11' DEEP VC TUNNEL	LT. BROWN	J.R.
48	2020		B6- at 688936 NDP; SST		
			amb. 680933		MH

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 11 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 19 AUG	2400 19 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
49	2025		A12 in ambat 698812		
			A22 " " " 715817		DT
50	2025		A Co. Summary for 19 Aug		
			Propaganda team worked		
			out of Van Thien and An		
			Thien. Had a meeting with		
			the PFs to coordinate on		
			the new location that		
			their 2nd Plt is securing		
			A Co worked on positions		
			in their perimeter and		
			cleared brush out of the		
			area.		DT
51	2034		BDE Given RF Locations	Bonsack	JR.
52	2035		B16 amb at 686929		JR.
53	2050		C16, C15, C26, C25		
			moving to amb		DT
54	2050		E/RCN reports mech.		
			Amb. at 648961 Detonated		JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 19 AUG	2400 19 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
55	2100		FROM SON TINH - AGENT C/3		
			18 AUG - 48TH BN STRENGTH		
			150 MEN - COM BY GAIO		
			LOC 726868 - 107 BN -		
			60 MEN - COM BY - CHUONG		
			LOC 725843 - 71/Z - 40		
			MEN - COM BY THANH LOC		
			693846 - MISSION TO HARRASS		
			TU CUNG (II) 715778, NUI		
			NGANG 727762, SON HOI (V)		
			AN THNH - 693805, PHU		
			VINH 684799, VAN THIEN		
			703804 - NIGHT OF 18-19		
			AUGUST	LT Harris	DT
56	2100		AGENT REPORT #2 C/3		
			19 AUG - 48TH BN 150 MEN		
			LOC 745855, 107 BN 60		
			MEN LOC 726844, 71/Z		
			40 MEN LOC 693846		
			MISSION - SAME AS LAST		
			AGENT RPT. PLAN TO MORTAR		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 13 no of pages 19

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 19 AUG	2400 19 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			BINH DINH, AN TINH, VAN		
			THIEN, AND DIRECT ATTACK		
			ON FSDF AND RF FORCES	LT HARRIS	DT
57	2140		FROM BINH SON 103RD RF		
			WILL PULL SECURITY		
			FOR ENGRS WORKING ON		
			ROAD FROM 723878 TO		
			690917		OR
58	2150		C76 at CP#1 665884		OR
59	2151		B26, 25, 36, 35 MOVING		OR
60	2155		B26 MOVING TO AMB		
			HIT BOOBY TRAP, ONLY		
			THE PRIMER DETONATED		
			FURTHER PEAD OUT ACTION		
			THEY MOVE INTO AMB LOC.		OR
61	2245		C16 at CP#1 664900		OR
62	2237		INTEL FROM DISTRICT		
			CHIEF, SON TINH. APPROX		
			3 DAYS AGO, 30 SAPPERS		
			TALKED TO VILLAGERS OF		
			SONG MY VILLAGE. INFORMED		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/4/1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 14 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 19AUG70	2400 19AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			VILLAGERS THEY WOULD HARASS THE MY KE AREA DISTRICT CHIEF, REQUEST HE'S BE FIRED IN THIS AREA TONIGHT.	LT. HARRIS	J.R.
63	2255		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC. AC# 695812, 716818, 702806, 702808, 691807 691806, 692808, 676809. E/RCD (3-AMB) 651961 650960, 648961.	BOOSACK	J.R.
64	2308		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	BOOSACK	J.R.
65			This log was closed by Cpt Robinson 1/6 198 LIB TOC. D.O. The 1/6 198 LIB Continued operations in their TOAC with the more significant incidents referenced in items # 16, 17 30, 35, 45 & 60		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature James M Robinson

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 1 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTI 630855	0001 20AUG70	2400 20AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Opened by SFC Sherman		HS
2	0002		A6-1 700806 A6-2 739806		
			A16 693805 A12 698812		
			A26 720814 A22 715817		
			B6-1 688936 B3T 680933		
			B16 686924 B26		
			B36 C6-1		
			C16 C15		
			C26 C25		
			C36 C35		
			Dec DOTI EM6 6 2 man		
			EM5 700806 EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 20AUG70		
			Acq 6-3 700806 A16 OP		
			694812, 700816, 692814		
			A36 ESCORT PROPAGANDA TEAM		
			708809, 713812 Link up/A26		
			at 716813		
			Bde Const. WORK in AO Box		
			C6-1 OP 676883 916-681907		
			C15-687903, C26-691898		

Downgrading Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6, 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 20AUG70	2400 20AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			C25 695893, C36 695888		
			C35 696882 Dao DOTTI		
			E/RCN - CONT WORK in AO Box		
			CMORT SAME	NDP	HS
4	0401	0412	#2 Morton Report for 20AUG70		
			1- 2 2-0 3-0 4-2		
			5-21 6-1 7-6 8-28	LARK	HS
5	0410		HE WP ILL CS		
			OH EX OH EX OH EX OH EX		
			42 PM 91 0 26 0 92 0 36 0		
			81 MOR 184 0 148 0 156 5 0 0		
			4.2 MOR 113 19 1 0 52 6 0 0		
			81 MPT 185 32 70 0 59 0 0 0		
			42 MT 73 2 54 1 43 0 2 0	Mullen	HS
6	0405		B26 + B36 linked & moving		
			together	M	HS
7	0226		B36 in Amb-697923	M	HS
			B26 in Amb-693923		
			and B25 still moving	M	HS
8	0230		B25 in Amb 696924	M	HS
9	0245		C26 while directing		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/1

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 3 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOT 1 630855	0001 20 AUG 70	2400 20 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			fire on SEL lights		
			grid 664872 observed		
			1x secondary explosion		HS
10	0320		C36 at CP1 674870		
			C65 moving	M	HS
11	0455		C65 CP1 661867	M	HS
12	0615		C36 at CP3 692888	M	HS
13	0625		A12 closed		HS
14	0645		~~BDE~~ SPOTTED 10 VC W/ WEAPONS AND ENEMY WENT INTO BRUSH LINE, CALLING IN ARTY LOCATION OF ENEMY GRID 680878.		
15	0700		69TH ENG MOVING FROM LZ MM	M	HS
16	DELAY 0230	0400	BCO mechanical ambushes 5x 693922, 696923, 695924	Bonawit	HS
17	0705		A22 closed	M	HS
18	0720		BDE GIVEN CHANGES	NICHOLS	L.G.
19	0735		E/Recon moving		P.T.
20	0746		B S/T cir DP at 680930	MO	C.T.
21	0800		F/recon at CP1 649955	MO	C.T.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 4 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/86 TOC	DOTTIE		
1/6 Inf 198Bde	630855	0001 20 Aug 70	2400 20 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
22	0825		C6 [illegible] in DDp 687880		
			C16 in DDp 680909		
			C15 in DDp 675904		
			C21 in DDp 683910		
			C25 in DDp 684907		
			C36 at 691880 & moving		P.T.
23		0917	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	MORNUM	L.G.
24	0810	0925	From Sov tnk		
			On 19 Aug Aplay 1630		
			At 687812 PF 41, 70, 242		
			found 1000 lbs of petti		
			ricey, led to the discy by		
			Chu Hoy Puong Quy		
			From Sov Tnk 19 0815 hrs		
			BF 933 & PFC 037 had		
			contact & results grenade		
			1 thompson machine gun,		
			Ammo, 1 grenades.	2 Sams	P.T.
25	0920	0935	F/Recon at 625961		
			found 1 grave dug up		
			and found 1 VC KIA Aplay		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/2/

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 5 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/55 Inf	DaTTi		
1/6 Inf 19336	630855	0001 20 Aug 70	2400 20 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Th
			1-2 months old, Killed		
			by S/A Sqd Belive to be	Mortar	
			Recons.	~~Same~~	P.T.
26	0930	0935	Air strike on 634984		
			complete 24, 500 lb		
			bomb on target neg		
			~~results~~ significant		
			incidents	Same	C.T.
27	0950		A36 moving		
28	1010		A35 at Cp 2 713812	~~Mortar~~	~~M/M~~
29	1030	1035	E/Recon at DaTTi	Mortar	C.L.
30	1055		A35936 at 690896		C.L.
31	1140		C6 in DOP at 683881		C.L.
32	1141		Engrs at 684916		C.T.
32	1310		12mm REQUEST ROUTINE		
			DIST-OFF FOR 1 VN BABY		
			WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS	BESSLING QUANG NGAI	L.G.
33	1330		DIST-OFF COMPLETED TO ~~QUANG NGAI~~		L.G.
34	1515		BDE GIVEN CHANGES	SO/CARLTON	LG
35	1320		B16 holding at 685977		
			B15 holding at 685978		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOC	DOTT		
1/6 INF 198BDE	630855	0001 20AUG70	2400 20AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			B26 Loleling at 694925		
			B&L in Day Amb at 699924		
			B35 in Day Amb at 698925		L.G.
36	1330		Saber 21 on station to work VR Box 30		M&H
37	1335		ON 19 AUG A 75 MM RECOILLESS RND WAS TURNED IN AT 1030. TO A (-) AT THEIR LOCATION. THEY PAID 5 C-RATIONS FOR IT.	Lt. Cross	L.G.
38	1405		AO Boy #5 051800 To 070600 Brun navy Commanders Comb Ops BT 660078 To 6602 To 673020 along coast to start AO Boy #6 01 1800 To 030600 SEPT. Brun navy commanders combat operations		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/55 Toc 1/6 198	630855 DOTHIE	0001 20 Aug 70	2400 20 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action taken	In
			UH 7195 LL 7193		
			East to coast	Pletcher P.F.	
39	1400		Saber 13 ~~said~~ observed 1 M16 rifle at ~~[illegible]~~ 739 781 request permission to insert his Blues for Tim gave it a neg due to PF locations in 749 787 and 734 785 Saber requested PF's to pick up weapon		MLB
40	1425		Saber 21 spot report at grid		
41		1430	739 765 spotted 1x bunker, at 738 773 spotted pots & pans, 1x Black PJ's + 2 camp fires sites. 738 774 found 1 hooch x1 bunker & tunnel entrance 30 m N of that at 739 779 found hooch with cooking utensils at 739 789 fd 3 hooches (1 made out of sand bags, 1x M16, 1x Carbine, 1x open case of frag grenades. Bde given unit Loc	Culpepper P.F.	MLB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 8 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/35 Tac 1/6 Inf 198Bde	DoT 11 630855	0001 20 Aug	2400 20 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action taken	Initials
42	1500		B6-> requested Priority Dust O. for 1 EA with 107° D.O. 80 ETA 5 mins. Line #168 Complete 1510 To 27 Aug.		T.T.
43	1515		A15 H699812 DDP		L.A.
~~44~~	~~1523~~		~~A16 AT 700816 CLASWGON AGO~~		L.A.
44	1725		PFC's FROM SON TINH 599857 599844 603841 603837 599836 598812 598807 623800 622806 609792 610787 609796 609780 613760 668780 638780 633786 651799 649795 651787 654805 650810 653817 633811 629813 637814 630820 636823 641818 628830 627837 633837 674784 681784 680800 683797 686799 713777 715780		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 9 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 SS ToE 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 20 AUG	2400 20 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			710784 719779 718770		
			728762 720766 718764		
			757818 756824 762820		
			765825 767823 762823		
			692806 695805 692803		
			694773 719811 718803		
			724807 ~~738754~~ 688819		
			687815 740810	B	DT
			107 RF 719811 718803		
			724807		
			380 RF 740810	BONSACK	D.T.
45	1730	1745	103 RF while pulling security for engineers found 3-4 large tunnel completed look like they could be two layers a showed recent activity around ~~Bunker~~ tunnels Grid 685920 - Requested a mighty might for early in the morning		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/4/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no 10 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001 20 AUG	2400 20 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Will secure tunnels tonight and check them out in morn.	Cmy	DT
46	1815		Warlord 9 on station to search FSP out grid squares 7378 & 7387.		MR
47	1816		PF's FROM BINH SON DISTRICT		
			700950, 704945 610898		
			612907 591933 596936		
			782847 787842 605935		
			609930 772859 778857		
			620011 623007 608982		
			613979 612956 608955		
			625021 623015 576960		
			580963 664975 667980		
			659981 660984 652016		
			657019 710975 710970		
			771831 764833 654007		
			688978 696973 571970		
			568973 608008 582002	BONSACK	DT
			197 RF - 725950		
			936 RF 728892, 733893	BONSACK	DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 19 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 20 AUG	2400 20 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
48	1800		A Co Summary for 20 Aug		
			1st plt - ran a patrol, took		
			a few small items in		
			under the VIP Program		
			Conducted a Med Cap at		
			An Thinh		
			2nd Plt - Recieved some		
			of it's supplies for		
			building bunkers and		
			worked on perimeter also		
			worked with the propaganda		
			team.		
			3rd Plt - Patrol - Lt		
			Mecier had a meeting		
			with PF's		DT
49	1865		Warlord 9, Inserted		
			Animals at 1930hrs loc		
			739781. Found Trigger		
			Mechanism To M16 (Unuseable		
			Cond.). Extracted Animals		
			at 1845hrs. OBS. 3		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no ~~10~~ 12 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 20 AUG 70	2400 80 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			BUNKERS AT 737777,		
			ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS		
			CAUSING ONE BUNKER IN	LT. HARRIS	JR
50	1910		A15 CROSSED A16		
			A12 MOVING TO AMB		JR.
51	1912		FROM BINH SON, BINH SON		
			NATIONAL POLICE, C/3,		
			48TH BN & 95A SAPPER		
			CO. LOC. BS 637962, &		
			629972. UNIFORM-GRAY		
			COMPLETE IND. WEAPONS.		
			WILL MOVE WEST 20 AUG		
			TO 22 AUG, WILL DIVIDE		
			INTO 2 GROUPS. 1ST WILL		
			CROSS BINH THUY RIVER AT		
			624963, 2ND WILL CROSS		
		2210	BINH NGHIA RIVER.	LT. HARRIS	JR.
52	1935		FROM BDE B RATING		
			4TH CO OF 48TH BN LOC		
			697907 - LOC SON (H) MISSION		
			TO ATTACK VILLAGES IN		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 13 no of pages 76

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 20 AUG	2400 20 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			EASTERN BINH SON DISTRICT		
			20 AUG - 3 SEPT / C/5L		
			LOC - 700928 - AN COUNG(H)		
			H/16 ENGINEER Co - 60 VC		
			LOC 466830 VINH TUY (H)		
			MISSION TO ATTACK BINH SON		
			DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND		
			BINH SON BRIDGE AND PASS-		
			IFACATION (U) IN BINH SON		
			DISTRICT ~~18~~ 7TH BN 31 REG		
			200 VC LOCATED AT 684876		
			TAM HOI (H) 682893 MISSION		
			TO ATTACK BINH SON AND		
			VILLAGES IN EASTERN BINH		
			SON DISTRICT	CRUZ	DT
53	1945		A12 IN AMB AT 695814	M	DT
54	1955		C 36 + 35 MOVING TO AMB	M	DT
55	2030		B6(-) NDP AT 688936		
			B S/T IN AMB AT 684925		
			B 16 " " " 687926		
			B 15 " " " 685927		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 14 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 20 AUG 70	2400 20 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			B36 IN AMB AT 699924		
			B35 " " " 698925		
			B26 " " " 692923		
			B25 " " " 698923		JR.
56	2045		C26 IN AMB AT 683911		
			C25 " " " 687909		
			C16+15 MOVING		DT
57	2050		C36 IN AMB AT 693905		
			C35 " " " 694902		DT
58	2015		C16 IN AMB AT 680908		
			C15 " " " 678905		JR.
59	2150		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			A Co. (5-AMB) 690804		
			695817, 691805, 692807		
			692810. B Co (4-AMB)		
			698922, 697922, 692922		
			693922, 701924, 698923		
			697926, 699924, 685923		
			698927, 685928, 686928		
			692937, 697934, C Co.		
			(8-AMB) 682911, 685822		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 15 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
G2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 20 AUG 70	2400 20 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			684892, 681909, 692906		
			694904, 695902, 692902.		
		2200	TOTAL OF 27 MECH. AMB	BOWSACK	JR
60	~~2200~~	2200	BDE GREEN UNIT LOCATIONS	BOWSACK	D.T.
61	2300	2330	HOTEL BIAN SON, 20 AUG 70, FROM RETURNEE, TRAN THOI, 35 YRS OLD, FROM BINH SA VILLAGE. WAS HAMLET AID MAN, RETURNED 18 AUG. REPORTS VC DISTRICT CIVILIAN SECTION LOC AT BS 705915, HAD MEETING ON 14 AUG WITH VILLAGE CADRE & HAMLET WILL HAVE ANOTHER MEETING IN NEAR FUTURE. ON 18 AUG 2 UNITS, C/95A & K/57, 120 MEN LOC AT 702907 W 60mm MORTAR & COM INDIG WEAPONS. ON 15 AUG VC CALLED 70 WORKERS TO		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 16 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
G2/G3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	DOTTIE 630855	0001 20 AUG 70	2400 20 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			MOVE RICE AT BS705945 TO AN UNK LOC. ENEMY ORGANIZATION IS WEAK AT THIS TIME & SUPPLIES ARE TO LOW FOR ANY ATTACKS	Harris 15	JR
62	2330	2345	Passed above intellts BDE - they want to know location of Hughes Cache meeting. Also the man Chu Hoi to + if he has been questioned by BDE team. Also what he knows about K51 & 95A + 48TH BN will be moving west	Bickson	HS
63	2400		Closed out by sgt Robinson 1/6 198 LIB TOC DO.		
			The 1/6 198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with significant incidents in reference items # 9 & 25, 51, 52 & 61		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 1 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/53/55 TOC	DOTTI		
1/6 INF 198 BDE	630855	0001 21 AUG 70	2400 21 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Shuaw		HS
2	0002		A6 700806 A6L 739806		
			A16 693805 A12 695814		
			A26 720814 B6 688936		
			B16 687926 B15 685927		
			B26 692923 B25 698923		
			B36 698925 B35 699924		
			BST 684925 C6 684880		
			C16 680908 C15 678905		
			C26 683911 C25 687909		
			C36 693905 C35 694902		
			DCO DOTTI E/M CON DOTTI		
			EMORT SAME	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 21 AUG 70		
			ACO Conf working AO Box		
			B6 688936 B16-687926		
			B15-685927 B26-692923		
			B25-698923 B36-699924		
			B35-698925 BST 680934	~~MM~~	~~HS~~
			C6 683881 C16 680909	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
			C15-675904 C26-683910		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CFC NARA Date 4-1-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 2 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S3/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 21AUG70	2400 21AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
			C25 684907 C36 690904		
			C35-694901 Dso DOTTI		
			E/RCN DOTTI E/MART SAIGE	NDP	HS
4	0800	0411	4.2 Mortar Report 21AUG70		
			1-02-03-04-0		
			5-06-07-08-0	Lock	HS

5	0410	0412		HE		WP		ILL		CS	
				OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
			4.2 MM	91	0	26	0	92	0	36	0
			81 MM	167	17	148	0	153	3	0	0
			4.2 NP	113	0	1	0	52	0	0	0
			81 NP	165	20	70	0	57	2	0	0
			4.2 VT	73	0	54	0	43	0	2	0

6	0710		A12 closed A16 Loc.		
7	0800		Bink Saw informed 1/6 of RF's working at 708913. Informed 1/6 LNO with 59 eng.		C.T.
8	0840		C 6" in DDP at 683881		
			C16 in Dbnt at 679909		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CFC NARA Date 4/1/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S/S3/55 +OE 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 21AUG70	2400 21AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
			C15 in Day Amt at 677905		
			C26 in Day Amt at 683916		
			C25 in Day Amt at 684907		
			C36 in Day Amt at 693905		
			C35 in Day Amt at 694902	NC	C.T.
9		1000	Bde given unit Locs	Culpeper	C.T.
10	1100		Receive clearance from Bde Log for AO Bay		
			UH 6201 LR 6797 HOE		P.T.
11	1140		B25 closed B26 Loc		
			Transmitted to 685916		C.T.
12	1171		B35 closed 36 Loc Transmitted		
			B15 716 closed 6th Loc Transmitted		
			~~B35~~ to 685916		P.T.
13		1200	Bde given unit Locs	Culpeper	C.T.
14	1211		B6th closed ~~B26~~ B26 Loc		C.T.
15	delayed	1105 entry	Night Hawk 211800 to 220600		
			6250 to 6400 to 655990 to 6797		
			to ~~6~~ 7197 to 7192 to 6292 to 6200	VR copies same as NTL	
			Night Hawk 6983 east to coast 716983	Lt. Howard	
			south to 690784 to 710765 to 727756 to river to Coast		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CFC NARA Date 4/1/1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 4 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 21 AUG	2400 21 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
16.	1100	1225	AGENT REPORTS FROM BINH SON		
			C/3 RATING - 2D ALG.		
			48 Bat. 150 STRONG AT BS 676899		
			107 Bat. 60 " " BS 678828		
			712 40 " " BS 691838		
			MISSION: TO ATTACK REFUGEE		
			CAMPS IN EASTERN SON TINH &		
			BINH SON - POSSIBILITY ON NIGHT		
			OF 21 AUG.	CRUZ	LG.
17.	1115	1225	THREE SPOT REPORTS FROM BINH SON:		
			#1 AT 212040 HOURS		
			933 RF Company combined with		
			PF "D" Co. from HOA BINH HAMLET		
			SET UP AMBUSH AND HAD CONTACT		
			WITH ENEMY AT BS 699776 RESULTING		
			IN TWO (2) VC KIA, CAPTURED ONE (1)		
			AK 47 AND THREE (3) GRENADES		
18.		1225	#2 AT 202150 HOURS		
			3rd RF PLT PFDF FROM		
			AN DAO HAMLET HAD CONTACT AT BS 716759		
			RESULTING IN ENEMY UNKNOWN & NO CAPTURES.	CRUZ	LG.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 5 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
~~1/6~~ 52/53/55 TAC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 21 AUG	2400 21 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
			Confirm		
REF ITEM #17	1115	1125	AGENT REPORT #3 FROM BINH SAN		
			AT 202145 HOURS		
			87TH PF PLATOON PFDF FROM		
			AN TINH HAMLET LAUNCHED A		
			RAID AT BS 688819 RESULTING		
			IN TWO (2) VC KIA, ALSO		
			CAPTURING FOUR (4) GRENADES		
			FRIENDLY UNIT HAD ONE (1) M-16		
			WITH 50% DAMAGE	CRUZ	L.C.
18.	1240		B36 closed B6 - loc 685916		MK
19.	1250		C25 AT 688910		L.C.
20	1309		B46 AT 685916		L.C.
21	~~1307~~	1307	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	CRUZ	L.C.
22	1310	1318	Binh San reports 1 closed man is shooting at civilians & RFX results. 1 RF KIA 1 RF WIA at 668974. Possibility of 2 civilians being WIA	Bentley P.C.	
23	1400		BST observed 3 VC 1 with 664937		MK

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Confirmed | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 6 no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 Tac 1/6 198	Dothie 630 855	0001 21 Aug 70	2400 21 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
24	1425		B ST at 680933		MLR
25	~~1512~~	1512	Time of incident 1300,		
refer item 22			1 US B 39 Engineers shot		
			2 RF's & hitting 1 & wounding		
			1 = 2 rds were fired from		
			the US's M16 -- 2 rds were		
			fired Engineers have the US		
			in custody at Dothie & are		
			awaiting B 39 Commanding CO		
			before releasing any further		
			info.	Lt Brown	MLR
26	1525		Report that tunnel network has		
			been searched and findings were		
			as follows: 4 pots & pans		MLR
27	1600		B46 Loc 687816. CHECKED		
			OUT 3 TUNNELS: 1ST 20 METERS		
			LONG X 1 METER WIDE X 2 METER		
			HIGH. 2ND 10 METERS X 1m x 2m.		
			3RD JUST A HOLE ABOUT 3 METERS		
			DEEP & 1m DIA. COOKING		
			UTENSILS WERE FOUND IN		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/...

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 21 AUG 70	2400 21 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			THE SECOND TUNNEL. ENGRS		
		1625	WILL DESTROY TUNNELS	MASTEN	J.R.
28	1605		Routine Rest Off request for A 16 for 1 VNF with		
29	1645		C 6 reports it 26 spotted 3 VC walking through a paddy direction East prox. 400 meters however by the time RF 103 confirmed their elements locations the VC had evaded into a hedge row. C 26 searched area with RF's found a trail on other side of hedge row and a tunnel at 687911 it was 3'x2' 12' long. 30 meters east of this found another tunnel 3'x2' 8' long. They looked recently used. they threw frag grenades down tunnel neg findings.		MAR
30	1505		A		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 8 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 21 AUG	2400 21 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
32	1730		PFs from SON TINH DISTRICT		
			600840 602841 603837		
			598809 598813 609791		
			610793 612793 604780		
			638780 687784 639788		
			633841 636809 631814		
			635819 640823 633838		
			637836 639841 654805		
			653815 657804 645795		
			649797 651792 674785		
			682800 689801 696780		
			696793 719779 724773		
			728762 733762 621804		
			623805 624803 709784		
			714784 762820 765825		
			757823 757821 755824		
			692806 695807 693804		
			637821 715775 702804		
			753817 637800 756818		
			609792.		
			RF Co. 380 740810		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 9 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 21AUG70	2400 21AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
30	1715		PF FROM BINH SON		
			703953 706947 645899		
			614906 596942 590938		
			781841 786840 607929		
			607934 778862 774856		
			624010 626005 600975		
			586976 612961 605956		
			625019 626014 575965		
			580965 624875 617877		
			664972 670978 665986		
			658983 653013 655018		
			708912 767835 770830		
			660010 660014 690980		
			688974 575004 608015		
			623938 617932 643940		
			644947 648935		JR.
			936TH RF- 728892, 733893		
			103RD RF 686917		
			118TH RF 712945		JR.
31	1730		107TH RF 718803, 724807		J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 SSTOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 21 AUG	2400 21 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
32	1830		C6- REPORTS TAKING SOME SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 250 METERS EAST OF THEIR LOCATION. ARE FIRING 81 MM ON ~~FAE~~ SEL AT THIS TIME. WILL		
		1835	CHECK AREA SHORTLY	LARK	DI
33	1740		B39 ENGINEERS - 1 VC female captured by PFs just outside Eng worksite along with 2 VN Boys Grid 665979. Sbmt motion 2 extracted the women at 1900 hrs to Div IPW. All they could get out of her was that she was sent from up north to spy on their		
		1910	NDP.	BONSACK	DI
34	1905	—	Engineers said they had		
	Ref to 33		No knowledge of 2 VN Boys	BONSACK	DI

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 21 AUG	2400 21 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
35	1800		A Co. ACTIVITIES 21 AUG.		
			1ST PLT. CLEARED BRUSH		
			FROM HILL, HELO MED.		
			CAP., REC. VIP ITEMS		
			2ND PLT. - BUILT BUNKERS,		
			CLEARED FIELDS OF FIRE		
			REC. VIP ITEMS. 3RD PLT.		
			IMPROVED POSITIONS, REC		
			VIP ITEMS.		JR.
36	1935		A12 MOVING TO AMB		JR.
37	1942		C25 Moving, C39		MH
38	1955		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOC & RTOC BONSACK		JR
39	2000		C6(-) AT 1930HRS. OBS 1x		
			UC 600 METERS NORTH		
			OF C6(-) LOC. 683881. ENGAGED		
			WITH ARTY. NO RESULTS		JR.
40	2030		B/6 moving	on	HS
41	2040		A12 in amb 690810		
			A26 in amb - 723816	on	HS
42	2110		~~A~~ C35 moving	on	JR.
43	2135		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	BONSACK	JR.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 12 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTT 630855	0001 22 AUG 70	2400 21 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	in
44	2135		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			A Co. (7-AMB) 690812		
			723818, 702806, 702808		
			692805, 690907, 692808		
			B Co. (12-AMB) 683916		
			684917, 685918, 685917		
			688914, 687913, 687915		
			686917, 684914, 685915		
		2135	681916, 683918, 683918.	BOOSACK	J.R.
45	2150		C16 IN AMB AT 681909		
			C15 " " " 677905		
			C26 " " " 687909		
			C36 " " " 691907		
			C35 " " " 695902		J.R.
46	2210		MECH. AMB. CO (8-AMB)		
			692908 692907 ~~690909~~		
			697902 678906 682909		
		2230	684880 683880 684881	BOOSACK	J.R.
47	~~2230~~	2230	BDE GOEN LOC. CHANGES	BOOSACK	J.R.
48		2400	This log was closed out by CPT		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 13 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde	DOTTIE 630855	0001 21 AUG 70	2900 21 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Robinson 1/6 198 MB TOC D.O. The 1/6 198 MB Continued operations in their TOAC with ~~Info~~ Significant incidents reference items #16, 17 20, 23, 25, 27, 29, 32 & 39,		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/...

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. / no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
J2/J3/J5 TOC	DOTTI		
1st BDE 198 BDE	630855	0001 22AUG70	2400 22AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Sherard		HS
2	0002		A6 700806 A6 739806		
			A16 693805 A12 690810		
			A26 720814 A25		
			B6 685916 B5 680933		
			C6 680890 C16 681909		
			C15 677905 C24 687909		
			C25 C34 671907		
			C35 695902 Dec DOTTI		
			E/RCN DOTTI EMART SAME	M	HS
3	0003		1/1 WE PLANS FOR 22AUG70		
			Acc cont work in AO Bat		
			Bec security for Engt		
			for PZ of Cec extraction		
			at 0800		
			Cec 0800 extracted by		
			chinook to FSB DOTTI		
			PZ 680915		
			Dec depart DOTTI 1000 HRS		
			by Truck to AO Bat 6201 LR 6797		
			E/RCN Depart Dotti by		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgrade Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 22 AUG 70	2400 22 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			truck on road 522		
			Eng location work		
			669 to 699 to 687 to		
			687 to 690 Bus		
			F. MORT SAME	NDP	HS
4	0400	0411	4.2 mortar report 22 AUG 70		
			1- 3 2-0 3- 3 4-6		
			5- 9 6-0 7- 08- 9	HRoell	HS

5	0410			HE		WP		HH		CS	
				OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
			4.2 MTR	88	3	76	0	92	0	36	0
			81 MM	157	10	148	0	152	1	0	0
			4.2 MTR	104	9	1	0	52	0	0	0
			81 MM	165	10	70	0	57	0	0	0
			M2 HB	74	0	51	0	43	0	2	0

				GARITANO REAR TOC	HS
6	0600		C6 moving	M	HS
7	0625		C6 at CP1 680890	M	HS
8	0625		B26, 25, 36, 35 moving	M	HS
9	DELAY 0600		C6 CP TO PZ CP1 680890		
			CP2 682900 PZ 683911	NDP	HS
10	0700		A26 closed	M	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 22 AUG	2400 22 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
11		0715	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	MITCHUM	L.G.
12	0720		C6 + Dep 692900		
			C15 closed C16 Loc		
			C25 closed C26 Loc		
			C35 closed C36 Loc		
			all moving to PZ 682911		
13	0732		B26 & PZ ~~682911~~ 680913		
			C26 & PZ 682911		T.P.
14	0815		C6 + 9 169 26 & PZ		
			680913		T.P.
15	0817		A12 closed A16 Loc		T.P.
16	0900		C36 closed C6 + Loc		T.P.
17	0930	1030	FROM SON TINH:		
			211900 - 1 PF WIA WHILE REMOVING		
			HIS OWN HAND GRENADE AT 601839		
			211935 - 1 PF WIA WHILE REMOVING		
			HIS OWN HAND GRENADE AT 636822		
			38 PF PLT [redacted] IN AMBUSH		
			212150 NEAR VAN TINH AT GRID 693805		
			HAD CONTACT - NEGATIVE KNOWLEDGE		
			OF KIA + WIA	MITCHUM	L.G.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 22 AUG	2400 22 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
18	0955		BS/T sig sent at 682909		
19	0956		Sec element of RF 936 lost		
			A patrol cp 1 727890,		
			cp 2 723886, cp 3 720896,		
			cp 4 728887		
			1 element of RF 936 + PF 16		
			will check area 796866		
			PF 29 will check area		
			657017		P.T.
20	0957		Heli spotted at this		
			place going off at		
			685969, neg military		
			sightings in area		P.T.
21	1000		#1 PZ complete of C6		
			PZ 680913		P.T.
22	1008		#1 LZ complete for C6		
			LZ DOTTI		P.T.
23	~~1030~~	1030	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	MITCHUM	L.C.
24	1075		C6 closed DOTTI	Mitchum	P.T.
25	1075		Fl recon Ledl cattle	Culpepper	
26	1136		Fl recon at 674842		P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 5 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf 198th Bde	DaNang 630855	0001 22 Aug 70	2400 22 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
27	1110	1205	FROM BUHSON AT 220850		
			ENEMY LOCATION 666026		
			FRIENDLY " 660025		
			PF 29 WHILE ON PATROL RECEIVED		
			SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROX.		
			20 VC. PF RETURNED SMALL		
			ARMS FIRE + CALLED IN ARTY		
			FIRE MISSION "GET OUT OF RANGE"		
			CONTACT WAS MADE OFF + ON		
			FOR 1 HR. REQUESTED GUNSHIPS		
			FROM QUANG NGAI BUT REQUEST		
			WAS REFUSED DUE TO NO		
			AMERICANS ON GROUND. VC		
			EVADED TO THE NORTH. PF		
			SWEEP AREA RESULTING IN		
			1 PF WIA + 1 VC KIA	CRUZ LA.	
28	1150		DC left DaNang	[illegible] PF	
29	1206		AC-47 requested Priority		
			D.O. for Sine #308		
			passed Repetitaus		
			D.O. 56 ETA 16-20		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 22 AUG	2400 22 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
30	1233	1240	DUST OFF COMPLETED TO 27TH SURG	SGT WARD	LG.
31	1305		"A" "B" & C/MORTAR COVERED		
			THEY HAVE TAKEN MALARIA PILLS		LG.
32	1315		B26 CLOSED		LG.
33	1334		D6(-) AT CP[1] 662979		LG.
34	1345		D26 AT CP[2] 654988		LG.
35	~~1410~~ 1500	1410	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS MAXIMUM		LG
36	~~1559~~		Bunk Son reports that RF		
			118 has ~~10~~ 10 PMAM detainees		
			picked up at 665897 (9TS) will		
			bring them to BN Enq		
		1640	Compound for extraction.	Culpepper	MSP
			E/R at 672846		
37	1523		URI BS 699852		
			CHK IDENTITY CODE B	LT HORSCH	J.R.
38	1536		Grid 659867 200 mtr radius		
			around it mine field numerous		
			toe popers sent to Recon.		MSP.
39	1554		Report Sober 22 on station at		
			1530 to work VR Box 30 found		
			PT's & bunkers, 4 to 5 campfire sites		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY-OFFICER'S LOG page no. 7 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198	Dottie 630855	0001 22 Aug	2400 22 Aug

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
39	continued		& basket of clothing; grid 740 729 spotted web gear laying around given clearance to fire 04 Khiem. Salvo 72		
		1555	diverted to URF grid 699852	Cobbyfield	MK
40	1610		At 697852 spotted bunker with 2' by 2' entrance had wooden door over entrance unable to frag or destroy bunker with rocket. At 692856 spotted 6 camp fire sights appear to have been used early in morning also in same area found small village with numerous tunnels & trails showed signs of recent and heavy use. At 690859 found trench 2' wide & tunnel in trench 2' x 2' & 4'		
		1640	deep.	Crary	MK
41	1725		D6(-) AT 646990		
			D26 AT 643993		
			D36 AT 658981		JR

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFID...TIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 8 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 22 AUG	2400 22 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
42	1655		PE's FROM BINH SON DISTRICT		
			700950 704945 610898		
			612907 594939 590938		
			782847 787842 605935		
			609930 772859 778857		
			620011 623007 603978		
			593976 612956 608955		
			625021 623015 576960		
			580936 623879 629874		
			664975 667980 659981		
			660984 652016 657019		
			710975 710970 771831		
			764833 654007 688978		
			696973 571970 568973		
			608008 582002 612938		
		2000	614945 614944 615935 BONSACK		
			936 RF Co 730894 724896		
			729891 734893 729896		
			228 RF Co 643932, 692935		D.T.
43	1736		EARLY MORNING UR 23 AUG		
			AT 0630 HRS. WITH GUNNER		J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 9 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 22 AUG 70	2400 22 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
4/4	1820		PF FROM SEW TINH		
			599862 602839 600844		
			605841 600934 602839		
			599810 599815 603812		
			599810 622799 622806		
			627808 605789 609790		
			611795 638780 643780		
			633811 630812 639814		
			631817 631823 639822		
			629833 632939 639831		
			654805 649806 651812		
			644793 648796 654793		
			679784 684783 682797		
			691801 686799 713764		
			696762 710783 711774		
			714779 719779 727780		
			728762 728767 737759		
			763819 763824 768818		
			759819 754816 755826		
			692806 694805		
			380TH RF - 740810		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 22 AUG 70	2400 22 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Confidential		
			RF-107 711810, 720816		JR.
45	1823		D6-1 MOVING	M	JR.
46	1830		E/R at Cp 3 670865	M	MH
47	1855		B39 Eng. has downed vehicle at 670966.		MH
48	1905		B Co reports that an M16 was was lost belonging to Ins #59 Serial # of weapon 850704 he left it by a well B Company Co says he thinks RF163 has the weapon		MH
			A22 MOVING to AMB		JR.
49	2000		D21 at 642990, ~~D15 at 690805~~		
			D22 640990		MH
50	2010		B25 moving		MH
51	2010		A 16 LP at 691805		
			A22 in amb at 718816	M	DT
52	2	2015	BDE Comm Unit Loc & RF Loc.	Bonsack	J.R.
53	2015		E/RCN holding at 675865		DT
54	2045		B26 in AMB AT 694921		JR.
55	2100		D 6-1 NDP AT 648989		
			D16 in AMB AT 642989		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 11 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/35 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 22 AUG 70	2400 22 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			DH IN AMB AT 646987		
			D36 " " " 658978		
			D35 " " " 663978		J.R.
56	2130		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			A Co. (8-AMB) 690804		
			692806, 692809, 695808		
			690805, 718818, 702806		
			702808. B Co. (14-AMB)		
			694922, 694920, 683917		
			684918, 685918, 686917		
			688918, 686916, 686914		
/			686915, 685914, 684914		
			685917, 683918. D Co		
			(9-AMB) 659976, 658976		
			663979, 663980, 642990		
			643989, 641989, 639990		
		2135	639991.	BOWSACK	J.R.
57	~~2135~~	2135	BDE GRID UNIT LOCATIONS	BOWSACK	J.R.
58	2200	2215	E/RCO IN AMB AT 675865	BOWSACK	J.R.
59	2210		E/RCO MECH. AMB TOTAL-4		
		2215	676868, 673863, 676865, 674865	BOWSACK	J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 12 no of pages 12

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 22 Aug 70	2400 22 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
60		2400	This log was closed out by Cpt Robinson 1/6 198 LIB TOC D.O. The 1/6 198 LIB continued operations in their TOAR with significant incidents reference items #		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

James W Robinson

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 / no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From (Hour date)	To (Hour date)
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 inf 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 23 AUG 70	2400 23 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Opened by SSG H Sherard		HS
			A6 = 700806 A6L 739806		
			A16 693805 A16LP 691805		
			A26 720814 A22 718816		
			B6 = 685916 B22 684921		
			Cav DOTTI D6 = 648989		
			D16 642989 D11 646987		
			D21 642990 D22 640990		
			D36 658978 D35 663978		
			E/RCN 675865 E/M6 12mm		
			EMS 700806 EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		1/6 inf PLANS FOR 23 AUG 70		
			A36 DE 704811, 706815,		
			706819, 692809		
			Bde cont work in AO Box		
			B SNIPER TEAM NA 668911		
			Cav DOTTI		
			D16 + E/RCN cont work in AO		
			Boxes		
			E MORTARS SAME	NOP	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 2 — no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTT 630855	0001 23 AUG 70	2400 B3 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
4	0400	0411	H.2 mortar report for 23 Aug 70		
			1-5½-05-04-5		
			5-06-07-38-3	J Rosalle	HS
5	0410	0412	HE / WP / ILL / CS — OH / EX / OH / EX / OH / EX / OH / EX		
			82 mm: 88 0 26 0 92 0 36 0		
			81 mm: 157 0 148 0 152 0 0 0		
			M.2 4.2 inch: 104 0 1 0 52 3 0 0		
			84 mm: 160 5 20 0 57 02 0 0		
			106 RCL 1.7 inch: 74 0 51 0 43 0 2 0	M Muller	HS
6	0646		A22 closed		C.P.
7	0645		B26 closed		C.P.
8		0700	B26 given unit locs	Master	C.P.
9	0720		59 eng in sec 685216 found 1 dud 155 rd at 22 1700. Blew in Place		C.P.
10	0740		B26 + B36 moving with the engineers	M	HS
11		0800	BDE Given unit locs	Master	HS
12	0805		D26 moving	M	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 23 AUG 70	2400 23 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
13	0815		Helis 24 broke station neg finding		HS
14	0845		E/RON AT 676868	VM	HS
15	~~0850~~	0858	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	MASTEN	LG
16	0920	0946	AT 635950 a looker for the enemy was shot at, & forced to drop its load at the same grid.	Pletcinum	C.P.
17	0925	0946	AT 689919 B36 found 1 red field scope ser # 9702 Zoom type 3 to 9 power.	Pletcinum	C.P.
18	1010	1020	D16 - 644987 DDP		
			D15 - 642988 DDP		
			D36 - 666981 DDP		
			D35 - 656982 DDP	MASTEN	L.G.
19		1020	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	MASTEN	L.G.
20	1055		D26 AT 637993 DDP		
			D25 AT 636991 DDP		L.G.
21		1110	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	MASTEN	L.G.
22	1112		B36 at 683973 found		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 100	Do T.		
1st Tun/ 198 Bde	630855	0001 23 Aug 70	2400 23 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			2 tunnels 50 meters apart		
			1st tunnel had spacing		
			used sardine cans at		
			the mouth 2½, 2½ at		
			mouth used back		
			15 meters. There was a		
			poncho on the wall		
			with boards for a		
			backing also found		
			1st Tunnel. 2nd		
			tunnel found spacing		
			used coke cans at		
			mouth. 2/Lew B34		
			started to check tunnel		
			out. Saw coke cans		
			scattering inside C,S		
			tunnel, [illegible] pulley		
			back set up security		
			around tunnel, until		
			check out tunnel taken		
			C.S. clear some tunnel		C.T.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 no of (13) pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
38/53/55 TOE	DOTI		
1/6 Inf 198th	6130 855	0001 23 Aug 70	2400 23 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			where poncho was in was 2'½ x 2'½ at mouth, it went down 2' then had steps leading down 8' tunnel bracked off to left & right large enough for 1 sleeping position on each side continued back for 15'. 2nd tunnel was		P.T.
23			just a Bunker with coke cans in it	Besting	P.T.
24	1245 refer item 16		At about 0950 hrs Engineers observed 4 MAM in black P.T.'s west of their NDP moving west at 652960 look like they were carrying something Shortly after Eng. observed 1 MAM in black P.T.'s at 651958, he hid behind rock Eng called fire mission in on area.		
		1315		Besting	MH

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC	Dotti		
1/6 198	630855	0001 23 Aug 70	2400 23 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
25	1240		Bunker box reports a slick shooting up some PF's at the 7885 grid area. LZ MM says they had neg sightings of slick but thought they heard a Helix firing vic of LZ MM	Lt Howard & Peterson	MLK
		1245			
26	1315		Helix 23 observed old trail with bunkers on it at 668877 then at 670875 SE of a hill runs west of a trail there are some large tunnel or bunker entrances		MLK
27	1340	1420	E/RCN HELIX 23 REPORTS TRAIL FROM 668878 to 671879 IS (BY BRUSH) MARKED & (SIGN WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE) ON CARDBOARD. Booby trapped marked by some brush in middle of road and by cardboard along trail about 2' by 1½ ft in bushes. also recon wants to fire on 680874	BESSLING	LC
					MLK
28	1406		E/R at 671878	"	MLK
29	~~1425~~	1425	IDE FIXED CHANGES	BESSLING	LC

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 23 AUG	2400 23 AUG.

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
30	1445		E/R 6 located 668887		MJR
			E/R 5 located 677866 PB		MJR
LATE 31	1505	1515	FROM B.N.H 5&W AT 231000 AUG		
			PF PLTS 10 + 7 CAPTURED GRID - 790861		
			TWO VC GUERRILAS AND		
			ONE M-16 IN TUNNEL		
			THEY ARE NOW AT LZ LIM	BESSING	JG
✓ 32	1520	1535	B26 fd a well camoflaged tunnel		
			with bamboo & limbs covering it		
			1 M60 can with documents and		
			1 M16 can with documents at		
			grid 683923, dimensions		
			10 ft deep 5 ft high and 30 feet		
			in length.	Lt Howard	MJR
33	1535		B26 moving		JR
34	1545	1615	E/R reported VC with weapon		
			at 667894 direct NNW prox		
			700 m. are calling artY + will sweep	Lt Howard	MJR
35.	1600		A6(-) requests priority dust		
			off for two VN babysans		
			with 104 temperature Dust		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 23 AUG	2400 23 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			off 57 Eta 20-25 minutes		
			Dust off complete at		
			to		D.T.
36	1750		BST at 6E8923		DT
37	1800		PRIORITY DUST OFF FOR A6-		
	REF ITEM 35		CANCELLED. VN TOOK		
			BABYSON BACK TO VILL		DT
38	1730		A6(-) REQUESTS URGENT		
			DUST OFF FOR 1 VN		
			BOY WITH SUCKING CHEST		
			WOUND. E/M 5 REQUESTED		
			DUSTOFF. DUST 89		
			COMPLETED DUSTOFF AT		
			1800HRS TO 27 SURG.		DT
39	1830	1845	Bulk Jon report PFpltt 10		
			pick up VC & M16 at 710861	Bonsack	MFF
40	1845		Serial # 551672 Initial enemy grid 654889		
	reference item 39		direction 5200 mils prox 400		
			mtr. 155, battery 2 enemy moving		
			NE wearing Black OD uniforms		
			2 M16, no pack. No results	Bonsack	MFF

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 9 no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 SSTOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 23AUG	2400 23 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
41	1900		RFIs FROM SON TINH DISTRICT		
			599857 599844 603390		
			599839 599835 598804		
			607788 609792 609796		
			598810 638780 634785		
			638813 629814 633811		
			622807 621801 630820		
			636822 642820 654805		
			650809 654816 653796		
			650790 651785 674782		
			681783 680800 682795		
			687799 687788 694799		
			713763 715761 715761		
			710783 719768 710775		
			715780 694789 687788		
			719779 722782 724785		
			725759 725767 753818		
			756820 763820 760825		
			766823 757818 755824		
			693804 691804 701798		
			699795		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 198	DOTHIE 630855	0001 23 AUG	2400 23 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			380 RF Co 740810		
			107 RF Co 713810, 720816	BONSACK	DT
42	1900		From ~~Son Tin~~ Bde: on 22 Aug MP patrol observed holes recently dug in road vicinity 6288 east of QL1 (access road). Today MP's returned & said holes were camoflaged MP's think single road is mined.	1st Sqn'd MSR	
43	1915		Son Tin reports nearest locations of friendly units are My ~~Lai~~ Tai 724790, Tu Chung 716780, An Dao 721770	BONSACK	MSR
44	1925		A21 moving to amb		DT
45	1926		E/RCN AT CP#3 676868		DT
46	1930		D26+25 moving to amb	M	DT
47	1932		D36+35 moving to amb		DT
46	1940		A15 moving to amb	M	DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 — no of pages 13

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 23 AUG 70	2400 23 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
49	1830		PF's FROM BONH SON DISTRICT		
			703953 706947 615899		
			614906 624939 590938		
			761841 786840 607929		
			607934 778862 774856		
			618915 617915 618916		
			624010 624005 618985		
			593975 612961 605956		
			625019 626014 612985		
			575965 580965 667972		
			670978 665986 658983		
			653013 655018 708972		
			711970 767836 770830		
			660010 660014 690980		
			688975 574974 570972		
			575004 618015 623938		
			617932	BONSACK	DT
			228 RFs 652935 654933		
			197 RFs 716950	BONSACK	DT
5D	1959		B16 moving		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED Fro Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Toc	Pottie	0001 23 Aug	2400 23 Aug
1/6 198	630855		

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
51	2020		All in Amb at 690804		
			A21 in Amb at 714817		JR.
52	2100		D6-1 NDP at 648987		
			D16 in Amb at [redacted] 646960		
			D15 " " " [redacted] 643985		
			D26 " " " [redacted] 639911		
			D25 " " " [redacted] 631994		
			D36 " " " [redacted] 662981		
			D35 " " " [redacted] 662974		JR.
53	2100		B16 in amb at 688922		DT
			B5T " " " 686931		DT
54	2203		Mechanical Ambushes Loc.		
			ACo. (8-Amb) 686804, 687806		
			687809, 690807, 692806		
			716817, 702806, 701807,		
			BCo. (14-Amb) 688923		
			689923, 698924, 689921		
			687915, 686915, 685915		
			685914, 682916, 683916		
			683917, 684917, 683918		
			685917. DCo. (12-Amb).		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 13 no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
32/33/55 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 23 AUG 70	2400 23 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			662981, 661982, 660983		
			662971, 662972, 639989		
			638990, 637995, 638993		
			646978, 645984, 643985.		
			E/REN (2-AMB) 682867		
		2300	679972	BOWSACK J.R.	
55	2225		E/REN IN AMB AT 682869		
56	2300		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	BOWSACK J.R.	
57			This log was closed out by Opt Robinson 1/6 198th LIB TOC D.O. The 1/6 198th LIB continued operations in their TOAC with significant incidents referenced in items # 17, 22, 32.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 / no of pages 15

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/5355 TOC	DOTTI		
TOC Y6 19880K	630855	0001 27 AUG 70	2400 27 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Opened by SGT Sherman		HS
2	0002		A6= 700806 M6 < 739806		
			A16 693805 M12 690804		
			A226 720814 A21 714814		
			B6= 685916 B5T 686931		
			B16 688922 Cco DOTTI		
			D6= 648987 D16 646980		
			D15 645985 D26 639991		
			D25 637994 D36 662982		
			D35 662974 KIA 682869		
			EM6 22MM EM5 700806		
			EM4 647935	M	HS
3	0003		Y6 INF PLANS FOR 24 AUG 70		
			A6= 200806 A36 DP		
			709805, 712802, 705798		
			Bco can't work in AO Bee		
			Cco DOTTI		
			D6= D16 643987		
			D15 - 638982 D26 - 643980		
			D25 647980 D36 - 664920		
			D35 - 667973		

Group 4. Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of pages 15

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 24 AUG 70	2400 24 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			E/REN Cont work in AO Box		
			EMORT SAME	WDP	HS
4	0400	0411	4.2 mortar report for 24 hrs		
			1-4 2-0 3-0 4-4		
			5-6 6-0 7-21 8-27	Borsad	HS

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	Att	Ex	Att	Ex	Att	Ex	Att	Ex
4.2 mm	82	6	26	0	92	11	36	0
81 mm	157	0	148	0	151	1	0	0
4.2 WPT	104	0	1	0	292	0	0	0
81 WPT	160	0	70	0	55	10	0	0
4.2 VT	74	0	51	0	33	10	2	0

				Moulton	HS
6	0645		A12 moving	M	HS
7	0650		A12 closed	M	HS
8	0730		A21 closed	MO	P&T
9	0731		A6+1 requested routine		
			dust off for 1 VN Boy		
			with 101°D.°89 ETA 30-40	LT Howard	C&T
10	0740		B16 closed		C&T
11	~~0830~~	0830	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	COMPANY HASTEN	S.C.
12	0850		Request permission to mo		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 15

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 Jor 1/6 Inf 198Bd	DI TIE 630855	0001 24 Aug 70	2400 24 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
13		1005	Binh Son to est Sqd 13 to vic Ba Chiebeu T Tuteong at 693921 Reason Land Clearing wants to go thru Bx area & the VC Hook requested SGT BESSLING are living in it & more people		
13	0900		F/R at 683869 PATROL BASE		
14	0905		Dis Strike grid 696858 given neg reason VC working fields given neg clearance by U.S.		
15	0942		Dust off complete to Duong Mai	H Howard	
16	1007		Team Son Tinh On 23 Aug Village council of Xuan Bac & Son Thinh hamlet chief, Medic & Interpreter visited at 692806 Nguyen Mai 50 yrs VCI Truong Lon 17 yrs village guerilla, neg weapons	Sullivan	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 4 no of pages 15

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 24 AUG	2400 24 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
17	0750	0845	FROM BUTLER AT 232328H		
			PF PLT 19 FRIENDLY GRID		
			622008 ENEMY 630019		
			PF WERE IN BUNKERS WHEN		
			THEY RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS OF		
			81 MM WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE		
			THEY CALLED + RECEIVED ARTY. VC		
			THEN FLED TO SOUTHEAST.		
			RESULTS: NO CASUALTIES	CALL DROPPED	LO
18	1020	1115	BDA on airstrikes at		
			705823 8 500 lb bombs		
			80 to on target		
			80 to within 50 meters		
			~~711828~~ started 0910		
			finished 0920		
			711828 100 to within		
			50 meters 50 to within		
			20 meters, 1 bunker		
			destroyed, 2 sustained		
			fires started stack		
			1000 complete 1010.	Gilmore BY	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 5 no of pages 15

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/53/63 Inf	DaTT,		
1/6 Inf/198Bde	636855	0001 24 Aug 70	2400 24 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
19	1037		D6 in DDP 647982		
			D16 in DDP 648974		
			D15 in DDP 645979		
			D36 in DDP 663972		
			D35 in DDP 666972		R.T.
20		1115	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	CALLIPEPPER	L.G.
21	1146		B.S/T closed B6 Loc		R.T.
22	1210		Patrol of E/wood moving		R.T.
23	1220		D26 in DDP 641983		
			D25 in DDP 640985		L.G.
24	1230		E/ECN 5 AT CP 3 67980		L.G.
25	1250	1257	24 1240 hrs B16 reported finding a tunnel w/in 678927 with an 4'x5' entrance, going back in apprx 40'. Element found a blood trail, blood soaked blank PSs, and bowl of warm soup in a hootch near the tunnel entrance. Apprx 20' from the hootch on a		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of pages 15

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 1/6198 LIB TOC	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 24AUG70	2400 24AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Test an ammo can with appx. 100 rds of AK-47 & 100 rds of 30 cal. Ammo Element will have any destroy turned & an report turned dog.	Pleter	FHB
26	1252		Help 01 on station for VR. Will check in with B + O 6.		FHB
27	1300		A.O. request from Queen 2/HCAV Mai season Mobile operations 250800 To 261800 VL 6887 LR 37482	Pleter	F.T.
28	1330		Refugees at B6 Loc. were hooked and and brought into Birddog.	PT/Howard D.E.	
29		1333	Ref Item 27 Approved Maj Proctor	PHoward D.E.	
30	1410		E/REN 6 AT 690880		L.A.
31	~~1420~~	1420	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	MASTEN	L.A.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of 15 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 24 AUG 70	2400 24 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
32	delayed 1100		Passed to Bde. Night Hawk		
			Loss. VL 6797 LR 7092;		
			VL 6592 LR 7085 VR		
			Loss. VL 6699 LR 7092	Plotter	FHB
33.	1530		E/RCN(5) at CP#3 678880		DT
34	1620		A36 [redacted] moving on DP		DT
35	1625		PI's FROM BINH SON DISTRICT		
			704955 704945 610895		
			614902 591933 596944		
			788848 783840 608933		
			733860 778856 624006		
			625010 580974 578987		
			612957 607955 624020		
			623013 575966 617870		
			624877 662976 669976		
			660980 668986 658016		
			652015 710974 769832		
			657000 690976 696977		
			603005 610016 614940		
		1640	616937	BESSLING	DT
			197 RF Co 725948		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Captain Ball | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of 13 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 24 AUG	2400 24 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
36	1630		A36 at CP#1 709805	M	DT
37	1640		A36 at CP#2 712802	M	DT
38	1645		A6(-) REQUEST ROUTINE		
			DUSTOFF FOR 1IN BOY		
			WITH CUT ON HEAD.		
			DUST-OFF 80 ETA 20-35		
			MIN. DUST OFF COMPLETE		
			AT 1709 HRS TO 91ST		JR
39	1650		BDE. REQUEST CLEARANCE		
			CLD SWEEP 25 0800		
			TO 25 1200, 560008 TO		
			580632, 500 FROM WIRE	FLETEN	JR.
40	1652		A36 AT CP#3 705798	M	R.H.
41	1658		URI, BS 684869 CODE-B	CRUZ	JR.
42	1700		BDE. GIVEN [redacted] LOC. CHARLIE MASTER		JR.
43	1705		E/R ON LOC. 683869		JR.
44	1725		CLD SWEEP CLEAR WITH		
			BINH SON (UNIT - VIH)		DT
~~45~~					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 9 no of 15 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 24 AUG	2400 24 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
45	1725		PF's FROM SON TINH DISTRICT		
			601857 598844 600838		
			602842 598809 598815		
			603812 616807 623804		
			609792 610786 610799		
			638780 645780 637787		
			633811 630810 632815		
			631820 637823 639817		
			654805 650810 652817		
			649794 650799 653793		
			673783 683784 681797		
			685796 687800 696780		
			700780 704760 710774		
			714776 710783 719779		
			720772 728762 724760		
			734760 772816 767817		
			760820 766820 763824		
			759819 754816 694804		
			692803 692807 647827		
			701798		
			380RF 740810		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 10 no of pages 15

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 24 AUG	2400 24 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
46	1725		107 RF Co 713810, 720816		DT
47	1745		A36 CLOSED A6(-)	M	RH
48	1750		D6(-) MOVING TO NDP	M	RH
49	1805		BDE. GIVEN LOCATION CHANGES	MASTEN	RH
50	1815		D26+25 moving to amb		DT
51	1820		A6(-) REQUEST PIORITY		
			DUSTOFF FOR ILLS POSSIBLE		
			MALARIA TEMP. 103.6 LINE #576		
			LINE #595 TWISTED ANKLE, &		
			LINE #565 STOMACH TROUBE		
			DUST-OFF8 ETA 15 20 MIN.		
			DUST-OFF COMPLETE AT 1850HRS		
			TO 27TH. SURG.		RH
52	1835		E/RCN MOVING TO AMBASH	M	RH
53	1900		All moving to amb	M	DT
54	1905		D6(-) NDP AT 646978	M	RH
55	1910 1930		~~E/RCN~~ B6(-) REQUESTED DUSTOFF		
			FOR LINE #149 WITH SEVERE		
			HEADACHES. SLOWMOTION 09 COMPLETED		
			DUSTOFF AT 1925HRS. TO 27TH SURG.		RH
56	1940		BDE. GIVEN RF LOC. & CHANGES		RH

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 11 no of 15 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 24AUG.	2400 24AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
57	1945		E/M 6 778846 URGENT REQUEST ~~PRIORITY~~		
			DUSTOFF FOR 1 VN FEMALE		
			CHILD BIRTH SEMI-CONSIOUS		
			DUSTOFF 85 ETA 20 MIN.		
			DUSTOFF 85 COMPLETE AT 2025 HRS		
			TO 27TH SURG		RH
58	1950		D 16, 15, 26, 25 MOVING TO AMB.		R.H.
59	2000		BS/T AT 688972 AMB.	M	R.H.
60	2003		A15 in ambat 690801	M	
			A23 in ambat 716820	M	DT
61	2010		E/REN 6 IN AMB AT 674875	M	R.H.
62	2012		B35 moving to amb	M	DT
63	2040		D16 in ambat 647979		
			D15 " " " 643977		
			D26 " " " 643984		
			D25 " " " 638982		
			D36 " " " 664970		
			D35 " " " 667973		
			D(-) " " " 646978		DT
64	2050		B35 in AMBUSH AT 699926		RH

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 12 no of 15 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	From Hour date 0001 24 AUG.	To Hour date 2400 24 AUG.

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
65	2110	2140	AGENT REPORT FROM SON TINH INTEL. REPORT		
			C3 RAIDING 48TH. BN. STRENGTH		
			150 MEN LOCATED AT 725854		
			107TH ~~71Z~~ 60 MEN COMMANDED BY		
			NHAN HOA LOC. AT 693845		
			71Z 40 MEN COMMANDED BY THANH		
			LOC. 673829 MISSION TO AMBUSH		
			U.S ENG. CONVOY FROM SON HUONG		
			TO CHAU ME LOCAL GUERILLAS		
			AND 1 SAPPER UNIT WILL ATTACK		
			AN TINH GIEM DIEN FROM		
			22 AUG. TO 24 AUG. S-2 COMMENT		
			DOUBT THE DATES AS IT IS SOP		
		~~2400~~	FOR DATES TO CHANGE CONTINUALLY	LT. HARPER RA	
66	2145		FROM SON TINH, AGENT		
			REPORT, C/3, 48TH BN		
			COMD: CAO, 200 MEN, LOC		
			694857. 71Z, 40 MEN,		
			LOC. 673828. VC		
			GUERILLA UNIT, COMD: LE SU,		
			LOC. 735783 & 741778.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 13 no of 15 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH AB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 24 AUG 70	2400 24 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			MISSION: TO ATTACK		
			TAM SON, AN TINH, &		
			VAN THIEN. TO MORTAR		
			OUTPOST IN EASTERN		
			SON TINH DISTRICT 24 TO		
			27 AUG S-2 COMMENTS:		
			REPEATED INFO, DOUBT		
			DATES, EXPECT INCREASED		
		2150	ACTIVITY FROM 27 AUG ON.	LT. HARRIS	JR.
67	2200		MECHANICAL AMBUSH LOC.		
			A Co. (8-AmB) 690804, 688805		
			691806, 690810, 688801		
			718820, 701807, 700808		
			B Co. (14-AmB) 700927		
			697926, 687916, 685915		
			684916, 685917, 685914		
			686917, 686916, 687915		
			688914, 688914, 686913		
			687914. D Co. (12-AmB)		
			665970, 661968, 664972		
			668973, 668972, 633982		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 14 no of 15 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From (Hour date)	To (Hour date)
S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS 630855	0001 24 AUG 70	2400 24 AUG 76

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			634982, 636982, 637981		
			646979, 647981, 645977		
			E/RCN (2 AMB) 624872		
			623874. TOTAL OF		
		2209	36 MECH. AMB.	BOWSACK	J.R.
68		2209	BDE GOEN UNIT LOC.	BOWSACK	J.R.
69	2330	2355	From Binh Son		
			RF #118 at 730894		
			recieved 8-10 rounds of		
			82 mm fire from unknown		
			enemy unit at 729901		
			RF's fired 15 Rds 105 HE		
			will sweep in morning	AKoelle	115
70	2340		Bon Sin District requested AO box		
			UH 6482 LR 6974 250630		
			to 251800. RF plts 63, 72		
			41, 42, 44, 45, 40 & RF 19.		
			approved Col. Woerner.		MJK
71	2358		Binh Son AO request for RF 228		
			UH 6293 LR 6690 250600		
			to 261800. Approved Col Woerner.		MJK

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 15 no of 15 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
		From	To
		Hour date	Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	Pothie 63 0855	0001 29 Aug 70	2400 29 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
72	2400		Log closed by LT Kupp for 29 Aug 70 - a dull day.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Wm A Kupp 1LT

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 02/16/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 1 / no of pages 2

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	Dothie 630 855	0001 24 Aug 70	2400 24 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	1000		The 59 Eng requested to extract 13 VN children and 7 VN women who were living in an area the engineers wanted to clear. Bush Son was notified and gave its permission to extract them. The Hook was requested to extract these 20 VN. Extraction complete at 1320 hrs.		WHK
2.	1020		Air Strike complete results 1 bunker destroyed + 3 sustained secondary fires. Air strike started at 1020 complete at 1010 hrs		WHK
3	1250		B16 found a tunnel with a 4 ft by 5 ft entrance, it was 40 ft long. B16 also found a blood trail, blood soaked PJ's and a bowl of warm soup in a hooch near the tunnel entrance. Approximately 20 feet from the hooch, on a trail		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2 no of pages 2

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Doc 1/6 198	Dottie 630 855	0001 24 Aug 70	2400 24 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			was an ammo can with approx-		
			imately 100 rds of AK-47 &		
			100 rds of .30 cal ammunition.		
			Engineers will destroy the tunnel		
			B Co received a tunnel dog.		
4.	1820		A 6- requests priority dust off		
			for 3 U.S.; Line # 576 with		
			temp of 103.6 and breathing		
			problems, Line # 595 who had		
			a twisted ankle; Line # 565 who		
			had stomach trouble. Dust Off		
			80 ETA 15 min after initial		
			request was changed to Urgent		
			Dust Off completed 1850 hrs to 27		
			Surg.		WHH
5.	1910		B 6- requested dust off for Line #		
			149 with severe headache Slow		
			Motion & completed Dust Off 1925 to		
			27 Surg.		WHH
			Log Closed 2400 hrs 24 Aug		WHH

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/3/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 25 AUG 70	2400 25 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Opened by SFC Shreaves		HS
2	0002		A6 700806 A6 739806		
			A16 693805 A15 690801		
			A26 720814 A23 716820		
			B6 686915 BST 688922		
			B35 699926 Cco DOTTI		
			D6 646928 D16 647929		
			D15 643927 (624) 643984		
			D25 638982 D36 664970		
			D35 667973 E/Rcn 674875		
			EM6 LZ MIM EM5 700806		
			EM4 647935		
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 25 AUG		HS
			A6 700806 A36 DP		
			695810, 700817, 705810		
			Bco out work in to Box		
			BST 682927		
			Cco DOTTI		
			D6 D16 643934		
			D15 645976 D26 631985		
			D25 633979 D36 654974		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC V/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTT I 630855	0001 25AUG70	2400 25AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			D35 65-7977		
			E/RCN CONT WORK IN AO BOZ		
			EM6 LZ mm EM5 700806		
			EM4 647935	M	HS
4	0400	0411	H.2 mortar Report for 25AUG70		
			+ 32-03-04-3		
			5-126-07-148-26	Bonsack	HS
5	0410	0420			

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX	OH	EX
H2 mm	282	0	26	0	92	0	36	0
81 mm	157	0	148	0	151	0	0	0
H2 RPT	104	0	1	0	292	0	0	0
81 RPT	157	15	70	0	27	5	0	0
H2 VT	262	12	51	0	119	14	2	0

			Sondino		HS
6	0030		RFCO #228 checkpoints for		
			25 AUG-70 654936		
			654924, 643906, 635923	NDP	HS
7	0300	0305	MACV team + PF #107		
			DTG 250115. F. 712814		
			E. 702819 E. 702819		
			Took 100 rds S/A fire		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC	DOTTI		
1/6 INF 198 BDE	630855	0001 25 AUG 70	2400 25 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			fired arty. Swept w/neg results. Will sweep again in morn	Lark	HS
8	0640		A11 + A23 closed thru PB.		FHB
9	0710		B35 closed to Lao.		P.T.
10	0711		B.S.T moving to 682927		P.T.
11	0722		D35 closed on D36 + moving		L.A.
12	0745		BST in Loc Ham at 682927		FHB
13.	~~0805~~ 25	0825	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	GAVO	L.A.
14	0827		E/REN DAY PLANS: CP1 668877 CP2 662871 CP3 660885 CP4 663888		L.A.
15	0845	1015	FROM SOUTH: 24 AUG 0935 - PF61 AT 602838 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE BY VC 1 PF WIA + 1 M-16 BROKEN 24 AUG 1820 - PF35 WHILE ENROUTE TO 714757 HAD SQUAD LEADER WIA BY MINE 24 AUG 2320 - PF59 AT 609793 WERE FIRED UPON BY VC; NEGATIVE FINDINGS	CALLIPER MOVE	L.A.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 4 no of pages 19

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 25 AUG 70	2400 25 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
16	0905		D60 AT 690980; D16 AT 696975;		
			D26 AT 634979; D25 AT 633980		
			D36 AT 645973; D35 AT 650974		
			D15 AT 696977		SG.
17	0930		E/recon reports S.E.L.		
			at 683866. Vessel		
			too because of water		
			depth & entrance into		
			area is ~~still~~ too heavy		
			under brush.		C.T.
18	1015		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	COMPLETED	S.G.
19	1020	1116	1/6 LOG with C39 req		
			requested surgeon		
			Dust off for I.E.M.		
			with shrapnel wound		
			to the head at 741809		
			They were blowing		
			a booby trap and then		
			was hit. DOSS ETA		
			15 Comp Lt 1030 to 9th	Bussling	C.T.
20	1200		BST closed B6+) Loc		C.T.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 5 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 25 AUG	2400 25 AUG.

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
21	1230		B S/T NIGHT AMBUSH AT 702913		LA
22	1231	1310	B41 REPORTS 155 SMOKE RD 3 HAND GRENADE		
			ST RICKER ~~GRENADE~~ BOOBY-TRAP AT 697904		
			WAS TRIPPED BY A BABYSON BUT		
			DID NOT GO OFF. IT WILL BE		
			BLOWN IN PLACE by 59 Engrs.	CALLSIGN	LA
23	1245		F/R 6 moving on		
			duty patrol.		FHB
24	1255		D Bde request for		
			Night Hawk Ops. NH#1		
			VL 6292 LR 7092 NH#2		
			VL 6592 LR 7085 VR Ry		
			VL 6699 LR 7092.		FHB.
25	1330		D2.6 spotted 4 VCs		
			lurking behind A		
			& Dock at 631981		
			~~629987~~ 628981 Wearing		
			Light Blue uniforms		
			1 pack + Lunapon.	J Howard	L.O.
26	~~1410~~	1410	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	GAND	LA
27	1415		B95 CLOSING AT 686915		LA

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 4/6 INF 198 BDE.	DOTTI G30855	0001 25 AUG 70	2400 25 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
28	1419		E/RCNG AT 662871	M	L.G.
29	1930		C/RCN GIVEN SUSPECTED		
			MINE FIELD AT 659887 (HILL 43)		L.G.
30	1500		FROM BDE CO - THERE WILL BE NO		
			REFIT OR RETRAIN CLASSES DUE TO LOW ILLUM		
			DURING PERIOD OF 27 AUG		
			to 06 SEPT	SGT MEDINA	L.G.
31	1501		Asbn 22 a status &		
			work VR bty. Told to		
			check with D Co		FHB
32	1515		BDE GIVEN LOC CHANGES	GAINO	J.R.
33	1520		PASSED B CO. AIR STRIKE 679945		R.H.
34	1605		D64 REPORTS, SARRETT		
			HAS 2 VC KIA AND 15		
			TAKING GROUND FIRE.		
			LOC. 628981. D Co. 15		
			SETTING UP BLOCKING		
			FORCES.	BESSLING	J.R.
35	1616		Bde 3 passed CS is approved		
			and Bde is going to run drop		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH LIB	FSB DOTTIE BS630855	0001 25 AUG 70	2400 25 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
36	1655		PF FROM BINH SON		
			709950 704945 610898		
			612907 591933 590938		
			782947 781842 605935		
			609930 574943 575937		
			772859 778857 658008		
			654007 604990 592977		
			612956 608955 604955		
			664952 657020 659017		
			576960 580936 623879		
			629874 664975 667980		
			659891 660984 625020		
			623016 710975 710970		
			771831 764833 624008		
			625004 688978 696973		
			608008 582002 614944		
		1817	615935.	CLEAR	
			936TH RF 658962, 656958		
			228TH RF 635926, 654935		
			PRU - 587928, 588927		J.R.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855		

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
37	1630		Sabre 77 is inserting D16 will insert into grid		
			626975 while D26 sets up		
			blocking force 629970	Pleten	R.H.
38	1655		first PZ of D16 complete		
			at 1650 hrs.	Pleten	R.H.
39	1700		first LZ OF D16 complete		
			at 1700 hrs.	Pleten	RH.
40	1710		D36 moving		R. H.
41	1720		C26 moving from Dottie	M	DT
42	1735		C6(-) + 16 moving from Dottie	M	DT
43	1800		Sabre 77 breaking station		DT
44	1805		C36 moving from Dottie	M	RH.
			380 RF 740810		
			107 RF 725814, 709813		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 9 no of pages 64

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 4/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 25 AUG	2400 25 AUG.

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
45	1815		PF LOC. FROM SON TINH		
			600835, 603838, 596805		
			600839, 600844, 598814		
			598810, 609792, 605770		
			609775, 610782, 609799		
			638780, 645780, 635787		
			620802, 625809, 610820		
			638824, 641817, 631820		
			630814, 633811, 654805		
			650810, 654817, 652797		
			649791, 651787, 680784		
			676778, 667780, 670792		
			680800, 682796, 688798		
			690785, 699784, 694789		
			713763, 704761, 719779		
			737759, 728762, 724767		
			723761, 724775, 710775		
			709786, 714779, 772816		
			768818, 695770, 686776		
			641839, 639837, 637838		
			639839, 646839,		RH.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 25 AUG	2400 25 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
46	1835		C16 at CP#1 634835	M	DT
47	1855		6298 CLEARED BY INITIALS THANG B.S.		RH.
48	1900		B Co. S/T MOVING TO AMB.	M	R.H.
49	1915		D6(-) AT 632976 & D46 AT 640980	M	R.H.
50	1930		C26 AT CP#1 648853	M	R.H.
51	1935		ADDITIONAL PF's FROM SONTNH		
			760825 760826 757826		
			758818 757825 755826		
			694804 692803 692807		DT
52	1955		C36 AT CP#1 638840	M	R.H.
53	2010		B26 MOVING TO AMBUSH	M	R.H.
54	2020		D46 AMBUSH AT 640980	M	R.H.
55	2025		C6(-) AT CP#2 650824	M	R.H.
56	2040		A21 inc amb at 722815	M	DT
57	2055		B26 IN AMB. AT 696973	M	RH.
58	2100		D Co. emergency ammo resupply complete. Muskets		
		2105	are firing up SEL.	M Mgll	DT
59	2110		C36 AT 642836 AND HOLDING		RH.
60	2111		D6-, D16, 26, +36 are within 100 meter radius of 631976		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873541 By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 25 AUG	2400 25 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
61	2130		E/RCN in amb at 666885		D.T.
62	2130		D6 reports the gunships		
	RET ITEM 58		with the slick took		
			some small arms		
			fire from SE corner		
			of 6397. Muskets worked		
		2115	over area with their guns	Mizell	DT
63	2200		Mechanical Ambushes		
			A Co 688804, 690805,		
			688806, 692807, 691808		
			724817, 702808, 700809		
			B Co 695924, 696925		
			696922, 695922, 687916		
			687915, 687914, 686913		
			686914, 687913, 686915		
			685916, 686917,		
			E/RCN - 662885, 664887	MASTEN	DT
64	2210		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	MASTEN	DT
65	2220		C26 request urgent for		
			LINE #96		
			one US KIA casualty		
			loc. 661846 Dustoff 56		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FBB DOTTIE 630855	0001 25 AUG	2400 25 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			2-EM WENT ON BIRD TO HELP SECURE PATIENT ETA 15-20 MIN. DEST OFF 56		
			PATIENT DEST. 27TH. SURG. COMPLETE AT 2255HRS.		RH.
66	2240		DK(-) IN LOC. AT 623984	master M	R.H.
67	2305		C16 AT CP #3 662830	M.	R.H.
68	2315		From Bde. Confidential From 24 Corps to C.G. Amer. Recent reports & documents indicate increased enemy activity from 26 Aug to 4 Sept. Eight Points on 30 Aug Senatorial Elect, 2 Sept Indep day, 4 Sept 1st anniversary of Ho Chi Minh's death. New target areas Quang Ngai district seats, Quang Ngai City 6072, Ton An = 4579, Thach Tru 7747, Nui Be = 5762, Nghia An 5969 For other likely targets see paragraph 12E(5). American Intsum # 235-70 dated 24 Aug. C G desires that all CO's personally note above message & take appropriate action.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 13 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 198	DONG 16 630855	0001 25 Aug 70	2400 25 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
69	2325 refer item 34		Summary so far of D Co's action today:		
	1330		D26 spotted 4 VC hiding behind a rock at 628981 wearing light Blue uniforms, 1 pack & 1 weapon observed. Artillery was called on that grid.		
	1501		Sabre 22 on station for VR box was diverted to D Co.		
	1605		D6 ~~was diverted by Sabre~~ reported Sabre 77 has 2 VC KIA and is taking ground fire at 628981		
	1630		D16 was inserted at 629970 LZ complete at 1700 hrs. D16 reported also taking some SAF after they moved SW from LZ. but no sightings.		
	1805		Sabre 14 lifted D6 & D30 to vic 629970. also they took SAF from VC in a cove vicinity of		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 14 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198	DOTHIE 630855	0001 25 Aug 70	2400 25 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
69	continued		624986 also took fire from another VC from the S prox 100 m - he evaded to the west. An emergency ammo resupply was requested from Bde at this time & Bde was given a rundown of events up to this time.	Lt Howard	MBK
3	2100		D/6 emergency ammo resupply complete, reported Muskets received SAF from vic 624985		
			Muskets worked over with their guns	Lt Howard	MBK
	2130		Muskets broke station D/6 - reported no set rec - all elements (except for D46 location 640980) are located within 300 meter radius of 624985 confirming that bulk of VC sweep area in morning.		MBK
	2330		BM's call sign of Seal Team they are in the A/O		MBK
	2400		Log closed Lt Kuzz 25 Aug.		MBK

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 1 no of pages 1

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5/TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde	LZ DOTHIE 630855	1800 25 AUG 70	25 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	1800		THIS LOG OPENED BY SP4 Gonzales		
2	1815		ACo. NEG RESUPPLY		GG
3	1815		BCo. NEG RESUPPLY		GG
4	1815		E-RECON NEG RESUPPLY		GG
5	1816		E-MORT 12 NEG RESUPPLY		GG
6	1816		E-MORT 17 NEG RESUPPLY		GG
7	1816		E-MORT 36 NEG RESUPPLY		GG
8	1835		THIS LOG CLOSED BY SP4 Gonzales		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of 20 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198	Dottie 630855	0001 26 Aug	2400 26 Aug

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		hvy opened by Lt Kuyl:		MHK
2	0002		A6s 700806 A6t 733806		
			A16 693805 A26 720814		
			A2' 722815 B6s 686915		
			BST 702913 B26 696923		
			C6s 672824 C15 666836 C16 668837		
			C20 661851 C30 642836		
			D6s 623984 D16 640980		
			E/RCN 666885 EMORT SAME	ok	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 26 AUG 70		
			Aco cont working Ao Box		
			Boo 16 comb 687918		
			Coo		
			Doo cont working AO Box		
			ERCN DE 665893		
			662892, 666895, 670898		
			EM6 42mm EMS 700806		
			EM4 647935	NOP	HS
4	0400	0412	42 Mortar report 26 AUG 70		
			1-42-03-04-4		
			5-30.6-1 7-168-47	A Roselle	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years.

FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC	DOTT1		
1/6 INF 198BDE	630855	0001 26 AUG 70	2400 26 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
5	0411	0420	HE WP ILL CS		
			OH EX OH EX OH EX OH EX		
			42 COMM 282 0 26 0 92 0 36 0		
			81 COMM 157 0 148 0 151 0 0 0		
			42 NET 59 30 8 1 125 3 0 0		
			81 NET 169 3 87 0 92 1 0 0		
			42 VT 262 0 51 0 106 13 2 0	Mcallum	HS
6	0030		C 66 holding at 661824	M	HS
7	0245	0250	C 66 in NDP 672824		
			C 16 in Amb 668837		
			C 15 in Amb 666836	Master	
			C 2 in Amb 661851	M	HS
8	0327	0330	C 3 in Amb 642836	Master	HS
9	DELAY 0305		Blue Ghost 43 on station		
			working for D66		HS
10	0345		Seal team departed		
			1/6 AO NEG results		HS
11	0403		Blue Ghost 43 breaking		
			station. Expended on SEL		
			sic 624981 for D 66 with		
			negative result.		FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of 20 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/54 TOC 1/61984th	FSB Bottle RVN 630855	0001 26 AUG 70	2400 26 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
12	0625		B 26 closed B 65	M	FHS
13	0715	0750	@ 0500a D 16 engaged VC. POS 20 meters dist west of 627982 Wearing Black P.J.'s with a light blue uniform underneath Results of sweep at first light 1 VC KIA 1 AK 47 SER # 1206725 1 full mag, 1 mag with 5 rds	CARLTON P.T.	
14	0730		C 6 requested Routine D.O. for 1 E-4 with frag wounds received from friendly fire at 668837 16 Elements LD 62		
15	0715		~~C 16~~ C 26 in DDP at 661851 C 16 in DDP at 668837		P.T. P.T.
16	~~0745~~	0745	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	GANO	L.A.
17	0800		A 21 closed A 21		FHS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 4 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOW 1/6 Inf 198Bde	DoTT 630855	0001 26 Aug 70	2400 26 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
18	0805		RF 936 SECURING 334TH ENGRS AT:		
			657957, 652948, 646947, 662960,		
			666962, 672965, 658982, 656986		
			RF 11 ON DAY PATROL AT 698012		
			PF 239 WORKING IN BOX 5901 to		
			6001 to 5802 to 6002		
			PF 240 SWEEPING AREA AT 621993		L.a.
19	~~0815~~	0815	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	GANO	La
20	0830		C6 in DDP 668825		
			C15 in DDP 666825		
			C36 in DDP 642835		
			C35 in DDP 648837		P.I
21	0855	945	FROM BINH SON AT 252230H		
			PF 08 - FRIENDLY GRID 606926		
			ENEMY GRID 608928		
			PF'S WHILE ON AMBUSH SPOTTED		
			12 VC AS THEY PASSED THEIR FRONT. PF		
			OPENED WITH S/A FIRE. VC RETURNED		
			FIRE. PF CALLED FOR ILLUM. + RECEIVED		
			IT. VC FLED S.E. THEY SWEEP AREA		
			RESULTING IN 1 PF KIA VC UNKNOWN	GANO	L.C.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC Y6 19ELIB	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630955	0001 26 AUG 70	2400 2 SEP 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
22.	0920	0945	D16 found 1 SKS at		
			623982. SERN 100184		
			Poor condition badly	GANO	
			beaten stock destroyed	GANTO	P.D.
23	0935	0937	Passed to Bde Night Hawk		
			Bty #1 VL 6201 LR 6795		
			Bty #2 6592 LR 7182 VR		
			Bty VL 6592 LR 7184	PLETEN	FHB
24.	~~0945~~	0945	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	GANO	L.G.
25	0945	1010	D36 while sweeping		
			area at 623983 engaged		
			1VC prop 20 meters dist		
			had 1 pack with		
			medical supplies &		
			Documents. Extracted		
			to Y6 S2. 50 meters		
			S of this Loc found 1		
			VC KIA of gunships	Bessling	G.P.
26	delayed 0900		From Bde 270700 the 3rd plt		
			of H/17 Cav will become OPCON		
			to Y6 to provide security for		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S-3 TOC V0 198213	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0601 26AUG70	2400 26AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			59 Land Clear Eng. &		
			reflare 7/4 ARVN Cav.		
			Element; until 7/4 ARVN Cav.		
			returns. & Eng Team.	LT. WIGREN VR. MAJ WILCOX	FHO
27	1000	Ref	Item 25. VC were dressed		
			in Black PJ's with		
			light Blue uniforms		
			underneath 1 & VC		
			D3 & KIA was a medic.	Bessling	P.T.
28	1005		E/Recon at cp' 665893	M	C.T.
29	1007	Ref	Item 14 D.O. complet.		
			1005 Hrs to 27 sweep.		Pete
30	1030		C-6 in DDP at 670822	M	C.T.
31	~~HH~~	1117	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	GAVO	L.A.
32	1125	1140	E/Recon Requested urgent		
			D.O. for IER who		
			hit A Booby trap at 666894		
			Letter. Booby trap		
			(toe popper) M14 mine. D.O. 58		
			ETA 10-15. Recon observed		
			two VC moving S.E. carrying		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 7 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
32/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198Bde	DoTT 630 855	0001 26 Aug 70	2400 26 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			rive. Recon truck to		
			halt them. VC evaded		
			S.W. Recon engaged them		
			while they were preparing		
			them for movement		
			and fled the area.		
~~33~~			D.O. complet 1135		
			to 27 survey Loc B109	Beasley P.F.	
33	1205	1215	VC were dressed 1 in Blue		
			1 in Black Dist 150 meters		
			CIA 2 sandbags of rice		
			1 Light blue bag of		
			rice in house 2 Kd from	Culpepper P.F.	
34	1226		B ST CLOSING FOR WATER		L.A.
35	1245	1300	A25 REQUEST ROUTINE DUST-OFF		
			FOR 1 US AMBULATOR WITH STOMACH		
			CRAMPS, DIARRHEA + 101° TEMP.		
			AT 720814 L.N. 589		L.A.
36	1320		B/S T closed BC-Inc.		P.F.
37	1340		B Co. Engin team		
			reports finding an		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Unidentified | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 5 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 1/61996118 TOC	FSB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 26 AUG 70	2400 26 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Unregister 1 mile vic		
			700915 ; fled aprox 50		
			individual located		
			in aprox. S-2 with VR.		FHB
38	1540		CG/CO ~~Brown 39~~ spotted 10 VC		RH.
			in open at 741765. Red		
			Baron called in fire mission		RH.
39	1620		E/RCN 6 reported patrol returning		
			from getting water took		
			6 RDS. AK & M16 fire. Number of enemy		
			unknown. enemy grid		
			665891 DIR. 250° PROX. 175		
			returned fire 35 rds M60 &		
		1630	M16. sweeping area.	Calpepper.	RH.
40	1700		~~Sgt~~ Son Tuck TC reported ~~sighting & spotted~~		
			approx 1 plt VC at		
			grids 733785, 729784		
			political clearance was		
			given and artillery		
			was fired on		
			enemy grids.		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 9 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52 53 55 Toe 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 26 AUG	2400 26 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
41	1710		C6 - reports 11 VN carring wicker baskets containing rice moving from 664852 to 665855. C6 requests aircraft to check area of movement.		DT
42	1720		FF's from BINH SON DISTRICT 720950 750945 616905 614900 588938 596934 783843 785847 607932 603930 577932 579933 780855 775856 605980 590975 617962 620950 624957 657020 660045 583960 575960 665975 661979 624875 661879 670977 672979 625020 626015 770830 770836 690976 697970 568974 570970 610004 580000		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of 20 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S3 Toc 1/6 198TH Bde	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 26 Aug	2400 26 Aug

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			620938 613940	PLETEN	
			936 RF- 659951, 659957		
			228 RF- 629940, 642940		
			652935		
			PRU - 584932		DT
43	1745		Helix 26 completed air strike		
			738775 20-500lb. bombs		
		1810	no duds one fire burning	Bessling	R.H.
44	1750		C95 spotted 11 VN carrying		
			wicker baskets filled with		
			rice moving from 664857	Bessling	
		1810	to 665855.		R.H.
45	1755		B S/T IN AMB. AT 702913	M	R.H
46	1800		E/RON moving	M	DT
47	1801		C.S drop is a go for		
			27 Aug Late in afternoon		
			because of lack of birds	PLETEN	DT
48	1825		Priority Dust off request for		
			D Co taking SAF from N		
			400 meters fr. 624184 Dust		
			Off 58 ETA 20-25 min.	Sgt Lark	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
FSB ROTTIE 630855	S2 5355 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	0001 26 AUG	2400 26 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
48	continued		Also H Co requested Priority Dustoff for 1 US 102° temp. Medevac Dust Off 58 ETA 20-30 min.		MSK
50	1830		B Co ST found a sleeping position in hedge row large enough for 4 to 5 people at 688917.	Sgt Lark	MSK
51	1845		KST engaged 2 VC 1 with pack 1 with weapon initial contact 400 450m to N.E. Revealed NE wear black PJ's.	Sgt Lark	MSK
52	1730 Deployed	enter	Saber 77 on station to work VR Box 30 : at 676974 spotted 1 will with bunkers 'hooches [illegible] being built; had to break station due to weather.	Sgt Lark	MSK
		1850			
53	1910		A31 in combat 707803 at 2300 hrs. will return to 6-locations		DT.
54	1910		D co dust off complete Lz 27 Surge RED LEG RTO (Line # 94) - with DV		MSK

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 12 no of 20 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 26 AUG	2400 26 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
55	1830		PF's from SON TINH DISTRICT		
			637821 715775 606866		
			702803 692773 752817		
			643786 754817 603864		
			605861 605868 602840		
			597838 601820 603811		
			599814 598812 597809		
			596842 620803 623807		
			609792 608794 610797		
			603786 637814 631815		
			633811 646780 634785		
			639780 630827 631820		
			637820 654805 654803		
			653817 668781 662774		
			647773 649794 649799		
			645796 676778 673784		
			682797 685796 686800		
			723773 719779 715780		
			710783 715780 719779		
			723773 674760 713764		
			734761 728762 764820		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 13 no of 20 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52 53 55 Toe 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 26 AUG	2400 26 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			764823 764822 767820		
			763826 765825 746812		
			751819 758819 693804		
			694805 695806 695771		
			695769 693774 697767		
			641839 639837 637838		
			639839 646839 701798		
			698792 707803		
			107 RF 718803 727806		
			380 RF 740810		D.T.
56	1830		Agent Report Sam Sink C/3		
			48TH Bn - strength 200 - loc		
			725770 - 71/2 strength		
			40 mm; loc 667843		
			VC Guerrillas 30 men		
			located 735784 mission		
			to mortar Tu Cung, Van		
			Thien, Dien Dien - Sappers		
			will infiltrate into voting		
			areas and destroy voting		
		2250	places	Lt Harris	DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 14 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOE 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 26 AUG	2400 26 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
57	1930		B26 swept area where sniper team engaged VC - found 1 pack containing approx 1,000 rounds new AK ammo, documents, poncho etc. Items will be extracted to 1/6 S-2	LARK	DT
58	1950		A Co said it hadnt received it. Dust Off -- Chu Lai said they'd send Dust Off 59 etc. PATIENT DEST. 27 SURG LINE# 589 25-30 minutes D.O. #59 comp. 2012HRS.	Sgt. Ward	DT
		2100			
59	1959		C15 moving to amb	M	DT
60	2000		C26 moving to amb	M	DT
61	2035		C36, 35, 16 moving to amb.	M	R.H.
62	2045		BS/T closed B6(-) AT 686915	M	R.H.
63	2047		E/RCN6 IN AMB. AT 673896 GRID 703915	M	R.H.
64	2050		BS/T cons. 7 pks. containing chemical 7 time fuses, blasting caps, AK-47 ammo, & documents. Will Request Blue Ghost to work 703915 extract to 1/6 S-2	Lark	R.H.
		2100			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 15 ~~no~~ 20 of pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
		From Hour date	To Hour date
52 53 55 TOC 1/6 198 BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 26 AUG	2400 26 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
65	2100		C 15 in amb at 669836		
			A 22 " " " 719818		
			A 12 " " " 691807		
			A 31 " " " 707803		
			~~E/RCN in amb at 673896~~		DT
66	2120		C 16 in amb at 675838	M	RH.
67	2150		D. Co was passed the following Operation Directive - DCo will move to grid 666971 NLT 1100 27 Aug to the Cp, mortar plt & 1 other plt will be transported back to the engineers NDP, 2 other plts will remain in the field to secure Eng. work on the road East & Forward of route site.		
68	2155		Flash from 24 Corps to Amn C.G. Reference intel sources period of increased enemy activity with attention given to operations during VN elections. Stress towards		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 16 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
		From	To
		Hour date	Hour date
52/53/55 Toc 1/6 198	DONIE 630855	0001 26 Aug. 70	2400 26 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
68	continued		prompting enemy actuvity by an aggressive countersurge of friendly unit actuvity ~~by an aggressive~~ throughout the 1st Military Region. All units of Americal Division will increase intelligence gathering activities to gain more timely targeting data and conduct interdicting operations against known enemy locations staging areas, base areas, lines of Communication, resupply points and positions from which enemy can launch a direct fire and ground attack. Maximum use will be made of saturation patrol day and night ambushes multiple and mechanical amb. in addition the 198 has the following missions: 1. Interdict routes in North & South rocket pockets. Provide Co size		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Capt. [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 17 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
		From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 4/6 148	DOTHIE # 630 855	0001 26 Aug	2400 26 Aug

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
68	continued		re-actionary force on 30 minute notice for employment against confirmed Rocket sites.		
			II To interdict infiltration routes to R.N.		
			III " " " " to Tam Ky.		
			IV To Co-ordinate ~~RF+~~ with RF & PF forces to insure security of critical Bridges in TADR with special attention directed to the bridges in by Tin District.		
			V Emphasis is placed on 1st & ~~last~~ evening VR's for detection of sites, assembly areas from which attacks can be launched		
			VI Max use of Eagle Flights C.G. desires all CO's be made personally aware of this message of likely increased activity from 26 Aug to 4 Sept. and to take the necessary preventive measures		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 8 no of 20 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
		From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 198	DOT/IE C30855	0001 26 Aug. 70	2400 26 Aug. 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
68.	continued		All Commanders are directed by C.G. to co-ordinate preventive measures.	Lt Harris	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Unfiltered

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 19 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 26 AUG.	2400 26 AUG.

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
69	2200		B16 in amb. at 687918	M	RH.
70	2205		D16 in amb. at 626990	M	
			D6(-) " " " 623984	M	
			D26 " " " 626982	M	
			D36 " " " 634976	M	RH.
71	~~2250~~	2250	PASSED BDE. UNIT LOC. AND		
			MECHNICAL AMBUSHES		
			A Co.(6) 721818, 691810, 690804,		
			686805, 689805, 688806		
			B Co.(14) 688919, 688918, 687919,		
			688917, 685915, 684915, 685916,		
			686915, 687916, 687915, 687914,		
			688915, 686917, 685914		
			D Co.(8) 634978, 637976, 634974,		
			625982, 625983, 627982, 628982		
			627989, 626992	Bonsack RH.	
72	2231		C35 AT 656829 AMBUSH		
73	2400		Log Closed 26 Aug 67		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 20 no of pages 20

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198	DOTHE 670855	0001 26 Aug	2400 26 Aug

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1.	1825		D Company reported taking about 40 rds AK47 400 m N of their location Enemy grid 626 990., 2 EMs received Flesh wound in legs fr SAF tactical priority Dustoff called. D16 began sweeping toward Enemy location after ~~Dust~~ Dust Off was complete at 1910 hrs. D16 pulled back 155 artly was fired. D16 then checked area out neg results -- set up ambush.		MLK

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 1 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC	DOTTI		
1/6 INF 198 BDE	630855	0001 27 AUG 70	2400 27 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Opened by SP4 Shows		HS
2	0002		A6 700806 A6L 739806		
			A16 693805 A12 691807		
			A26 720814 ~~A22~~ A22 719818		
			B6(-) 686915 B16 687918		
			C6(-) 670822 C16 675838		
			C15 669836 C26 661851		
			C36 642935 C35 643937		
			D6(-) 623984 D16 626990		
			D26 626982 D36 634976		
			E/RCN 6 673896 E/HORT SAVE	M	L.G.
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 26 AUG 70		
			ACO CONTINUE WORK IN AO BOX		
			A13 NIGHT AMBUSH AT 690810		
			A25 " " " 724815		
			B CO WORK IN AO BOX		
			C CO. CONTINUE WORK IN AO BOX		
			D CO. WILL PROCEED FROM ITS LOCATIONS		
			TO RENDEZVOUS WITH ELEMENTS OF		
			B CO. 39 ENG. AT GRID LOCATION		
			666979 TO BE THERE NOT LATER	OUT'D	L.G.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 27AUG70	2400 27AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
REF 3	0003		THAN 1100. THE CP, 46 & 1		
			OTHER PLATOON WILL BE TRANS-		
			PORTED TO ENG. NDP. 2 OTHER		
			PLATOONS WILL SECURE ENGINEER		
			ROAD WORKS		
			L/REN WORKING-IN AO BOX		
			L/MORT. 647935	NDP	LC
4	~~0400~~ 0400 ~~0400~~	0435	H.2 Mortar Report 27AUG70		
			1- 2 2- 0 3-04-2		
			5-11 6-07-14 8-25	BONSACK	HS
5	~~0410~~ 0410 ~~0410~~	0445	HE WP ILL CS		
			OH EX OH EX OA EX OH EX		
			M2/MM 282 0 26 0 92 0 36 0		
			81/MM 157 0 148 0 151 0 0 0		
			M2/WHT 48 11 8 0 124 1 0 0		
			81/WHT 153 16 87 0 81 11 0 0		
			M2/WHT 262 0 51 0 93 13 2 0	SW DWO	HS
6	~~0230~~ 0230		Blue Ghost 41 came on station		
			to work Box 37A my results		
			broke station 0235		
7	0356	0400	C2 at 669849 and	Platoon	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of 12 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIC 630855	0001 27 AUG	2400 27 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
8	0610		B16 closed B60 location.	M	FHB
9	0625		B Co S/T moving		
10	0645		A12 + A22 CLOSED		
11	0700		BDE GIVEN CHANGES	SP/Culpepper	
12	0720		B Co S.T. in Day Amb at 697916		
13	0730		A31 closed		
14	0800		C16 moving		
			C15 + C16 Linkup + moving		
15		0805	Bde given log. changes	Culpepper	R.H.
16			C36 + C35 Linkup + moving		
			C26 + C25 Linkup + moving		
			C16 moving		
17	0835		Recon moving		
18	0850		H17-36 at 680920	Culpepper	
19	0855		H17-36 at 694921		
20	0900		E/recon at cp 673894		
21		0905	Bde, given location changes	Culpepper	R.H.
22	0915		E/recon at cp 678895	M	
23	0910		C16 at 657874 ready	M	
			Log pick up.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/85 Tn 1/4 Inf 14 Bde	Do TT, 630855	0001 27 Aug 70	2400 27 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
24	0930		Passed B CO. air strike 679945		
			Cleared by B CO. JMB. Waiting for B CO. to clear it.		RH.
25	0937		Blue 11 had 2 Gun stations to Pull V.R.		
			Bef. Blue 11 had told that all clearance to come thru T.C.		PT.
26	0941		C6 in Day sec 658838		
			C12 in Day sec 649875		
			C25 in Day sec - 647837		
			C36 in Day sec - 663843		
			C35 in Day sec - 658838		P.T.
27	0950	1000	Received from Son Tinh 270300 - a VC came to LOI Hamlet and killed Mr. Thoi Bau at 623838 Mr. Thoi Bau is Chieu Hoi. time 1620 26 AUG. 2 VC KIA 2 AVC WIA By artillery grid 742765 623984	Calpepper	RH.
28	1010		DC closed D16 Loc. 626995		P.T.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 5 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
5/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	000127AUG	2400 07 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
~~32~~		1000	Requested from Bde night hawk #1 UL 6200 LR 6795, night hawk #2 UL 6594 LR 7186 and VR box UL 6406 LR 6801	Culpepper	R.H.
30		1010	Bde given unit Loc.	Culpepper	R.H.
31	1035		HHT Troop 36 AT CP #2 646901	M	R.H.
32	1050	1055	B 26 at YA 701918 found 1 grass hatch 3x6 ft 2 tunnels 3x5x6 tunnels were well used in passed 36 hrs & any unidentified tunnels	Culpepper	R.H.
33	1100		Dets at Cp #2 633923	M	F/B
	1105		C 6(-) DAY LOC. AT 657842		
			C 26 " " " 650845		
			C 25 " " " 647840		
			C 36 " " " 663843		
			C 35 " " " 664837	M	R.H.
34	1110	1115	A-26 element found one M-14 Anti Personnel mine in good condition turned in		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

RH FCPL 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — age no. 6 no of pages 16

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3 1/61 Cav TOC	FSB Pottie RVN 630855	0001 22 AUG 70	2400 22 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
35			to them by VN child		
			under VIP program.		
			Paid for in C-rats.		
			Grid incident. 720814.	Pleto	[redacted]
			Mine blow in place.		FHB
36	1110		from Quang Ngi agent		
			report 1 co. from C4B		
			is supposed to hit platoon		
			securing engineers down		
			at GRID 739806 Causeway tonight. Can't		
			verify report because source		
		1130	is unreliable.	Cruger	RH
37	1125	1137	H/T 36 closed B6	Culpepper	
			location 684916	M	FHB
38	1127	1137	C16 closed C39 Eng for		
			sweep mission grid	Culpepper	
			739806	M	FHB
39	1130	1137	C16 at 741808 (684916) lead		
			detainee with a false		
			ID will attempt	Culpepper	P.T.
40	1140		at 0915 C39 engineer sit		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/85 Tow 1/6 Inf 198 Bde	DOTT, 630855	end 27 Aug 70	2400 27 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			a booby trap at 741808	Overlaid 27 Aug	
			crater 4x4 1 EM was		
			with bruises and degree		
			on 30% of his back	Culpepper	
41	Rpt of Items		39 Detainee was found		
			on sic of Booby trap but		
			C39 eng bit. Bty 14-15	Culpepper	
42	1200		A Co. submitted Serv #592		
			for Recon school.		RH.
43	1205		E/RCN 6 AT C.P. #2 Holding 678895		RH.
44	1215		D6 - 1 at C/7 658976		
45	1235	1245	Bde queens and Loc.		
46	1300	1320	B26 at 708917 reports 18		
			VN children 1 VN male age		
			50 & 8 female 3 of which		
			are MAF neg ID's or allve		
			more than enough rice		
			to feed them. Requested		
			from Binh Son permission		
			to extract.	Clubbs	
47	1305	1320	Binh Son gave permission		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Unclassified

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 8 no of 40 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
32/53/35 TOC 1/6 FA 198 Bde	PoTTI 630855	0001 27 Aug 70	2400 27 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	Initials
			for extraction of VC	Relieved	P.T.
H8	1315		Lt Mc requested Priority Dust off for VC with 104° possible malaria DO 58 ETA 15-20 1320 complete		P.T.
H9	1300		B39 Engr bulldozer hit a hard pressure body trap rigged with trip wire. Weapon sprung under the dozer striking the driver in head & chest. Man started off by LOH to 71st Evac.	Medevac FAC	
30	1345		BCO requested urgent D.O. for LE Smith 104° semi conscience Heat casualty DO 53 ETA 05 complete 1352 to 27 Surg Lic H 07		P.T.

Typed name and grade of offdcer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 9 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/83/85 DOC 1/6 198	DoTT 630855	0001 27 Aug 70	2400 27 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
51	1420		Recvd clearance from Binh Son for easy to destroy w/ Lt Ng at 708977 VUX see clearance		P.P.
52	1530		D36 request priority dust off for 1 UN female age 17 with malaria. Dust of 83 Etc 20 min Dust complete at 1710 hrs. to 27 SURG		DT
53	1530		B26 - UN extracted to Binh Son	Lt Howard	DT
54	1350		B51 closed on B6-	M	DT
55	1445		D6- with Eng at 655961		
			D21 at cp#2 644959		
56	1455		A35 at cp#2 694806	M	DT
57	1700		D22 SECURING ENG. AT 659958	M	RH
			D16 at 667961	M	
			D15 at 671972	M	
			D36 at 665984	M	
			D35 at 666982.	M	RH

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S/2 S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 27 AUG	2400 27 AUG.

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
58		1715	Bde. given loc. charges	Masten	R.H.
59	1720		228 RF Co. 643930, 654925		DT
60	1730		E/RCN[6] engaged two VC at 679898 dir. 190° prox. 75 M no enemy fire. US returned fire. 1 VC fled		
			pack. & wearing Blk. PJ. swept area neg finding	Masten	R.H.
61	1715	1795	C16 with C 39 Eng. request VR boobs early tomorrow morning at Grid 737822 Eng. found a sign in VN warning people area was mined. The Eng. found 3 booby traps 1X155, 1X105 & 1X122 rocket pressure release blew in place also vic of 737822 they Engineers burned away a hedge row and found a tunnel entrance 3X3, they are request a mine dog & boob for VR. Booby traps. ~~Booby traps were found.~~	Asst Eng	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Capt Eng

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 27 AUG.	2400 27 AUG.

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
62	1740		PFARF from Bird Son		
			702952, 706946, 613905		
			610900, 591933, 595939		
			782842, 787842, 608929		
			606933, 778857, 772859		
			655009, 594975, 600976		
			608954, 612956, 652016		
			657018, 576960, 581967		
			613879, 619883, 663974		
			670979, 661984, 657981		
			623015, 624021, 710974		
			712973, 581921, 570914		
			771831, 764833, 620011		
			624007, 573906, 582909		
			690976, 696973, 570974		
			572971, 619005, 585005		
			616933, 615943, 228RF		
		1800	634930, 654925	Master	P.H.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 SSTOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 27AUG	2400 27AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
63	1805		PF from Son Tinh		
			598857 603840 598810		
			600836 592803 609782		
			602786 609797 623807		
			625801 737759 728761		
			725768 719779 724773		
			711777 715781 694789		
			687787 705762 713763		
			710786 700787 686783		
			682797 680803 680784		
			674784 687781 651787		
			655794 655822 651814		
			654805 651798 724759		
			621837 634836 631822		
			635821 639824 633811		
			632785 638780 640814		
			630816 619780 764820		
			768818 760826 764824		
			758824 756825 759819		
			694804 692803 692809		
			698801 698792 687776		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page no. 13 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 Toe 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 27 AUG	2400 27 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
63	continued		698782 695769		
			RF Co-380 - 737788		
			741810, 737791		
			107 RF Co 720813		
			718803, 727806		DT
64	1810		From San Tinh, Police report		
			27 Aug F/1 - Because of operations		
			in Son My - 70 VC from		
			My Khe of Son My (W) have now		
			moved to Hoc Cay and Dien		
			Khoue (H) Son Hoang BS 670846	H Harris	DT
65	1815		Agent C/3 27 Aug - 48TH Bn		
			strength 200 men loc 691838		
			107 Bn strength 60 men loc		
			672828 commanded by Chuong		
			71/2 strength 40 men loc		
			673844 - C/83 - strength		
			50 men loc 735783		
			mission - to attack Bon Co		
			BS 676779, to mortar Son		
			Thanh outpost BS 692777		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 14 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 27 AUG	2400 27 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
65	Continued		Nui Ngang BS 728762, to		
			disturb Hoa Ban BS 698		
			779 Son Hoa (V) from		
			tonight to 02 September	H Harris	DT
66		1905	Bde. given loc. charges	Bonsack	R.H.
67	1945		A21 moving to amb	M	
			A11 moving to amb	M	D.T.
68	1950		Passed B Co. SOI CHANE		R.H.
69	1955		B36 moving to amb	M	DT
70	~~2000~~	2005	Bde. given loc. charges.	Bonsack	R.H.
71	2030		from Binh Son 271529 hrs.		
			37 PF platoon were on patrol		
			from 692962 to 686958		
			when received incoming		
			M79 & small arms fire		
			from 25 VC. They returned		
			fire. VC evaded to South.		
			artillery called at 684957.		
			Area swept. 1 VC KIA by		
			art. C/A 2 hat 3 boots, 5 MAG.		
		2040	NEG. U.S. & PF Casualties. AK47 & 4 CH1/COM GRENADES.	Bonsack.	RH.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 15 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC Y/C 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 27 AUG	2400 27 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
72	2040		A21 in amb at 724815		
			A11 in amb at 690810		DT
73	2050		D36 in amb. at 658984	M	
			D35 in amb. at 652988	M	
			D16 in amb at 670965	M	
			D15 in amb at. 673969	M	
			D6(-) in amb at. 655961	M	R.H.
74	2105		E/CON6 in amb at. 687899	M	R.H.
75	2115		8 Mechanical Ambushes		
			A Co (8 AMB) 724817, 692812		
			687805, 689804, 690807		
			692806, 702806, 702808		
			B Co Mechanical Ambushes		
			(14 AMB) 684915, 685916		
			685915, 686917, 686916		
			687915, 687916, 687914		
			686913, 686914, 688915		
			687918, 685917, 685914		
			C Co. (3 AMB) 656841, 657840		
			658841 D Co. (8 AMB)		
			650988, 652990, 659983		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 16 no of 16 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52 S355 TOC 1/6 TOC 198 BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 27 AUG	2400 27 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
75	Continued		658982, 657983, 673971		
			675969, 670957	BONSACK	DT
76	2145		Bde given unit locations	BONSACK	DT
77	2255	2305	(PRELIMINARY) ~~Bde~~ DUST OFF REQUESTED BY A Co (C) BANDAID 3 (K) INT. TO BE DUSTED OFF TO DUC PHO TONIGHT THEN TO CHU-LAI IN THE MORNING		
			DUST-OFF-82 ETA 30 MIN.	SO/ GARRITANO	L.G.
78	2255		B36 IN AMBUSH 690929		L.G.
79	2330	2330	DUST-OFF COMPLETED TO DUC PHO	SO/ GARRITANO	L.G.
80	2406		Log Closed		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 / no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 28 AUG 70	2400 28 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		Log Opened by SP/4 Sheraw		HS
2	0002		A6 700806 A6 739806		
			A16 683805 A11 690810		
			A26 720814 A21 724815		
			B6 686915 B36 694924		
			C6 659842 C16 739806		
			C243 ~~739806~~ DOTTI		
			D6 655961 D16 670965		
			D15 673969 D36 658981		
			D25 662988 ERCW 687899		
			EM6 700806 EM6 1-2 MM		
			EM4 647935	14	HS
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 28 AUG 70		
			A co 6 700806		
			B co cont working in AO Box		
			C co cont working in AO Box		
			D26 DP 651960, 649959		
			651958, 653957		
			D21 sec eng D6 DDP 655961		
			ERCW move to 686915		
			to be ext to Dotti in afternoon		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873541 By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 2 no of 19 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 28 AUG 70	2400 28 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			EMORT SAME	NDP	HS
4	0400		4.2 mortar Report for 28A		
			1-2 2-0 3-0 4-2		
			5-11 6-0 7-18 8-29	SGT LARK	HS
5	0410		HE / WP / ILL / CS		
			OH EX OH EX OH EX OH EX		
			42 mm 288 0 26 0 92 0 36 0		
			81 mm 151 0 148 0 143 8 0 0		
			42 ART 61 5 8 0 125 0 0 0		
			81 MT 153 16 87 0 81 11 0 0		
		0420	42 MT 268 0 51 0 16 17 2 0	GARRETT	HS
6	0115		DUST OFF 82 COMPLETED TO 27 SURG.		LG.
7	0203		DIS REPORTS VILLAGERS IN THEIR		
			AREA RINGING BELLS - NEG BIRDS		LG.
8	0216		Hlop 36 at 271400 at 684918		
			had 1 Sheridan but a towaway		
			Hetty, neg damage to vehicle,		
			3 US were wounded dust off complete		
			at 1405 to 27 Surge.		MK
9	0520	0530	FRAG BUH SON AT 280600H		
			PF PLT 1B FRIENDLY GRID 611952 CASID	LARK	LG.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873591
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 28 AUG 70	2400 28 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
REF 9	0520	0530	ENEMY GRID 630950		
			PF'S ON AMBUSH SPOTTED 4 VC.		
			THEY ENGAGED WITH SA/F. VC		
			RETURNED WITH SA/F. PF CALLED		
			MISSION. VC EVADED TO THE EAST.		
			RESULTS: 2 VC KIA - WITH		
			$10.00 IN PIASTERS ON HIM - AND		
			2 B40's	SGT. LARK	L.L.
10	0535		B36 MOVING		L.L.
11	0550		B Co (6C) REQUEST TUNNEL DO		LG
11	0555		B36 CLOSED		L.G.
12	0600		F/M at NPT 647995 reported observing an element of the 228 RF Co. vic 634920 receiving incoming mortar rds. F/M could observe muzzle flashes vic 645955 elements fired 5 rds of 4.2 in SEL.		FHS
13	0700		E/R Moving to B66		FHS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 4 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S4 TOC 1/61st IB	FB Dottie RVN 630855	0001 28 AUG 70	2400 28 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
14	0715		D15 AT 678976 DDP		
			D21 WITH MINE DOGS HELPING		
			ENGINEERS SWEEP AREA		~~LO~~
			D16 MOVING		L.O
15	0720		A11 + A21 closed AGO	M	FHB
16	0860		D22 moving on DP		R.X
17	0815	0820	Bde given Night Hawk		
			requests for 28-29 AUG		
			UL 6200 LR 6795		
			~~Be~~ UL 6585 LR 7180		
			VR request 28-29 AUG		
			UL 6594 LR 7186	PIETEN	HS
18	0820		D22 at cp 651960	M	HS
19	0821		D21 moving on mine		
			sweep		~~CT~~
			D35 closed D36 location		C.T
20	0825		C16 moving with eng.	M	R.H.
21	0845		D21 closed D16 for the		
			Mine sweep		~~C.T~~
			D22 at cp 649959		C.T.
22	0859		D22 at cp 651958 + D26		FHB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — age no. 5 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198 LIB	FSB Dottie RVN 630815	0001 28 Oct 70	2400 28 Oct 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
23	0905		D36 at cp #1 653983	M	R.H.
24	0910		Bde given loc. changes	Master	R.H.
25	0915		D22 at cp #4 653957	M	
			D36 at cp #2 644987	M	R.H.
26	0920	0920	Informed by 1/6 S-3 that two drops of CS had been completed.	pleten.	FHB
27	0930		D36 closed at D6-655961	M	R.H.
28	1005		E/K closed B6-1	M	FHB
29	1010		C26 AT 650845	M	
			C25 AT 647840	M	
			C36 AT 663843	M	
			C35 AT 664837	M	R.H.
30	1011		B21 MOVING	M	R.H.
31	1015		B21 AT CP #1 682913	M	R.H.
32	HOT	1017	Bde. given loc. changes	Culpepper	R.H.
33	1020		B21 DROPS 682913, 679916, 674915, 675911	NDP	HS
34	1020	1021	CS drop aborted after 2 drops due to shift in wind, 90 bottle drop	PLETEN	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 6 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 Y/61984 TOC	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001 2 FEB 67	2400 28 FEB 67

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
35	1030		B 21 at cp #2 679916	M	R.H.
36	1050		B21 at cp #3 674915	M	R.H.
37	1055		D22 closed DCO	M	R.H.
38	~~11~~45	1115	Bde. given loc. charges	Culpepper	R.H.
39	1125		Eagle flight: for C Co.		
			1st + 3rd plts. 295044 20.		
			PZ 657842. Call sign		
			Decap 22 + 87 on 52.25	Culpepper	FHB
40	1128		B21 CP 4 675911	M	HS
41	1125		Rej #39 LZ # 706861		
			LZ #2 706861 LZ #3		
			707916 LZ #4 637965		
			LZ #5 671932 LZ #6		
			679810 LZ #7 688839.		
			Report 4 Stick, 2 Guns,		
			1 CC. Pack count for		
			C 1 + 3rd Plt. 24 men.	Culpepper	FHB
42	1130		A36 DAY PATROL CP 698812,		
			700815, 703818, 705813	M	R.H.
43	1205		B21 closed	M	HS
44	1205		BDE given unit locs	Culpepper	HS

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 7 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/155 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001 28 AUG 70	2400 28 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
45	1320	1340	From Bish Sqd reports RF 103 3rd Co at 712898 moving SE towards Bish AVs when an unk # of VC fired 500 rds of AK47 fire at them from 702898. RF's return 700 rds SA fire & arty. Swept area w/neg results	Haynes	HS
46	1355	1400	PF PLT 70 spotted 1 PLT of VC at a small hamlet at grid 731770 called Arty on grid 731774. PF's were on hill 85 & unable to sweep area	Platen	HS
47	1405	1410	AO Request 14th Aviation DTG 292100 TO 292200 AND 302100 TO 302200 Protect CA's Box 5601 TO 5803 along coast TO 6102		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 8 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
82/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	DOTT1 630855	0001 28 AUG 70	2400 28 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			TO 6199 to Start. Approved		
			by Major Proctor	Pleter	HS
48		1112	BDE given unit locations	Hayes	HS
49	1450		Wpn. Bde: Intell.		
			B-3 rating 221800		
			hr Avg 20. 58VC 1 95A		
			local force Nappan Co.		
			located vic 635954		
			at THUONG-HOA		
			hamlet. Mines to		
			destroy Brick Span		
			bridge at unspecified		
			date: B-3 rating		
			270200 AVG 20. 68VC		
			1 sqd Co 48th BN. at		
			684828 IAW HOA hamlet.		
			Mines unknown.	T. Wood. FAC	
50	1525	1530	Doc reports 1 VNF told		
			them to stay off of		
			roadside from 678976		
			to the S/E because		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 9 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198DIV	DOTI 630855	2201 28 AUG 70	2400 28 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			the whole area is heavily booby trapped	H Howe	HS
51	1545		C36 Engineers request 1 Urgent dust off, 1 Lt Lowly trap wounded in back. Dust off S2. ETA 20-25 704 808 a grenade brought in by a Viet N. boy		MLR
52	1620		A36 moving on DP	M	DT
53	1635		228 RF Co 643940, 639938 635935		DT
54	1700	1705	Bde. given loc. changes	Done	R.H.
55	1720		Re-supply truck will stay at D6(-) for. tonight.		R.H.

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 10 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 28 AUG.	2400 28 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
56	1730		PF & RE from Dial Son		
			700950, 703955, 611898,		
			613902, 590935, 596934		
			791841, 788842, 607933,		
			607927, 771858, 778862,		
			660010, 660018, 577987,		
			593976, 583985, 595976,		
			605954, 610956, 653011,		
			654019, 574963, 580964,		
			619869, 624876, 660980,		
			660990, 666986, 624019,		
			624014, 716980, 710973,		
			767834, 771831, 625000		
			624006, 687980, 692970		
			575974, 610994, 616000		
			585004, 619940, 620938		R.H.
			228 RF 635926, 654935, 644940		
		1750	936 RF 668925, 665925	Beesley	R. H.
			107 RF 718803 727806		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 11 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 28 AUG	2400 28 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
57	1815		PFs FROM SON TINH DISTRICT		
			~~602837~~ 598842 602846		
			602837 598832 598814		
			603812 610792 611796		
			606796 610779 601777		
			638780 635781 623797		
			620806 622809 633811		
			637810 632814 629819		
			637817 639822 623835		
			629832 633837 654805		
			647806 653817 646796		
			652793 652797 713762		
			679783 684782 690787		
			695787 695793 681805		
			683797 687803 714777		
			710778 708785 719779		
			~~787~~ 23787 728762 735766		
			730770 698792 706803		
			760819 760825 762822		
			763826 765825 756818		
			757824 756826 692805		DT

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 12 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
52-53-55 Toe 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 28 AUG	2400 28 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
58	1850		1/6 ARUN CP - 603917		
			1st Co 600919		
			2nd Co 604914		
			3RD Co 607915		DT
59		1900	Bde. given loc. charges	Culpepper	R.H.
60	1910		Clearance given for BINH SON grid 6284 by Maj. Khiem.		
			Suggest shoot on top of		
			hill because PF are at base		R.H.
			of hill.		
61	1935		A22 MOVING TO AMB.	M	R.H.
62	1940		D35 & 36 moving to ambush	M	R.H.
63	1950		D16 moving to ambush	M	R.H.
64	2000		A15 in amb at 687805	M	
			A22 in amb at 728814	M	DT
65	2030		RF 197th from Binh Son will raid BS711935		
			290330 & RF PLT 33 will raid		
		2035	BS 560975 at 290300	Sgt. Lark	R.H.
66	2055		D16 in amb. at 666964		
			D15 in amb. at 679964		
			D36 in amb. at 653984		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 13 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
54/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 28AUG	2400 28AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
66	continued		D35 in amb. at 656983		R.H.
67	2115		Mechalicals A Co. (8 AmB)		
			684808, 729815 688804		
			690806 692807 693810		
			701806 702808 B Co		
			(4 AmB) 687916 687915		
			685917 687914 2x 686917		
			685916 686913 686916		
			686914 685915 685914		
			2x 685913 C Co (3 AmB)		
			656841 655842 657839		
			D Co (8 AmB) 666962		
			678965 678963 653982		
			653983 652983 656981		
			657984	Culpepper DT	
68	2130		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	Culpepper DT	
69	2235		Requested to NPFF from Bush San to be at LZ Dottie at 30 A300 hrs		DT

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 14 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	PERIOD COVERED To Hour date
S2-S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 28 AUG	2400 28 AUG

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
70	2235	2240	From Bink Son: 28 2100 AUG 70 pf plt OP while in ambush spotted 10 VC. engaged VC with S/A. VC evaded SE Sweep of area produced 1 x WIA Friendly grid 781841 Enemy grid 783835	H Myrell	DT
71	2240		Blue Ghost 40 came on station to work ~~b~~ Night H. Box area result broke station at 2258 hrs.		MKK
72	2345		Engineers reported MIKE fire from north of mill and west of road several hand flares were observed + 2 tracer rounds ~~thereafter~~ coming to Dottie however they were very high might have been ~~[illegible]~~ ricochet		MKK
			Also 0140 ~~1340~~ has had PF contact fire in vicinity north of that location.		MKK
73	2400		log closed		MKK

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature Mark A Kyle

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 — no of pages 1

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde	L2 Dottie 630 855	0700 28 Aug 70	28 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0700		THis Log open By PFC Abel		IDA
2	0710		Aco -ele 16 = 1-29 1-M60 w/stock		
3			1 #13 Aco 26ele - 1-19		
			1 Case #50 2 case #54 1 #28		
			1-#29 47ele 2 flash lights		
			5 #67, 18 #63, 50 #64		
			36 ele - 3 Box E2, 1 M14 Cleaning		
			Kit, 5 #17, 1 #12 size 12W		
			1 Canteen cup, 1-43, 153		
4	0745		B Co. Heat Tabs		IDA
5	0750		C Co Neg Resupply		IDA
6	0815		D Co Neg Resupply		IDA
7	0830		E-75 5 #10, 100 #30, 1 case #59		
			1 #60, 1 #61, 100 -62, 1-134, 1 Case 153		
			1 case 159 3 Barrels 101 3 Barrels 102		
			1 #138, 4 Stake Lights, 2 Brooms		
			2 Dust pans, 1000 Sand Bags		IDA
8	0840		E-02 - Neg Resupply		IDA
9	0850		E-40 - Neg Resupply		IDA
10	0900		Admin Log Closed By PFC Abel		

Group 4
~~Downgraded at 3 Year~~
~~Intervals; Declassified~~
~~After 12 Years~~

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty — Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. II no of pages II

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5/TOC 4/6 INF 198 Bde	LZ. Dottie 630855	1800 28 Aug 70	

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			Cco. 3 EM From Aco. CHANGE OF CLOTHS & 2 CASES C.R.	CALLED TO REAR 1905	LDA
5	1900		Dco. NEG Resupply		LDA
6	1910		E-MORT. 02-Neg Resupply		LDA
7	1915		E-MORT 10-Neg Resupply		LDA
8	1920		E-MORT 75-Neg Resupply		LDA
9	1930		Cco. S.P. PACK FOR ALL EL. 1 CASE SMOKE.	CALLED REAR 1930	LDA
10	1940		E-RCN. Neg Resupply		LDA
11			ADDMIN LOG CLOSED BY PFC ABEL		LPA

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 — no of pages II

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55/10C 1st I.F 198 Bde	LZ Dottie 630855	1800 From Hour date 28 Aug 70	To ? Hour date

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	1800		Admin log opened by PFC Abl	CALLED TO REAR	XDA
2	1810		A Co. (CP) 1 CASE #70 1 CASE #73	1805	XDA
3	1820		B Co. 18 Rds. 81 mm - HE		XDA
			6 Rds. 81 mm W.P. LINE #70		
			1 LIFER SUET		
4	1835		C Co. 53 el. 30 rds. 81 mm HE		
			1 Bott. SALT TABS, 1 SET. BINOC		
			ULARS 6X30 LN. #121, 1 PAIR		
			BOOTS 10 R. LN. #44, 8 BR 30 BOTT.		
			1 RUT SACK FRAME LINE #88		
			1 HAND GUARD (LEFT) M-16, 1 RUT		
			SACK LN. #101, 1 M-14 By Pod.		
			1 SET PISTEL BELT W/ SUSPENDERS		
			2-M 14 AMMO POUCHES, 1 M 14		
			FRONT SIGHT WRENCH, 2 BOTT		
			L.S.A., 1 CANTEEN W/ COVER		
			LN. #97, MAIL & COKE FOR		
			ENTIRE EL. (34 EL) → MAIL		
			2 BANDALIRE M-16 AMMO, LOUNDRY		
			FOR EN. EL. PONCHO, 55 gal.		
			H20, MAIL COKES		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 1 no of 2 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde	LZ. Dottie 630855	0200 From Hour date 29 Aug 70	To Hour date

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0700		ADMIN LOG OPENED BY SGT LABELLE		BHL
2.	0710		ACO. (C.P.) 1 case #70		
			50 gal. H²O, 1 #18		
			(26) 1 rear stock M-60		
			50 gal. H²O, 3 pre. 25 Batt		
			5" Bandalier #54		
			(16) 2 Bundles Sand		
			Bags, 50 Rolls Constain	CALLED TO REAR	
			Wire, 50 Culverts.	0720	BHL
3	0725		B co. NEG RESUPPLY		BHL
4	0730		C co. NEG RESUPPLY		BHL
5	0735		F/RCN - 1x 45 CAL, 1 CASE		
			45 CAL AMMO, 1x M60 CLEANING		
			KIT, 1x PR 11 R BOOTS, 3 LBS C4		
			6x 9 VOLT BATT. 1x PISTOL BELT		
			2x 1QT CANT, 1 CANT COVER		
			1 CANT CUP, 1x M16 E-RING		
			PIN, 6x PRC 25 BATT. 1 CASE LRRPS		
			20 box HEAT TABS	F CO	HS

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2 no of pages 2

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC Y6 INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	1001 29AUG70	2400 29AUG70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			VAN TIN		
			yellow TABLES		
			10 x 1, 1 x 2, 100rds of 50		
			50rds #49, 2CASES 58		
			1CA x 61, ~~5 x 63~~ 5CASES 163 FORM 73, ~~4 x 79~~		
			150T x 170 260T 171		
			3tubes #184, 2TUBES 185		
			8Rolls COAX WIRE - ENG STAKES		
			1CASE #73, 1NEW BROOM		
			Hot chow	1025 E CO.	R.H.
			12 MM		
			15 #15, 5 x 11 DEW, 100 x 50		
			1CASE 59, 1CASE #60, 1 x 61		
			100 x 67, ~~5 BBLS~~ BARRELS OF 101		
			~~3 BBLS~~ BARRELS 102, 4 x STAKE, lights		
			26 ROOMS + dust PANS 1 x 59	1025 E CO.	R.H.
			1000 SANDBAGS.		
			N		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — page no. 3 no of ~~3~~ pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/53/55 TOC 1/6. INF 198 BDE	CONFIDENTIAL DOTTI 630855	0001 29 AUG 70	2400 29 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
	0910		NPT		
			1 - Case hat taken		
			1 - #145		
			2 - #59		
			2 - #~~56~~ 55		
			1 - case frags		
			1 - Case trip flares		
			50rds - #48		
			1 - #14 size 10 B	1025 E CO.	R.H.
	0935		D6(-) hot chow	1030 D CO.	R.H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 1 no of pages 1

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
52/53/55/Toc 1/6 inf 198 Bde	LZ Dottie 630855	1800 From Hour date 29 Aug 70	To 2000 Hour date 29 Aug 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	1800		Admin Log Opened By PFC Abel		LDA
2	1805		Aco 46 50 #62, 13 #63 50 #64	called To Rear	LDA
3	1815		Bco Neg Resupply		LDA
4	1830		Dco Neg Resupply		LDA
5	1835		Eco Neg Resupply		LDA
6	1840		E/Mortar 46 02 Neg Resupply		LDA
7	1842		46 40 Neg Resupply		LDA
8	1845		E Mortar 46 75 Neg Resupply		LDA
9	1900		Cco Neg Resupply		LDA
10	2000		Admin Log Closed by PFC Abel		LDA

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 1 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 29 AUG 70	2400 29 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
1	0001		LOG OPENED BY PFC AUCLINE		LA
2	0002		A6(-) 700806 A6L 739806		
			A16 693805 A15 687805		
			A26 720814 A22 729819		
			B + RCN6 686915 C6(-) 657992		
			C16 739806 C26 + C36 DOTTIE		
			D6(-) 655961 D16 666964		
			D15 679964 D36 653984		
			D35 656983		
			E/M6 42MM E/M5 700806		
			E/M4 647935	M	LA
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 29 AUG 70		
			A6(-) 700806 A36 687805		
			A12 729814		
			B Co. CONTINUE WORK IN AO BOX		
			B26 CP#1 681912 CP#2 679913		
			CP#3 679917 CP#4 676921		
			CP4 WILL BE SECURING ENG.		
			C Co. CONTINUE WORK IN AO BOX		
			D6(-) 655961 D16 670969		
			D15 678976		

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals. Declassified after 12 Years

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 2 no of 14 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001 29 AUG TO	2400 29 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
			E/RCN AT 686915 TO BE		
			EXT TO DOTTIE		
			E/MORT SAME	NDP	LG
4	0400	0430	4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 29 AUG.		
			1-3 2-1 3-04-4		
			5-13 6-4 7-11 8-28	SGT LANE	LG
5	0410	0435	HE / WP / ILL / CS		

	HE OH	HE EX	WP OH	WP EX	ILL OH	ILL EX	CS OH	CS EX
4.2 WPN	288	0	26	0	80	7	36	0
81 WPN	142	5	183	1	111	12	0	0
4.2 NDP	164	11	2	0	140	11 0	0	0
81 NDP	153	16	87	0	81	11 0	0	0
4.2 VT	292	2	53	4	72	0	2	0

				SGT LANE	LG
6	0230	0240	FROM BINH SON AT 290200H		
			FRIENDLY GRID 620879 ENEMY		
			GRID 618878 — PF PLT 21		
			WHILE PF'S WERE RETURNING FROM		
			AMBUSH THE FULL PF PLT WAS IN		
			C.P. SOMEHOW VC GOT IN. PF'S		
			OPENED WITH FIRE. VC RETURNED		
			FIRE. PF'S CALLED ILLUMINATION	CONT'D	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no 64 pages

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE.	DOTTIE 630855	0001 29 AUG 70	2400 29 AUG 70

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
REF 6	0230	0540	AFTER 40 MIN IN CONTACT		
			RESULTS: 1 PF WIA. PP'S SWEEP		
			AREA. RESULTS: 1 AK MAGAZINE,		
			2 HO CHI MIN SANDALS, 1		
			BANDOLIER, 1 CHI COM GRENADE	CULPEPPER	L.A.
7	0630		B26 moving on day		
			patrol.	M	FHB
8	0645		A16 x 22 closed	M	DT
9	~~0710~~	0710	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	GANO	L.G.
10	0715		B26 at ep #3 674917	M	FHB
11	0716		D15 at 606965	M	FHB
12	0745		B21 moving on patrol	M	FHB
13	0750		Requested Routine chest staff		
			for VN child at LZ		
			mm; with 103° temps.		
			Pustaff 60. Pustaff 80		
			Complete. 0835 pat 27th Dong.		FHB
14	0825	0827	From Birkson, RF 103		
			3rd Co. in vill 730894		
			when 7 VC attacked w/ SAfire		
			+ Chicoms Results 5 VC KIA		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

...Y STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

...r use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

INSTALLATION: ...55 TOC / ...NF 198BDE

LOCATION: DOTTIE / 630855

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	continued		6 Chi Coms. Neg. cross talk by		
		0830	other side.	Pleten	HS
15			D16 in DDP at 666965		
			D15 in DDP at 675965		
			D46 moving for security of mine sweep		R.H.
16	0835		A16 on Day Patrol at CP 687806	"	HS
17	0840		D46 closed on D6(-)		R.H.
18	0841		1st LZ complete of ~~C Co~~. 692846 C26436	Pleten	R.H.
19	"	0845	Bde. given loc. changes.	Ganon	R.H.
20		0875	1st PZ complete of ~~C Co~~. C26436 AT DOTTIE	Pleten	R.H.
21	0845	"	Passed B Co. air strike 679945		R.H.
22	0840		~~2~~nd PZ of E/RCN[5] complete 686915	Pleten	R.H.
23	0847		~~2~~nd LZ of E/RCN[5] complete 692846 ~~682816~~	Pleten	R.H.
24	0850		A16 at CP #2 693814		R.H.
25	0900		D46 moving to secure eng.	"	HS
26	DELAY 0848	Refer #21	Bco gave negative to Air strike due to pros of Dayfatrol	Smith.	HS
27		0905	BDE given unit locations	Gayno	HS
28	0925		2PZ complete 692846 for C26436		FHB
	0935		2LZ complete 682816 for C26436		FHB
29	0935		2PZ complete 692846 E/R		FHB
			2LZ complete 682816 E/R		FHB
~~30~~					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

...LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

...or use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	14

...INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
...IN S. 198 BDE	FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855	0001	29AUG70	2400	29AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	0955		B21 at 687943 and checking the area	M	FHS
31	1005		B26 at CP#A 676971	M	P.H.
32	1010		A16 at CP#3 691824	M	P.H.
33	1015	1015	Night Hawk Box 37 UL 7080 LR 7576 Night Hawk Box 37A UL 6101 LR 6895 VR Box UL 6793 LR 7385 all above for 29-30 AUG 70	Pleter	HS
34	1025	~~1026~~ 1026	A26 found a tunnel 10' long 2½' diameter at 720815 contained an aluminum tube possibly from a gunship rocket Showed recient activity Aco will put mechanical ambushes around the tunnel	Pleter	HS
35	1042	1043	3RD PZ complete 1035 C2+3 682816 3RD LZ complete 1040 C2+3 into LZ#5 = 705859	Hoarch	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

...LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

...or use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	14

...INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
TOC	FSB DOTTIE	0001	29AUG	2400	29AUG.
6 198TH.	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1050		B21 patrol checked out 687993 mils.		
			found 37 ladyspans, 17 mamasans		
			without id cards and 3 papa		
			ages from 1 to 80. neg. Rocks & weapons.		
			sams. 3 papa sams evaded.		
			to the SSW. ~~artillery was~~		
		1120	~~called at 672975. neg results~~ Check fire. neg results	Pleter	R.H.
37	~~1046~~ 1046	1050	3rd PZ E/R CN complete 1046		
			at 686816. 3RD LZ complete		
			1050 with LZ#5 705859	Pleter	HS
38	1105		A15 closed A6(-) loc.	M	R.H.
~~39~~	1106		Ref# 36 Requested that VN		
			detained by B21 will be		
			extracted to Bink Loc.		FHB
40	1107		A15 found 3 sleeping positions		
			at 690815 which had been		
			used recently. Will call in		
			artillery on above grid for H&I.	Pleter	R.H.
41	1110		A6(-) would be sending in line#		
			27 with diarrea. Or extraction kind		R.H.
42	1150		4th PZ C 26+36 705559 complete.	Gamm	FHB
43	1155		4th LZ C 26+36 LZ DOTTIE Complete.	Gamm	FHB
44	1159		4th PZ E/R 705559 complete	Gamm	FHB
45	1205		4th LZ E/R LZ DOTTIE Complete.	Gamm	FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

1504

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG page no. 3 no of pages 14

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED From Hour date	To Hour date
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001 29 AUG	2400 29 AUG.

Item	Time in	Time out	Incidents, messages, orders etc	Action taken	In
45	1200		Pickup gone of B Co. detainees at 686944		R.H.
46	1220		B36 found 4 - booby traps at 674917 made out of coke cans. Pressure release devices. found in rice paddy. Blown in place.	Muster R.H.	
46	1210	1220	E/R Eagle flighted into 705855. Observed a booted area and 2 VC in black with packs. Gunship engaged; with VC evading into tree line. Element sweep area finds a tunnel 15 feet long 3'x3'. Tunnel was hand packed results in One VC WIA a small packs, document, clothing. Man taken to Y6 forward, treated & medivac & integrated to BN-52.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty | Signature

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

R INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
INF 198BDE	DOTTI 630855	0001	29AUG70	2400	29AUG70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Routine duty opn reported.		
			Msns taken to		
			Duty opn completed at 1255	Msgs.	FHB
47	1340		D21 moving	M	HS
48	1350	1350	D21 at CP 651961	M	HS
49	1352		D46 closed	M	HS
50	1400		D21 at CP3 647964	M	HS
51	1445		D21 at CP4 649961	M	HS
52	1450		D21 closed	M	HS
53	1455		B21 closed	M	HS
54	~~1455~~	1455	BDE given unit locations	Pleted	HS
55	1456		Clos moving to NDP	M	HS
56	1500		B26 closed BDE	M	FHB
60	1510	1512	Bde Engr Night. Report.		
			30 AUG 70. B26 pack count		
			20 PZ 686915 V-83		
			LZ#1 705916 LZ#2 670930.		
			LZ#3 691958		
			C26 pack count 12 PZ		
			657842 - V-83 LZ#1 670526		
			LZ#2 724876 LZ#3 711843.		
			D26 pack count 16 PZ		
			655961 H-83 ; LZ#1 645967		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

R INSTALLATION: 55 / 198218 TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie / RVN / 630355

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			LZ #2 625953 LZ #3 691955		
			Request 4 Slicks, Gun Ships		
			I CC.	Pleten.	FHG
61	1530		C 61 at 674840 in NDP	M	FHG
62	1615		PF from Binh Son District		
			702952 706946 613905 610900		
			588938 596934 782847 787842		
			608929 606933 778857 772859		
			655009 600976 592976 608954		
			612956 625066 627018 576960		
			581962 613879 619883 663974		
			670979 661984 657981 623015		
			626021 710976 712973 771831		
			764833 620011 624007 690976		
			696973 570974		
			228 RF Co 635925 654935		DT
63	1616	1705	A36 moving on DP	M Master	DT
64	1635		A36 at CP#1 708813	M	DT
65	1645		A36 at CP#2 711819	M	DT
66		1650	Bde. given location changes	Master	R.H.
67	1657	1705	A36 at CP#3 710822	Master	R.H.
68	1715		A36 at cp#4 715823		R.H.
69	1740		A36 at cp# 5 714812	M	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Confidential

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

OR INSTALLATION: TOC 6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 AUG — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 AUG.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	1750		PFs Son Tin		
			599858 605858 599839		
			602840 601834 604812		
			602816 605791 609793		
			609798 621802 602809		
			625809 616791 619784		
			638780 635785 634787		
			633811 638813 632822		
			639821 631840 637836		
			654805 655821 644796		
			651793 664780 669789		
			681802 689801 678781		
			691789 699791 713763		
			710784 715785 715780		
			719779 728762 726768		
			735767 ~~746~~ 757818 753824		
			756826 767817 692805		
			~~6~~96809 698801 705805		
			708801 690783 ~~681758~~		
			RF 107 718803, 727806,		
			RF 380 754816		
			RF 936 665979, 665973, 667980		
			673980, 668975, 635925, 654935, 638932		PH.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Confidential

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

FOR INSTALLATION: 4/53/55 Toc 1/6 198 | LOCATION: Dothe 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	29 Aug	2400	29 Aug.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	1800		A36 CLOSED A6(-)La.		R.H.
72	1810		936 RF Co 665979 665993		
			667980 673980 668975 635925		
			654935 638932		DT
73	1830		A16 took in 1x booby trap		
			under VIP program Soda		
			Can filled with nitro-starch		
			with smoke striker firing		
			device. BT was found at		
		1840	685806.	Masten	DT
74	1940		A12 moving to amt	M	DT
75	1945		A22 " " "	M	DT
76	1947		Bde. given la. sundown	Bonsack	R.H.
77	1945	1950	PF at 721937 reported to H	Lt. Hawck	R.H.
			troop that at 711927 there		
			are 30 VC. In hop 4L 6796 LR		
			6994 there are 10 VC snipers.		
			Information came from Chieu		
			Hoi at PF's loc. PF Commander		
			said at 694938 & 697934 are		
			4 mine fields.	Lt. Horsch	R.H.
78	1955		D16, 15, & 36 moving to amt.	M	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	29 AUG.	2400	29 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	1956		A ~~12~~ 724815 in ambush at ~~693812~~	M	RH.
80	2045		C36 moving to ambush	M	R.H
			A ~~12~~ 29 B. in ambush at 693812	M	R.H.
81	2100		D16 in amb at 667965		
			D15 " " " 670965		
			D36 " " " 654987		
			D35 " " " 661984	M	DT
82	2105		MECHANICAL AMBUSHES A Co. (9 AMB)		
			722815 702806 701807 693813		
			721815 687805 689804 689808		
			691806 B Co (14 AMB) 684915		
			685916 687915 687916 686917		
			686913 686914 684916 2 at		
			686916, 2 at 685915, 2 at		
			685914 D Co 7 (AMB) 668964		
			673965 670967 653986 654989		
			661986 662985	BONSACK	DT
83	2120		BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	BONSACK	DT
84	2225		C36 in amb at 679850	BONSACK	DT
85	2226		C Co MECHANICAL AMBUSHES		
			(4 AMB) 677850, 671843, 674843		
			677843.	BONSACK	DT
86	2358		BLUE GHOST 4 ON STATION REPORTS Cont'd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

OR INSTALLATION: 3/5 TOC; 196 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	~~30~~ 29 AUG	2400	~~30~~ 29 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
REF 86	2358		NUMEROUS CAMPFIRES FROM GRID 739768 TO 776 - MANY ARE FISHING SITES. SON TINH CLEARANCE GIVEN B EGT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

N OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	29 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87.	2400		Log Closed		MSR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt Inf. (Confidential)

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		LOG OPENED BY PFC AVELINE		
2	0002		A6(-) 700806 A6L 739806		
			A16 691805 A12 693812		
			A26 720814 A22 729915		
			B Co. 686915 C6(-) 674940		
			C16 739806 C26 DOTTIE		
			C36 679850 D6(-) 655961		
			D16 667965 D36 654987		
			D15 670965 D35 661984		
			E/REN DOTTIE E/M 6 LZ NHA		
			E/M 5 700806 E/M 9 647935	M	
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 30 AUG 70		
			A33 CP1 691808 CP2 686807 CP3 686807		
			A13 685805 A26 722918		
			B Co. LZ #1 705916 LZ 2 670930 LZ 3 714896		
			B26 PZ 686915		
			C Co. LZ #1 670826 LZ 2 724876 LZ 3 717843		
			C26 PZ 657802		
			D Co. LZ #1 645967 LZ 2 625983 LZ 3 641958		
			D26 PZ 655961		
			E/REN AT LZ DOTTIE	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
			E/MORT SAMS E/M 6 LZ DOTTIE		
			E/M 5 700806 E/M 9 647935	NDP	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	0001	30 AUG 70	2400	30 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	0400	0525	4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 30 AUG		
			1-8 2-0 3-0 4-8		
			5-28 6-~~0~~ 1 7-33 8-~~40~~ 62	LT. MITTIL	
5	0410	0528	HE / WP / ILL / CS		
~~5~~	~~0410~~		OH EX OH EX OH EX OH EX		
			4.2 MM 274 8 26 0 138 0 36 0		
			81 MM 192 0 183 0 111 0 0 0		
			4.2 NPT 134 19 8 0 107 13 0 0		
			81 NPT 153 0 87 0 81 ~~3~~ 0 0		
			4.3 VT 260 1 46 1 44 20 2 0	SP SANDINO	
6	0018	0415	BLUE GHOST 41 REPORTS NEGATIVE		
			ENEMY SITINGS FROM 739768		
			SOUTH TO 7476 - BREAKING STATION	LT. MITTIL ~~MELLINGS~~	
7	0101		D16 REPORTS MECHANICAL WENT OFF		
			AT 0050		
8	0120		D16 REPORTS NEGATIVE FINDINGS		
			ON MECHANICAL		
9	0200	0210	PFC AUELINE REPORTS HEARING TWO		
			EXPLOSIONS - POSSIBLE INCOMING	SGT. LARK	
10	0245	0247	D15 REQUEST ILL. - NEGATIVE ILLUMINATION		
			DUE TO CHECK FIRE IN AO	SGT. LARK	
11	0250		B 39 ENGRS. REPORTED INCOMING ROUNDS		
			LANDED ON ROAD BY BUNKER #1 + BETWEEN BUNKERS #9 & #11		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA Form 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE	DOTTIE 630855	2001	30 AUG 70	2400	30 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0630		D16 REPORTS RESULT OF MECHANICAL		
			TRIPPED AT 0101 - WAS DUE TO CAT		[illegible]
13	0707		A12 & A21 CLOSED		[illegible]
14	0740		Helo 26 on station for UR.		FHS
15	0845		D16 in DDP 667965		
			D15 in DDP 671971		
			D36 pulling security for		
			engineers on north side		
			of hill along. 654982,		FHS
16	09:10	0915	From Son Thinh on 30 Aug 04:20		
			hrs VC mortared and rocketed		
			(B40) DAI Loc 599819;		
			called artillery and gunships;		
			5 PF WIA; 3 PF evacuated to 91st		
			2 PF 27 surg.; 30 houses burned		
			100%; 1 PSDF KIA; 2 Civilians		
			WIA; 9 cows Killed; 3 VC KIA		
			1 AK-47 C.I.A.	Bessling	JO
17	09:10	0915	Son Tien on 30 Aug 70 03:30 hrs		
			VC mortared Phu Tho NAN 610774		
			1 school house and Civilian house		
			destroyed (awaiting further read		
			out)	Bessling	JO.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC / 46 INF 198 BDE

LOCATION: DOTT I 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30AUG70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		0930	BDE given unit locations	Gaynor	HS
19		0932	BDE given Night Hawk Box UL 6592 LR 7084 and same VR box as 29AUG70	Pleten	HS
20	09:50		C 36 DDP 657 844	M	
			C 35 DDP 650 845	M	JP
21	1000		A16 at cp#1 655804	M	HS
22	10:10	10:10	BDE given unit locations	Gaynor	JP
23	10:15		D 34 PZ Eagleflight 664 962		JP
24	1018		A16 at cp#2 686 815	M	HS
25	11:00		A16 at CP3 687 824	M	HS
26	1135		A16 at CP4 693 835	M	HS
27	/	1135	BDE given unit locations	Pleten	JP
28		12:05	BDE given unit locations	Culpepper	JP
29	12:15		A16 Closed 691 803	M	JP
30	13:20	1323	C26 PZ#1 Loc. LZ Dottie 630855	Culpepper	JP
31	12:24	13:25	C26 LZ#1 670 826	Lt Houris	JP
32	1340	1342	B26 PZ#1 682916	Sgt Beasley	HS
33	13:44		HTRP 3rd platoon found (grid 707 922) 20 dug in sleeping positions; 200lbs unpolished RICE & eating utensils; cooking fires still burning: (CONTINUED)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Confidential

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/53/55 TOC	DOTTI				
96 INF 198 BDE	G30855	0001	30 AUG 70	2400	30 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	1010		Intell from Division Possible terrorists activity recent intell indicates that activities will be increased during upcoming high threat period. Specific reports have been received which indicate attempts will be made to harrass, snipe at, and possibly ambush individual vechiles on Qht. Also indicates that groups of children/ teenagers will surround individual vechiles & attach plastic explosives there to all drivers using Qht as well as all gate gaurds should be forwarded of the above. When ever possible the vechiles should travel in pairs from Now to 5 Sept.	Binh Son Son Tinh LT Hooch	HS HS HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Confidential

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/5 3/5 5 TOC V6 INF. 198 INF

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 6 30 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONTINUE. They destroyed eating utensils and rice by fire and hand		
			fraged the slupers	Sgt. Poole	JB.
34	1405	1410	D 26 1st PZ Complete 655961	Sgt Bosler.	FHB
35	1	14:15	HTRP SPOT REPORT PASS to Bde	Culpepper	JB.
36		14:15	Bde given unit locations	Culpepper	JB.
37	1418	1420	D26 1st LZ complete. 645967	Sgt Bursking	FHB
38	1420		Musketts spotted 1 VC with pack at 644967 + is engaging with rockets and are are receiving S/A fire from a 2-3 VC. D26 engaging 2-3 VC at 645967. D16 observed 2 VN make evading down gunship fire, element moved NE 660960 out and detained, one VN male 35-40 years old, in black PJ's with negative ID. Will be escorted to Bde IPW.	Culpepper.	FHB
39	1450		Requested additional block time. And C26 will be inserted with D26 to discharge situation.	Culpepper.	FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 V/6198 LHB TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOT 16 RVN L30855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1503		Ref request item # 39 OKd by Bde for C26 to reinforce D26 & bird time increased 1 hr.	H Forrest	FHB
42	15:00	15:03	C26 PZ 2ND Complete 645 967	Culpepper	JP.
43	15:07		C26 LZ #2 Complete 645 963	Culpepper.	FHB
44	1525	1527	Bde informed of Gen Matarri visit to LZ Dottie + that VN male detained by D16 was found to be VN village by PF's.	Culpepper.	FHB
45.	1524		B26 PZ #3 Complete 705916		
	1528	1533	B26 LZ #3 Complete. 686915	Culpepper.	FHB
46	1535	1539	Market 32 reports Enemy sporatic S/A fire from vic 670964	Culpepper.	FHB
47	1537	1540	D26 reports thy home one VC KIA. vic 652965.	Culpepper	FHB
48	1543	1543	Requested from Bde bird extention for one hour.	Culpepper	FHB
49	1600	1605	Blue Ghost 26 on station to work VR Box 37A. Given frequencies. Blue Ghost 26 diverted to work for Eagle flight to recon per Market. (Approved by Bde)	Lt Gullens. Culpepper	FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/5 3/5 V/6 198 LIB TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1610	1620	Market 32 vic 646957 reports 6- VC KIA.	Sgt Berling	FHB
51	1635		PZ D36 complete 654987	H Kovach	FHB
	1637	1640	2Z D36 complet 646957	Culpepper	FHB
52	1710	1720	Sabre and Musket 32 report taking Sporatic SAF and V/6 S-3 reports picking up one [redacted]; VCF [redacted]. to be disbatched back to Chu Lai by MM-25.	Sgt Berling	FHB
53	1715	1720	Ref #52 Reports that the VC F was WIA by SAF from D26 & that D26 reported another VC KIA vic 647957 646966.	Sgt Berling	FHB
54	1720	1725	Market 32 vic 646957 observed 3 secondary explosions from rocket fire, also observed field grade type radio with make shift [redacted] antenna. Market 32 reports he destroyed radio with rocket fire.	Culpepper	FHB
~~55~~	~~1727~~		~~Eagle Flight request 31 Aug 0700 4 Slick, 2 Guns, 1 EC, BZ 655961 & 2" 647957~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/2 53/55 TOC 1/6 198 TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 AUG. — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 AUG.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55.	1800		~~Sqt~~ Medevac reports that VN child at LZ Dottie report that a ~~mortar~~ 122 rocket tube is set up vic. 615855	Child paid 1300 ~~ff~~ by	
				V65-3	
			Element moving out to check area. Rocket Blow in place at 1915.	Sgt Tyrrell. Sgt. Borsuk.	FHB
56.	1750		Stinger credited with 2 VC KIA at 646957		RH
57	1755		C26 PZ complete 646966 ~~will be picked at~~		R.H.
58	1757		C26 LZ complete 645955		R.H.
59	1759		D26 PZ complete 646966		R.H.
60	1810		D26 LZ complete 645955		R.H.
61	1845	1905	Muskets report taking fire from one VC from grid 636966.	May Vinny	DT
67	1900	1905	Market 32 reports observing appx 15 VC with weapons vic 636966. This is the same one he reported taking SAF. Market 32 engaged the area resulting in 6 VC KIA.	Borsuk	FHB
68.	1915		C36 + C35 closed C6-1		FHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
82/53/55 TOC	Pottie	0001	30 Aug	2400	30 Aug
1/6 198	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	2000		1/4 AD reports that between 0900 & 1000 hrs today he noticed unusual activity in area 712883 says he never saw so many people in that area before. Also at 703882 1/4 AD spotted MAM with fatigue top & black PT bottoms. Also sd noticed a lot of unusual activety for that area. At 704900 1/4 AD spotted a fairly		
		2130	new 51 cal pit in cultivated field.	Bonsack	MH
70	2045		Binh Son reports that at 300400 hrs. at friendly grids 704951 and 699951 PF plt 01 received 14 rds of 60 mm		
		2130	PF's returned fire with only SAF reported VC ended SW.	Bonsack	MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 AUG; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69 71 MM	1800		BINH SON PF's FROM ~~SON TINH~~ DISTRICT		
			704955 703948 613905 610900		
			592945 590948 785853 785850		
			609934 605930 780858 775855		
			653010 655010 ~~510298~~ 592976		
			612955 600955 653016 659017		
			580960 583959 625879 620876		
			666980 667999 661988 660985		
			625020 625015 711970 710974		
			580916 570914 770830 767830		
			625010 623006 583905 580904		
			695973 692970 570974 571970		
		1825	567004 614007 620936 613940	Dalpeppan	DT
70 72 MM	1815		PF's FROM SON TINH DISTRICT		
			638820 715775 605866 703802		
			655817 643786 708759 609792		
			692772 757818 603864 607867		
			598857 599839 598844 597807		
			601813 600835 603840 690792		
			690797 611786 614783 621804		
			606820 617808 728761 726786		
			715780 711777 710785 726780		
			719779 737758 713764 705762		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/51 TCC Y6 198C ID

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE RVN 630855

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			697790 688788 674783 684784		
			676778 680804 683797 687797		
			684765 685755 675749 665747		
			676743 638780 639780 633785		
			649791 641799 637814 633811		
			650810 653817 654805 651786		
			630810 639824 635822 629818		
			627830 621837 632836 766822		
			764813 754817 753822 692805		
			693809 705804 702801 698799		
			700773 694773 686776 713764		
			RF 107 - 725812, 718806,		
			RF 380 - 761821		DT
73	1811 1880		Helo 26 on station for night		
			Owl sci 666052.		FHB
74	1811 2010		D64 with C26 in NDPat 647955	M	
			D16 + D46 at 655961	M	DT
75	2030		A11 in amb. at 685805		
			A22 in amb. at 722818		RH
76	2035		A6 - request Urgent Dustoff for 1 VN boy gunshot wound in left leg. Dustoff 52 ETA 20-25		
			By 2VC in uniform took him for PF; AND SHOT HIM, TAKEN DEE DEED.		
			Duotoff 52 complete at 2112 hrs.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

DD FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/53/55 TOC V/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 AUG — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 AUG.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	77 MM/H continued		Patient destination 37th. surgical	Bonsack	R.H.
75	78 MM/H 2050		C36 & 35 moving to ambush	Bonsack	R.H.
76	79 MM/H		A Co mechaneals (8) 682805,		
			722820, 687806, 689804, 691806		
	MM/H		690808, 702806, 701807	Bonsack.	KH
77	80 MM/H 2110	2345	Bird Son reports that PF's say		
			location of rocket launching		
	MM/H		site is 620844.	SGT LOCK	R.H.
78	81 MM/H 2240		C36 in at ambush 676837	M	
			C35 in at ambush 675850	M	R.H.
			BCO (15) mech. 686916, 686918		
			686913, 687916, 686914, 685917,		
			684915, 685914, 684915, 2-687914,		
			2-685916, 2-687916		
			D co. (4) mech. 676850, 676842,		
			674844, 675842		
			D co. (6) mech. 653961, 656962,		
	MM/H	2315	647957, 2-647956, 648956	Bonsack	RH.
79	80 MM/H 2400		Log Closed by 1st Rizzo		MMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1st Lt. Inf

SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzo

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		LOG OPENED BY PFC AVELINE		
2	0002		A6(-) 700806 A6L 739806		
			A16 691805 A11 686805		
			A26 720814 A22 722818		
			B co. 686915 C6(-) 674840		
			C16 739806 C26 647955		
			C36 676832 C35 675850		
			D6(-) 647955 D16+46 655961		
			E/REIN DOTTIE E/M 6 LEMM		
			E/M 5 700806 E/M 4 647935		
3	0003		1/6 INF PLANS FOR 31 AUG 70		
			A16 CP#1 691806 CP2 686807 CP3 686804		
			A13 AS 685805 A21 AS 722818		
			B CO. CONTINUE WORK IN AO BOX		
			C CO. CONTINUE WORK IN AO BOX		
			D CO. CONTINUE WORK IN AO BOX		
			E/REIN ~~6 DOTTIE~~ 655961 E/M SAME		
4	0409 ~~0404~~	0425	4.2 MORTAR REPORT FOR 31 AUG 70		
			1-6 2-0 3-0 4-6		
			5-21 6-1 7-37 8-59	SGT. LOCK	

Group 4
Downgraded at 43 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 AUG 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0420	0445	HE / WP / ILL / CS		
			4.2 MM: 274 OH, 0 EX; 26 OH, 0 EX; 135 OH, 3 EX; 36 OH, 0 EX		
			81 MM: 142 OH, 0 EX; 183 OH, 0 EX; 108 OH, 0 EX; 0 OH, 0 EX		
			0.3 LPT: 124 OH, 10 EX; 8 OH, 0 EX; 106 OH, 1 EX; 0 OH, 0 EX		
			81 MPT: 148 OH, 6 EX; 87 OH, 0 EX; 93 OH, 15 EX; 0 OH, 0 EX		
			4.2 VT: 253 OH, 6 EX; 45 OH, 1 EX; 20 OH, 18 EX; 2 OH, 0 EX	SP GARRITANO	L.G.
6	0230	0240	D CO. DAY PLANS FOR 31 AUG 70		
			CP1 650963 CP2 645963 CP3 690964		
			CP4 655965 CP5 690964 CP6 645963		
			CP7 650963	SGT LOCK	L.G.
7	0550		FROM BDE. — MID-AUTUMN FESTIVAL CELEBRATED SEPT. 15 AND IS A VIETNAMESE HOLIDAY FOR CHILDREN'S TET. ALERT MESS HALLS SO THEY CAN BE PREPARED TO BAKE COOKIES. THEY WILL BE TOLD HOW MANY TO PREPARE FOR LATER. PAY OFFICER IS TO ASK FOR VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTION FROM U.S. BEING PAID TODAY. MONEY TO BE TURNED INTO BAT. HQ. BDE WILL PICK MONEY UP LATER IN THE DAY.	BONSAK/LT. BLITHO	L.G.
			All field elements informed of the above. PHB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/53155 V/61986/B 70th

LOCATION: 7/5 Dotti RVN 630554

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 31 AUG 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0630		D16 moving on day patrol	M	FHB
9	0640		C36 + C35 closed CEG	M	FHB
10	0658		A11 + A22 closed AG	M	FHB
11	0725		D16 at cp# 650963 + D26 + C26 moving to reach out area of contact. ~~650963~~	M	FHB
12	0725	7:45	D6 at vic 647955 found 3 ChiCom grenades, 3x M33 grenades, 2x M26 fragg grenades 3x US type pistol belts. 4x M16 magazines - full, 10 Packs full of personal gear + some documents. All will be evacd to Dotti	Culpepper	HS
13		7:45	Night Hawk 142 plus UR request to Bde.	Culpepper	JC
14	7:47		Helex 23 on station Checking D34 area		JC
15	0800		D16 at CP3 640964	M	HS
16	0810		Pre planned air strike 31/100 AOG grid 684878	Culpepper	HS
17	~~08~~	0815	BDE given unit locations	Culpepper	HS
18	0818		D16 at CP4 649962		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
82/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde	DOT 11 630855	0001	31 AUG 70	2400	31 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0830	0840	D 26 reports spotting 1 VC who was WIA yesterday trying to evade – results 1 VC KIA. Vic 647895		HS
			He was hiding in a rock formation Prox 15-20 meters had 1 x Chi Com/US Pistol belt dressed in ~~black~~ BLACK PJ's – also had an M14 ~~toppermine~~ in his possession. Negative I.D.	H. Durwood.	HS
20	0835		C16 at 736823	m	HS
21	0855	0860	D16 at 635965 found one 81 mm HE rd booby trapped with trip wire triggering device. Element will blow in place.	Lt Blenkiy.	FHB
22	0910		C46 at 649844 and C45 at 664843 in security positions.		FHB
23.		0915	BDE given unit locations	Culpepper	HS
24	0915		Bird Times for Eagle flight on 01 Sept 1600 TO 1800		
25	0925		C46 657 844	m	
			C45 650 845	m	JO
26	0930	0930	ERCWS in at 655961	m Pleten	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE
LOCATION: DUC PHO 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 AUG 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	10:00	1030	ERP second left in location		
			qrcd 655 961	Culpepper M	JP
28	10:15		D 26 Closed ON 655 961	M	
			C 26 Closed 655 961	M	JP
29	1000	11:15	From Quang Ngai Col.		
			Young senior RF, RF advisor		
			will visit AN THINEN +		
			VAN Thien. Sept 1 or Sept 2.		
			Would like to talk to A Co.		
			CO.	Maj Proctor Lt Robertson.	FHB
30	1050	11:15	Eagle. Flight report 01 Sept.		
			1600 & 1800 4 Slicks, 2 Guns,		
			1 CC. Psnl - 44.10.		
			C 6 LZ#1 710843 LZ#2		
			702866 LZ#3 725877.		
			B 16 LZ#1 686944 LZ#2 667933		
			LZ#3 691957 D 16 LZ#1		
			624984 LZ#2 706897		
			LZ#3 669910.		
			C 26 PZ 655 844 (Psnl count	18)	
			B 16 PZ = 686915 (Psnl count	20)	
			D 16 PZ = 655961 Psnl cnt.	Plt + EN	JP
31	~~1100~~	11:05	Bde given unit locations	Culpepper	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC	Dotti				
1/6 INF 198BDE	630855	0001	31 AUG 70	2400	31 AUG 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1106	1106	Request to Bde for LOH loach from 13:00 to 1400	Culpepper	JO
33	1115		Helix 21 on station for Air Strike vic 684878		FAB
34	1135		FF MM has 1 VN baby with gunshot wound to stomach & leg. Urgent dustoff #58 inbound 15 minutes. Complete 1150 9th Evac.		HS
35	1140		E/R move to B39 Engr. to new NBP 628992.	M	FHB
36	~~11:40~~	11:40	Sept plans ~~[illegible]~~ passes to Bde	St Bessling	JO.
37		1200	BDE given unit locations	Master	HS
38	12:10		D 6(-) closed on 655 961	M	JO.
39.	12:40		E/R IN LOCATION 628 992	M	JO.
40	12:50		Helix 21 checking D ~~company~~ A.O.		JO.
41	13:15		A 2-6 reports 1 popson ~~hit~~ stepped on boobie trap; head wounds request dust off / further read out popason was digging up a M-79 H.E. and it exploded causing extensive		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2 S/3 S/5 TOC; 1/6 INF; 198 BDE
LOCATION: Dotti; 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Aug 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(continued) wounds to head		
			and Chest ; grid 723803		
			Dustoff 56 complete B:45 dest-		
			enation 91st EVAC. Quang Nai	Pleten	JO
42	1405		D16 Clay D 655961	Master	FHS
43	1500		B26 moving on Daypatrol	M	HS
44	~~1515~~	1515	Bde. given loc. changes	Master	R.H.
45	1535		B26 at CP#1 688900	M	R.H.
46	1545		A12 moving on pay patrol	M	R.H.
47	1550		B26 at CP#2 687903	M	R.H.
48	1605		(C 6G) passed SOI Change in Lane		R.H.
49		1607	Bde. given loc changes	Master	R.H.
50	1620		B26 at CP#3 683906	M	R.H.
~~51~~	~~1630~~		~~A12 patrol found booby trap~~		
51	1630		D(66) at 628922 with eng.		R.H.
52	1635		A12 patrol found booby-trap		
			at 688806 made out of soda-can		
			underneath was artillery round creater 2' deep 1½' wide		
			half buried on trail pressure		
		1715	release device blown in place.	Blessing	R.H.
53			PF LOCATIONS FROM BINH SON		
			700950 701956 615904 611895		
			591934 589944 782842 789846		
			603929 606934 772860 774854		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Aug — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	continued		654010 660010 595976 585980		
			570974 612957 605955 655020		
			659016 574966 580966 625882		
			616870 657980 669980 662987		
			668986 625019 627015 710970		
			570920 578915 772830 770836		
			624004 624009 576906 581902		
			690976 697972 570972 578972		
			574006 608015 622938 617934		DT
54	1717		C46 CLOSED C6 - location		R.H.
55	1718		A12 closed A26 location		R.H.
56	1745		PFs FROM SON TINH		
			604864 607863 600859 599844		
			603844 601839 604811 599816		
			597810 600835 596836 597810		
			595810 599805 615805 622805		
			622797 620782 616788 615779		
			612795 608794 601792 638780		
			637776 642779 633811 629813		
			635809 633837 624839 629831		
			640820 629821 632815 654805		
			650815 648803 649797 645792		
			654795 645742 641749 669741		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 AUG; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	continued		662765 647773 691788 696788		
			689801 682801 682797 685781		
			679779 676778 705784 713779		
			711774 719779 724784 735759		
			729766 728762 713764 757818		
			757823 686776 690784 693774		
			RF 380 - 760819, 760823, 766818		
			RF 107 - 725815, 718806.		DT
57	1750		~~PZ~~ complete for E/RCN[5] 655961		R.H.
58	~~1800~~	1900	Bde. given loc. changes	Master	R.H.
59	~~1855~~		LZ complete for E/RCN[5] AT DOTTIE		R.H.
60	1800		PZ complete for E/RCN[6] 655961. ~~AT DOTTIE~~		R.H.
61	1812		LZ complete for E/RCN[6] TO DOTTIE		R.H.
62	1819		PZ complete for C75 at 655961		R.H.
63	1820		A26 reports to PF's at their locations told them that grid squares 7281 and 7282 were possible VC staging areas. A Co will work up SEL to fire on in that area.		
		1900		Lt. Horst ~~Bondarek~~	DT
64	1824		LZ complete for C75 AT DOTTIE		R.H.
65	1826		Son Tin reports that Son Hai hamlet grid 763820		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 198
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Aug; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	continued		might be hit tonight Son Tin asked if we had any friendly elements in the area Son Tun was told we had C16 but their mission to was to		
		1900	secure the Engineers at 736 & 23.	Lt Horsch ~~Bonsack~~	MH
66	1935		AIR STRIKE AT 01 SEPT		
			0900 - callsign - GUNFIGHTER		
			860 Grid 635984	Lt Mysell	DT
67	1936		D26, 25, 36, 35 moving to Amb		DT
68	1945		From Binh Son NP report		
			8 VC cadre of hamlet and		
			village level are hiding in		
			cave at BS624983, 624982		
			Cave is located under a		
			stone hill.		
			30 NVA located at 672875		
			635975, weapons 1x60mm		
			mortar, B/40 Rockets, and		
			complete individual weapons		
			are to coordinate with VC		
			guerralla to attack and		
			mortar outposts in Binh		
		1230	Son District.	Crew	DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 AUG; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	2030		C36 & 35 moving to ambush	M	R.H.
70	2050	0255	from Son Tien 29 AUG. C/3 rating 200 VC 48th. led by GIAO loc. at BS 723823, 107th., 60 men, at BS 676844, 712th, 40 men, at BS 673829 - mission to disturb TRA SON, PHU MY, AN TIEN, VAN TIEN - 31 AUG. C/3 RATING - 48TH. 200 men at BS 691837, 107th, 60 men at BS 676843 - Commander of unit CHUONG 712 bat. 40 men at BS 673828 - 1 co. of guerillas commanded by LE SU 30 men at BS 735783 & BS 741779 - mission to disturb and mortar AN TINH, THCUNG and refugee camps in eastern Son Tinh.		J.Q.
			from Bin Son District Chief says pretty good information. Dottie and Sinh Son are supposed to get mortared tonight or tomorrow. also the bridge		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Confidential

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	31 AUG	2400	31 AUG.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	Continued		between Dottie and Son Tinh and the Cam Chay bride as a present to Ho Chi Minh's		
		2280	death.	Cmdr	R.H.
71	2110		A13 in amb. at 685805	M	R.H.
			A21 in amb. at 714818	M	R.H.
72	2112		Eagle 7 flight is approved for Ø1 Sept. 6 lift ships, 2 gunships and 1 C&C bird.		R.H.
73	2120		C36 at CP#1 676840	M	R.H.
74	2150		C36 at 676831	M	R.H.
			C35 at 663846 in amb.	M	R.H.
75	2205		From Birkdale - security will be provided for B39 eng. by 936 RF Co. at 0800 Ø1 Sept. at grid 671969.		R.H.
76	2210		D26 in amb. at. 626994	M	
			D25 in amb. at 629992	M	
			D36 in amb. at 662996	M	
			D35 in amb. at 650986	M	R.H.
77	2230		B6 - spotted 1 VC 75-100 meters outside their location. Engaged VC with S/A and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Confidential | SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 S5 TOC 1/6 198TH BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 AUG; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 AUG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	continued		M-79 - negative results		
			firing area with M81 mm		DT
78	2255		C36 moving	M	DT
79	2300		FROM QUANG NAI - G2 ARVN:		
			VC WILL HIT OP1; FIRE-SUPPORT		
			BASE STINSON AND OP GEORGE TONIGHT	LT. CROSS	L.G.
80	2310		Mechanical Ambushes A Co.		
			(8 AMB) 684806, 714819, 702806		
			701807, 688805, 689804, 692806		
			691806 B Co (15 AMB) 686914		
			686918 685916 687915 686916		
			684915 683915 2 and 685914		
			2-687916, 2-687914 2-686913		
			C Co. (3 AMB) 677843 674843		
			672842 D Co (10 AMB) 626993		
			627994, 629991, 628992, 661982		
			660983, 650987, 649986, 628998		
		2325	629997.	Bonsack	DT
81	2325		Bde given unit locations	Bonsack	DT
82	2400		Log Closed 1st Rpts		MR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt Inf, Confidential

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By JK NARA Date 2-18-10